

A Dictionary of the Safaitic Inscriptions

Studies in Semitic Languages and Linguistics

Editorial Board

Aaron D. Rubin and Ahmad Al-Jallad

VOLUME 98

The titles published in this series are listed at *brill.com/ssl*

A Dictionary of the Safaitic Inscriptions

By

Ahmad Al-Jallad
Karolina Jaworska



B R I L L

LEIDEN | BOSTON

Cover illustration: Photograph of a Safaitic inscription in situ from northeastern Jordan by Ahmad Al-Jallad.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Al-Jallad, Ahmad, author. | Jaworska, Karolina, author.

Title: A dictionary of the Safaitic inscriptions / by Ahmad Al-Jallad, Karolina Jaworska.

Description: Leiden ; Boston : Brill, [2019] | Series: Studies in Semitic languages and linguistics ; Volume 98 | Includes bibliographical references.

Identifiers: LCCN 2019019065 (print) | LCCN 2019019605 (ebook) | ISBN 9789004400429 (e-book) | ISBN 9789004400412 (hardback : alk. paper)

Subjects: LCSH: Inscriptions, Safaitic—Dictionaries—English. | Inscriptions, Semitic—Dictionaries—English. | Semitic languages—Dictionaries—English.

Classification: LCC PJ6690 (ebook) | LCC PJ6690 .A398 2019 (print) | DDC 492/.9—dc23

LC record available at <https://lccn.loc.gov/2019019065>

Typeface for the Latin, Greek, and Cyrillic scripts: "Brill". See and download: [brill.com/brill-typeface](http://brill.com.brill-typeface).

ISSN 0081-8461

ISBN 978-90-04-40041-2 (hardback)

ISBN 978-90-04-40042-9 (e-book)

Copyright 2019 by Koninklijke Brill NV, Leiden, The Netherlands.

Koninklijke Brill NV incorporates the imprints Brill, Brill Hes & De Graaf, Brill Nijhoff, Brill Rodopi, Brill Sense, Hotei Publishing, mentis Verlag, Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh and Wilhelm Fink Verlag.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, translated, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission from the publisher.

Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use is granted by Koninklijke Brill NV provided that the appropriate fees are paid directly to The Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Suite 910, Danvers, MA 01923, USA. Fees are subject to change.

This book is printed on acid-free paper and produced in a sustainable manner.

Contents

Preface	vii
Letter Order and Transcription Conventions	viii
List of Illustrations	x
Abbreviations	xi

Introduction 1

1 Overview of Safaitic	1
2 The Language of the Safaitic Inscriptions and Its Speakers	4
3 Writing System	5
4 Text Genres	8
5 Resources for the Study of Safaitic	19
6 The Safaitic Dictionary	19
7 The Entries	20

Sigla and Bibliography 21

Dictionary 37

Addendum to Dictionary 145

Index of Roots 149

Preface

The present dictionary grew out of the lexicon in Al-Jallad's *An Outline of the Grammar of the Safaitic Inscriptions* (2015), utilizing the open-access software LexiquePro. By the end of 2015, the lexicon had reached 760 lexical items, and was made available to students of Safaitic and the History of Arabic at Leiden University, but work halted for over a year. In March 2017, Al-Jallad resumed work on the dictionary with Karolina Jaworska. The original set of vocabulary was revised and edited for stylistic consistency, and entries were expanded (among others, to include comparative data from other North Arabian epigraphic corpora). New vocabulary from the OCIANA database and articles/editions of texts published since 2015 were added. In its current form, the dictionary contains over 1450 lemmata and over 1500 lexical items. The Dictionary of the Safaitic Inscriptions is the inaugural work of the online *Dictionary of the Inscriptions of Ancient North Arabia* (DIANA), designed and hosted by Brill Publishers. The text will be updated annually within the scope of DIANA. This volume will be followed by a revised and expanded updated of the Outline of the Grammar of the Safaitic Inscriptions, including a comparative study of the other corpora of Ancient North Arabian inscriptions.

We owe thanks to Michael Macdonald for his close reading of this text and his copious comments and corrections, which have greatly improved the work. We also thank, Prof. Clive Holes, Fokelen Kootstra, Ilkka Lindstedt, Ali al-Manaser, Marijn van Putten, and Benjamin Suchard for their comments.

*Ahmad Al-Jallad
Karolina Jaworska*

Letter Order and Transcription Conventions

The following lists the order of the entries in the present dictionary, along with the phonological or phonetic reconstruction of each consonant's pronunciation and its Arabic-script equivalent. In cases where a definitive reconstruction is not possible, a phonemic rather than a phonetic value is given between square brackets.

Letter Order

'	[']	ء
'	[']	ع
b	[b]	ب
d	[d]	د
đ	[ð]	ذ
đ	[ś]	ض
f	[p]	ف
g	[g]	ج
ğ	[ɣ]	غ
h	[h]	ه
ħ	[χ]	خ
ħ	[ħ]	ح
k	[k]	ك
l	[l]	ل
m	[m]	م
n	[n]	ن
q	[q]	ق
r	[r]	ر
s = s ¹	[s]	س

LETTER ORDER AND TRANSCRIPTION CONVENTIONS

IX

š = s ²	[tʃ]	ش
ṣ	[ʂ]	ص
t	[t]	ت
ṭ	[θ]	ث
ṭ	[t̪]	ط
w	[w]	و
y	[y]	ي
z	[z]	ز
ẓ	[θ̪]	ظ

Illustrations

Maps

- 1 The distribution of languages and South Semitic scripts of pre-Islamic Arabia 2
- 2 The distribution of the Safaitic inscriptions based on the GIS data in the OCIANA corpus 3

Photographs

- 1 A Safaitic inscription in situ, Northeastern Jordan 4
- 2 An example of Safaitic rock art 11
- 3 An effaced Safaitic inscription 18

Figures

- 1 PCA visualization on the relationship between Safaitic and other Semitic languages (SPCA) 6
- 2 A script chart detailing the local variety of the mixed Safaitic-Hismaic script at Dūmat al-Jandal 8

Tables

- 1 Script chart of the Safaitic letter forms 7
- 2 List of animals  commonly depicted in the rock art 10
- 3 Terms for loved ones 14
- 4 Verbs of grieving 15

Abbreviations

Abbreviations of Languages, Scripts, and Inscriptions

Akk	Akkadian
Ar	Arabic
Arm	Aramaic
Car	Classical Arabic
Cun	cuneiform
Dad	Dadanitic
EgAr	Egyptian Arabic
EnAv	En Avdat inscription
GAr	Gulf Arabic
GrAr	Graeco-Arabica
Grk	Greek
Gz	Ge'ez
Hb	Hebrew
His	Hismaic
Ḥrn	Ḩarrān inscription
HSab	Haramic Sabaic
Jus	Jebel Usays inscription
LevAr	Levantine Arabic
Nab	Nabataean
NabAr	Nabataean Arabic
NajAr	Najdi Arabic
Nam	Al-Namārah inscription
NWS	North West Semitic
PS	Proto-Semitic
Q	Qur'an
QCT	Qur'anic Consonantal Text
QF	Qaryat al-Faw
Sab	Sabaic
Saf	Safaitic
Syr	Syriac
ThamB	Thamudic B
Ug	Ugaritic
Zbd	Zebed inscription

Grammatical Abbreviations

abst	abstract
adj	adjective
adv	adverb
art	definite article
c-stem	causative stem (form IV)
col	collective
cnst-gen	construct-genitive chain
dem	demonstrative
dn	deity name
d-stem	doubled stem (form II)
fem	feminine
fs	feminine singular
g-stem	ground stem (form I)
h-stem	causative stem (equivalent to c-stem)
imp	imperative
inf	infinitive
l-stem	long stem (form III)
mp	masculine plural
n	noun
n-stem	n-prefixed stem (form VII)
num	numeral
pl	plural
pn	proper noun
prep	preposition
pro	pronoun
prtcl	particle
ptc	participle
r-stem	reduplicated stem
rel	relative pronoun
sc	suffix conjugation
sing	singular
t1-stem	t-infixed stem (form VIII)
t2-stem	t-prefixed stem (form V, VI, and variant form VIII)
top	toponym
v	verb
voc	vocative particle

Introduction

1 Overview of Safaitic¹

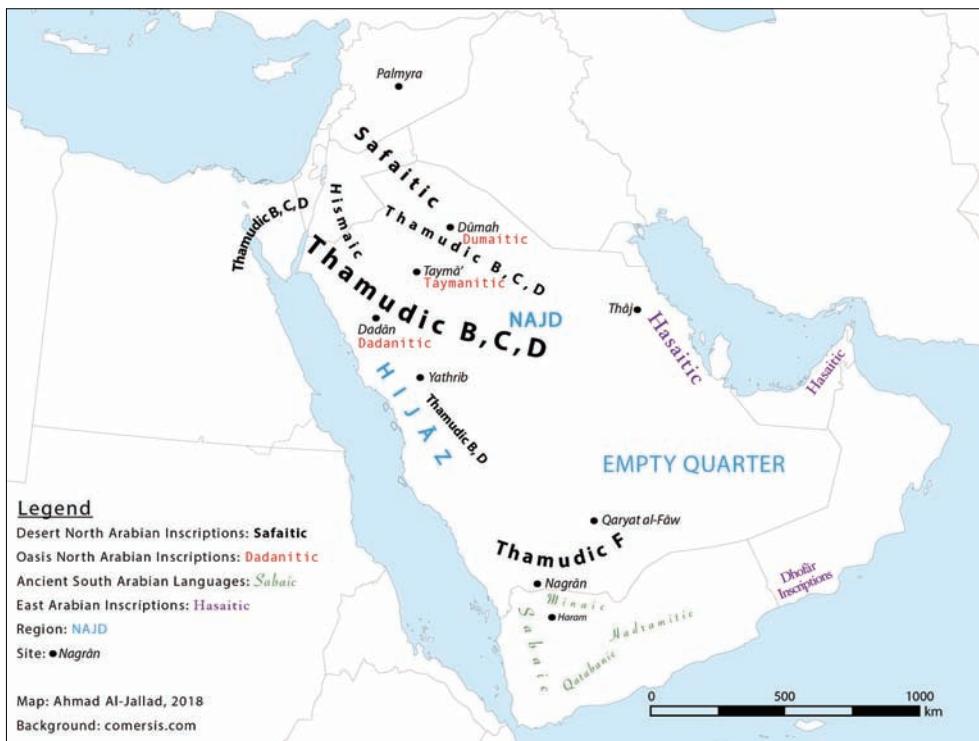
Pre-Islamic Arabia was home to an indigenous family of alphabets, the “South Semitic script”, a sister of the Phoenico-Aramaic script. The earliest dated examples of this writing tradition come from ancient Yemen. Sticks bearing writing in the Ancient South Arabian script have been radiocarbon dated (¹⁴C) to the early 1st millennium BCE, while the latest examples date to the 6th c. CE—thus, it is a writing tradition spanning fifteen-hundred years (DADSM). While a single alphabet unites the various languages of ancient Yemen, the areas to the north, from the desert region surrounding Nagrān to Syria, attest a stunning degree of script diversity. These inscriptions have been collectively labelled “Ancient North Arabian”, a negative definition referring to the non-Ancient South Arabian manifestations of the South Semitic script. Unlike Ancient South Arabian, the dating of these texts is much more difficult to ascertain. The earliest inscriptions come from the north and date contextually from the early to middle 1st millennium BCE, while the latest securely dated text is associated with a Nabataean inscription bearing the date 267 CE (McANA, pp. 490–491).

Safaitic is the conventional name of the northern-most variety of the South Semitic script. Texts composed in this alphabet are concentrated in the Syro-Jordanian Ḥarrah, a basalt desert stretching from the Ḥawrān to northern Saudi Arabia, and were carved by the nomadic and semi-nomadic inhabitants of this steppe from perhaps the end of the 1st millennium BCE to the 4th c. CE (SafGram, §1.3).² Although the inscriptions mainly come from this region, isolated examples of Safaitic have been found as far away as Pompeii in the west and Dura Europos and Palmyra in the east.

The inscriptions were discovered in 1857 by Cyril Graham, a Scottish explorer, during a journey into the desert east of the Ḥawrān. The local inhabitants informed him of a place called “el-Harrah”, where the stones were “covered with writing and pictures”. Graham reached the edge of the Ṣafā, a volcanic region southeast of Damascus within the Ḥarrah, and there he encountered his first Safaitic inscription:

¹ The present overview is intended to be brief, serving those who wish to use the dictionary without consulting SafGram. Volume 2 will contain a thorough introduction to all aspects of the Safaitic inscriptions and writing tradition.

² For a thorough overview of the Ancient North Arabian inscriptions, see WhANA.



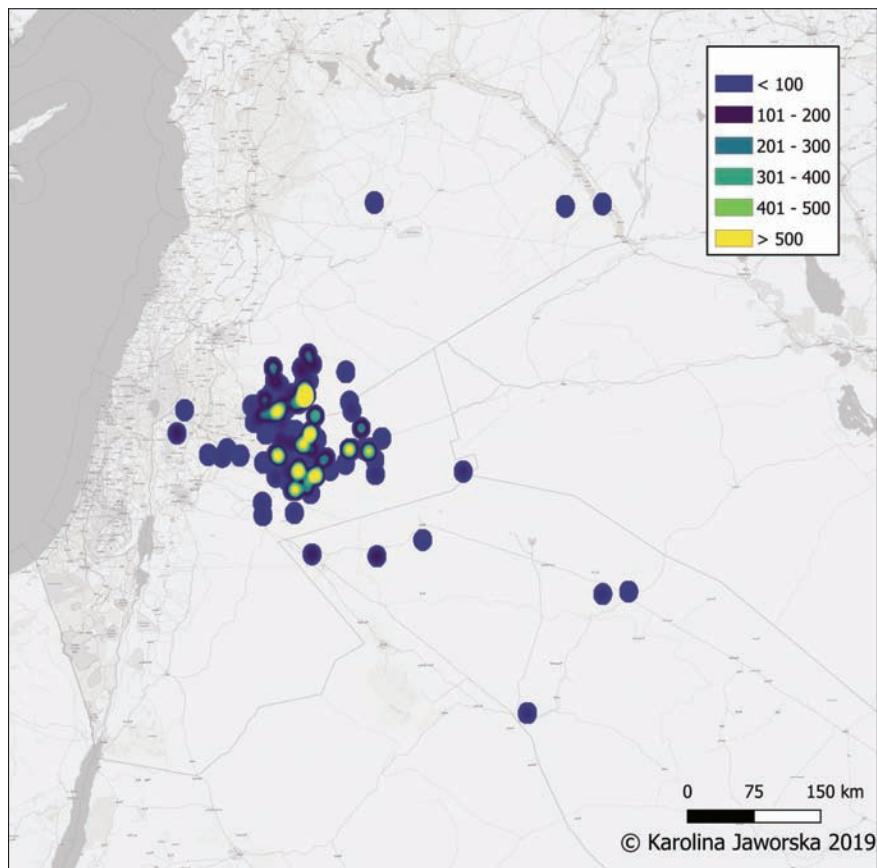
MAP 1 The distribution of languages and South Semitic scripts of pre-Islamic Arabia

We had not gone very far when my attention was attracted by some marks cut in one of the large basaltic stones which lay loose in our path. On examining it more closely I detected what I took to be characters, and carefully copied them down.

GEH, p. 236

Graham continued to discover texts in great numbers. The script appeared alien from the perspective of Biblical languages and Arabic, a remoteness captured by his initial speculation on its origin:

Whether this country once was tributary to Phoenicia, or whether we have on these stones inscriptions of a far earlier period, traces perhaps left by the old Rephaim themselves who first occupied this land, is at present mere matter for speculation; but should these inscriptions some-day be deciphered, we may hope to have some light thrown upon the history of a country of which we seem at present to know nothing, and of a people who may have been perhaps the earliest emigrants out of



MAP 2 The distribution of the Safaitic inscriptions based on the GIS data in the OCIANA corpus; numbers correspond to density of inscriptions per location

Shinar, and the original founders of the cities of the Land of Bashan and of Moab.

GEH, p. 241

The full decipherment of the script was achieved four decades later. In 1901, Enno Littmann presented the phonemic values of all the characters of the script Graham discovered on his journey in the Ḥarrah. The inscriptions were not the works of Biblical giants or proto-Moabites, but were carved by ancient Arabic-speaking tribespeople who inhabited this land some two-thousand years ago. And as Graham suspected, they indeed shed important light on this region's past and the culture and customs of its inhabitants, all previously lost to history. But what he could not know was that they would become a major source for what was once Arabic's pre-history.



PHOTOGRAPH 1 A Safaitic inscription in situ, Northeastern Jordan
PHOTOGRAPH BY A. AL-JALLAD

2 The Language of the Safaitic Inscriptions and Its Speakers

The Safaitic alphabet was used to write various dialects of Old Arabic across the southern Levant and North Arabia. The interpretation of the linguistic variation in the corpus is challenged by geographic and chronological uncertainties. Since the authors of these inscriptions were mobile, linguistic variation, even in inscriptions coming from the same general area, could reflect far-flung geographic variants. And since the chronological boundaries of Safaitic are unknown (SafGram, §1.3), variation can, in some cases, reflect changes in the language over time. The true extent of this linguistic variation is further concealed by the laconic and formulaic language of the writing tradition.

Safaitic attests most of the grammatical innovations that characterize Arabic, including:

- 1 system of verbal negation: *lam yaf'al, mā fa'ala, lān* (< *lā 'an) *yaf'ala,*
- 2 the G-passive participle pattern *maf'ūl,*
- 3 *?an* as a complementizer,
- 4 the use of *f* to introduce modal clauses,
- 5 independent object pronominal base (')*y,*

- 6 unique set of prepositions and adverbs, such as *'nd* ['end] 'at' (CAr *'inda*), *f* [pi] 'in' (CAr *fī*), *ldn* [ladon] 'at, close to' (CAr *ladun*); etc.,
- 7 vestiges of nunation,
- 8 the subjunctive use of the prefix conjugation terminating in *-a*.

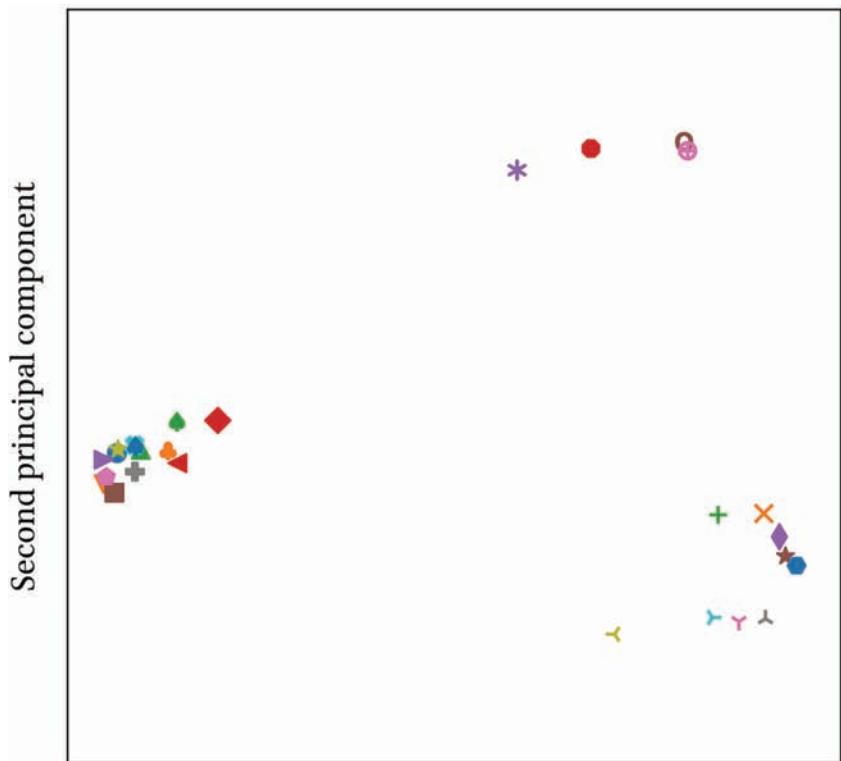
An innovative principal-component analysis of the core lexicon of Safaitic, based on an expanded version of the Swadesh list, by Souag et al. (SPCA) illustrates its relationship to the other Semitic languages. Safaitic clusters with varieties of Arabic, being most closely related to Classical and Qur'anic Arabic.

The feature that distinguishes Safaitic most from other forms of Arabic is the phonetic realization of the definite article. Unlike Nabataean Arabic, the Qur'anic Consonantal Text, and Classical Arabic, all of which exhibit some form of the *'al*-article, most Safaitic inscriptions employ the definite article *h-*. But other article forms are used as well, including *'l-* ['al], *'-* ['a], and in rare cases, *hn-* [han]. A small number of Safaitic inscriptions do not exhibit the use of any definite article. Thus, it seems that Safaitic attests a stage in the history of the Arabic language where there was considerable variation in the shape of this feature.

The linguistic variation attested in the corpus accords with the diverse groups who partook in this writing tradition. The Safaitic inscriptions were not produced by a single *ethnos*; various tribal groups across North Arabia and the southern Levant composed texts in this script. Most of these are referred to by the term *'l* ['äl], 'lineage' or perhaps 'people'. Among the larger tribes attested in the corpus are *df* [ṣayp], *mrt* ['amarat], *tm* [taym], *rwh* [rawāḥ], and *'wd* ['awīd]. While these groups are known primarily from Safaitic inscriptions, men claiming affiliation with groups beyond the Ḥarrah have composed inscriptions in Safaitic as well. Several authors identify as Nabataeans, *nbt* (e.g. MISSB 1), and there is even an inscription by a man named *gys* 'Gaius' from *'rm* 'the people of Rome' (unpub). The vast majority of texts, however, contain no explicit information about tribal affiliation. And while the basic conventions of writing remain consistent, it is possible that the choice of particular lexical items and grammatical forms was determined by variation in the spoken language.

3 Writing System

The Safaitic script consists of twenty-eight glyphs, distinguishing graphically all 28 consonantal phonemes of Arabic. No *matres lectionis* are used; long and short vowels are not represented graphically. Texts can be written in any direction and are inscribed employing various techniques, most often hammered,



- Emirati
- ▼ Iraqi
- ▲ Nadjdi
- ◀ Quranic
- ▶ Meccan
- Lebanese
- Egyptian
- ✚ Cypriot Maronite Arabic
- ★ Libyan
- ✳ Algerian
- ◆ Tunisian
- ▲ Zanzibar
- ◆ Classical Arabic
- ◆ Safaitic
- ◆ Jewish Palestinian Aramaic
- ★ Jewish Babylonian Aramaic
- ▼ Christian North-Eastern Neo-Aramaic
- ▲ Jewish North-Eastern Neo-Aramaic
- ◀ Western Neo-Aramaic
- ▶ Turoyo
- Syriac
- ✖ Mandaic
- ✚ Neo-Mandaic
- Geez
- ✳ Mehri
- Ugaritic
- ✳ Biblical Hebrew

FIGURE 1 PCA visualization on the relationship between Safaitic and other Semitic languages (SPCA)

INTRODUCTION

7

TABLE 1 Script chart of the Safaitic letter forms

Safaitic phoneme	Idealized glyph	Square glyph	Tracings of attested forms
'	ܟ	ܟ	ܟ ܟ
'	ܶ	ܶ	ܶ ܶ
b	ܭ	ܭ	ܭ ܭ
d	ܭ	ܭ	ܭ ܭ
݁	ܭ	ܭ	ܭ ܭ
݂ = ܶ	ܭ	ܭ	ܭ ܭ
f	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
g	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
k	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
l	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
m	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ ܮ
n	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
r	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ ܮ
s	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݂	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
t	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݁	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
݁	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
w	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
y	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ
z	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ
݂ = ݁	ܮ	ܮ	ܮ ܮ ܮ

	'	b	t	ṭ	g	ḥ	ḥ	d	ḍ	r	z	s'	s ²	ṣ
Undifferentiated		ܟ	܂	܃				܄	܅	܆	܇	܈	܉	܊
Safaitic shape				܃	܀	܁				܍			܂	
Simplified version of a Safaitic shape													܂	
Hismaic shape											܍			
Simplified version of a Hismaic shape									܁					
'Local' shape														
	d	t	z	'	g	f	q	k	l	m	n	h	w	y
Undifferentiated					܂	܃	܄			܃		܍	܂	܀
Safaitic shape		܃	܂	܁		܁			܁					
Hismaic shape	܂							܁			.			
'Local' shape					܁									

FIGURE 2 A script chart detailing the local variety of the mixed Safaitic-Hismaic script at Dūmat al-Jandal
COURTESY J. NORRIS, THNQT

incised, or chiseled. Letter shapes can also show considerable variation. Clark (CSNS, pp. 70–71) divided the script into five main types: *common, fine, square, formal, and 90 degrees*. The interrelationships between these hands remain so far unclear.

In addition to the variants mentioned above, various patterns of mixing between the Safaitic and Hismaic—an Ancient North Arabian alphabet concentrated in the Ḥismā region of southern Jordan and Northwest Arabia—exist. The Safaitic inscriptions from the southern periphery of Dūmat al-Jandal (northern Saudi Arabia) exhibit a consistent mixture of letter shapes, such that it appears to be a true script variant rather than an impromptu mixing of letter forms from two scripts known to the authors. This variant is described in some detail by J. Norris (ThNQT).

4 Text Genres

The Safaitic inscriptions have traditionally been regarded as spontaneous graffiti produced by nomads to pass the time. However, their formulaic structure and contents, as well as the consistency in letter shapes and style, strongly suggest that these texts reflect an established writing tradition. While individual examples of non-formulaic texts exist, the vast majority of inscriptions conform to a small number of thematic categories, and nearly all texts are composed according to the same formulaic structure:

l- genealogy + narrative + invocation

Narratives are limited to a small number of subjects dealing mainly with activities that involve a degree of danger and uncertainty, such as pasturing, migrating, warfare, and awaiting the rains. They can also mark the construction installations (e.g. shelters or hides), commemorate the performance of religious rituals (pilgrimages and sacrifices), and funerary practices, such as constructing graves and grieving for the dead. Invocations following the narrative are often logically connected to it. Authors will also invoke the gods to bless those who read their text, and compose elaborate curses to protect the inscriptions from vandalism, indicating that texts were meant to be read and interacted with.

The Safaitic inscriptions can be divided into two basic types:

1) Initial invocations

These texts begin with the vocative particle *hā* followed by the name of a divinity and then a short prayer.

KRS 681: *h r̥dw s̥d msk bn 'r*
 'O R̥dw, help Msk son of 'r'

KRS 957: *h yt̥ whb l-s̥d bn ghmn n̥m*
 'O Yt̥, grant favor to S̥d son of Ghmn'

This type finds a parallel in the Thamudic B and Dumaitic inscriptions and likely reflects a very ancient genre.

Thamudic B:

SESP.U 31: *h r̥dw hb l-yd-n ntn m h̥tb*
 'O R̥dw, grant into our hands the gift of what was requested'

Dumaitic:

WTI 23: *h r̥dw w nh̥y w 'trsm s̥d-n l-wdd-y*
 'O R̥dw and Nh̥y and 'trsm, help me in the matter of my love'

Indeed, this structure is found in what is perhaps one of the oldest Ancient North Arabian inscriptions—a text from Bāyir, Jordan, likely dated to the early 1st millennium BCE, which reads:

KhAna 1: *h mlkm w kms w qws b-km ‘wdn*

‘O Malkom and Kemosh and Qaws, we have sought refuge in you’

2) Initial genealogies

The rest of the inscriptions belong to this category. They begin with the *lām auctōris*, which marks association, either direct authorship, ownership, or commissioning, followed by a genealogy, which can span from a single name to up to twenty generations. The exact purpose of these inscriptions is not always clear. They could sometimes reflect a simple graffito by the author or contextually can be taken as grave markers or building inscriptions, if associated with a grave/funerary cairn or installation.

2a) Signatures accompanying rock art and places

The authors of the Safaitic inscriptions also had a complex tradition of rock art. Engraved images were often ‘signed’, presumably by their authors indicating ownership. In these cases, the genealogy can be followed by a generic term for image or carving, *dmyt* ‘image’, *ḥtt* ‘carving’, or by the word for the animal depicted in the rock art.

TABLE 2 List of animals
commonly depicted
in the rock art

<i>'sd</i>	lion
<i>'tn</i>	she-ass
<i>'r</i>	wild ass
<i>bkrt</i>	young she-camel
<i>dsy(t)</i>	oryx
<i>gml</i>	male camel
<i>frs</i>	horse/horseman
<i>hmr</i>	donkey
<i>ḥyt</i>	animals
<i>n'm(t)</i>	ostrich
<i>nqt</i>	she-camel
<i>tr</i>	bull
<i>w'l</i>	ibex
<i>ȝby(t)</i>	gazelle



PHOTOGRAPH 2 An example of Safaitic rock art
BY E. MUHANNA

They will also indicate spending time at a place by carving the name of a location after the genealogy.

- l PN h-dr* 'by PN, at this place'
- l PN h-mnzs* 'by PN, at this look-out point'
- l PN h-mdt* 'by PN, at this spring pasture'

Some texts served as structure markers indicating ownership of a building or a grave.

- WH 3017: *l 'ḥwf bn w'bt h-ẓlt*
 'this shelter is for (constructed by?) ḥwf son of W'bt'
- Vogue 404.2: *l 'n bn ksṭ h-nfs*
 'this funerary monument is for 'n son of Kṣṭ'

2b) Narratives

The narrative section following the genealogy is most often introduced by *w* 'and'. The activities described in this section are highly restricted, usually to those involving a degree of danger or uncertainty, the building of installations, or funerary customs. The following categories are attested:

2b.1) Pasturing: Narratives belonging to this genre usually begin with the verb *r'y* 'he pastured'. Inscriptions can indicate the type of animal pastured, location, time, and herbage grazed. For example:

- C 269: *w r'y h-nḥl bql b-dkr snt gśm w ḥn'l*
 'he pastured in the valley on fresh herbage during Aries, the year of
 Gśm and Ḥn'l'
- ZeGA 11: *w r'y h-m'zy h-nḥl qyz*
 'he pastured the goats in the valley in the dry season'

2b.2) Migrating: Inscriptions of this sort can be composed at the start of a journey or during it. Verbs associated with this genre are most commonly *ṣrq* 'to migrate to the inner desert', *syr* 'to return to a place of water', *mty* and *hyt* 'to journey (on a beast)'. The goal of the migration need not be expressed, but often is.

- HaNSB 197: *ṣrq m-ḥrn b-’bl-h*
 'he migrated to the inner desert from the Ḥawrān with his camels'

- BS 870: *syr hrn m-‘gz ft h-hṭṭ*
 ‘he returned to water at the Ḥawrān from ‘gz and these are his writings’
- KRS 15: *w mt̪y m-gl’d l-tdmr*
 ‘and he set off from Gilead to Palmyra’

2b.3) Military activities: These include verbs like *gzz* and *db* ‘to raid’, *qṣṣ* ‘to patrol’, and possible *‘srq* ‘to migrate to the inner desert’, but sometimes clearly referring to a military activity.

- WH 65: *gzz h-nḥl*
 ‘he went on a raid in this valley’
- KRS 1468: *qṣṣ b-m’t frs b’d l df*
 ‘he patrolled as a part of a cavalry unit for the lineage of Df’
- WH 1675: *w ‘srq b-h-msrt*
 ‘and he migrated to the inner desert with the military unit’

2b.4) Watch-keeping and waiting: Authors kept watch for enemies, both men and animals, either defensively or perhaps as part of a hunt. The two main terms for this are *nṣr* ‘to (stand) guard/keep watch’ and *ḥrṣ* ‘to keep watch’, while other terms used less frequently are *ḥll* and *r̪y*.

- HaNSB 48: *w nṣr h-gś*
 ‘and he stood guard against the raiding party’
- C 4261: *w ḥrṣ h-śn*
 ‘and he kept watch for the enemy’
- SIT 52: *w nṣr b’d m’zy-h*
 ‘and he kept watch on account of his goats’

Authors record lying in wait for enemies and animals most often with a T-stem ■ replace “a” by “the”? of *nṣr*: *tnṣr* and *tṣr*.

- WH 359: *w tṣr hyt*
 ‘and he lay in wait for animals’
- C 420: *w tṣr śn*
 ‘and he lay in wait for enemies’

The same verbs, when taking *smy* as an object, should be understood as ‘to await’.

- KRS 1563: *w tṣr 'smy*
 ‘and he awaited the rains’
- HaNSB 62: *w tnṣr h-smy*
 ‘and he awaited the rains’

2b.5) Grieving and yearning: In addition to carving inscriptions to mark the burials of loved ones, authors recorded their grief upon visiting the graves and cairns of the dead. The inscriptions contain a rich vocabulary for grieving; the commonest term is *wgm* ‘to grieve’, which is associated with grief for the dead. The object of the verb of grieving is usually introduced by the preposition *l*. Those grieved for can be unnamed or named loved ones and family members.

- HCH 82: *wgm l-hn*
 ‘he grieved for Hn’
- ASWS 70: *q'df bky l-ḥt-h mtt*
 ‘he halted and wept for his sister, who had died’

TABLE 3 Terms for loved ones

<i>'b</i>	father
<i>'b 'm</i>	maternal grandfather
<i>'h</i>	brother
<i>'ht</i>	sister
<i>'m</i>	mother
<i>'m</i>	paternal grandfather
<i>'mt</i>	grandmother
<i>bn</i>	son
<i>bnt</i>	daughter
<i>dd</i>	paternal uncle
<i>hl</i>	maternal uncle
<i>ḥlt</i>	maternal aunt
<i>htn</i>	any relation on the side of the wife, i.e., father-in-law, etc.
<i>mrby</i>	foster child
<i>ḥbb</i>	loved one
<i>ṣdq</i>	friend
<i>wdd</i>	loved one

Following the name of the deceased, authors will sometimes describe the conditions of their death, (*m*)*ḥrb* ‘plundered’, (*m*)*qtl* ‘murdered’, *trḥ* ‘perished’, *mt*

TABLE 4 Verbs of grieving

<i>bky</i>	to weep
<i>ndm</i>	to be devastated (by grief)
<i>ng^c</i>	to grieve in pain
<i>qsf</i>	to be sad
<i>wgm</i>	to grieve
<i>wg^c</i>	to grieve in pain
<i>wlh</i>	to be distraught

'having died', being the most common. The expression *rjm mny* 'struck down by Fate' often appears in such contexts and likely reflects the deification of Fate as a force who stalks the living and ultimately causes death.

Following expressions of grief for the lost, authors will sometimes add ~~the expression~~ *f b's m(n) zll* 'for those who remain (alive) despair'.

The verb *tswq* 'to long for' is used to express yearning for and longing for separated loved ones. Its object is introduced by *'l-* and rarely *l-*. Texts of this sort are usually followed by a prayer for 'reunion', *qbll*.

LP 680: *w tswq 'l-r^c-h*
'and he longed for his friend'

2b.6) Finding inscriptions: Authors sometimes carve an inscription in reaction to finding the trace of a loved one, usually in the form of an inscription or grave. These texts are usually followed by blessings or expressions of grief, and in rare cases by an invocation introduced by the verb *ql* 'to say aloud'.

KRS 926: *wgd 'tr mlk*

'he found the trace of Mlk'

Mu 897: *wgd sfr hl-h 'n'm*

'he found the writing of his maternal uncle, 'n'm'

SIJ 688: *f wgd 'tr hn' hyrf ql l-l-h h-'mr*

'and he found the trace of Hn' in good form and so he said: may his people have long life'

2b.7) Funerary activities: Narratives also record the performance of burials. The commonest expression is *bny 'l-* 'to build upon', an expression which likely refers to laying stones of the cairn of a dead person. Building a cairn for a dead man is expressed by *bny l-PN h-rgm/h-swy* 'he built the funerary cairn for PN'.

The term '*ḥd h-rgm/h-ṣwy l-PN*' 'he took the cairn for PN' likely refers to the reuse of a pre-existing cairn for a burial. Finally, some texts employ the verbs *qbr* and *dtn* 'to bury', to indicate the digging of a grave.

- HCH 3: *bny ḥ-ḥ-h trḥ*
 'he built for his brother who had perished'
- KRS 52: *bny l-ghm h-rgm*
 'he built the funerary cairn for Ghm'
- WH 1136: *l PN w qbr ḥ-h*
 'by PN and he buried his brother'

2b.8) Religious rituals: Commemoration of religious rituals include making a sacrifice (*dbḥ*), erecting a cult-stone (*nṣb*), and performing a pilgrimage (*ḥgg*).

- RWQ 318: *dbḥ h-nqt*
 'he sacrificed the she-camel'
- KRS 929: *nṣb f h dṣr slm*
 'he erected a cult-stone so, O Dṣr, may he be secure'
- Al-Mafraq
- Museum 24: *ḥgg snt myt mn't bn rḍwt*
 'he made a pilgrimage the year Mn't son of Rḍwt died'

2c) Prayers and curses

Narratives are often followed by a prayer to the gods, often logically connected to the preceding content, and a curse to protect the inscription. Authors will petition the deities for security while pasturing or migrating, spoil when raiding, rain and deliverance when awaiting the rains (especially during a drought), reunion when longing for loved ones, deliverance when keeping watch for enemies, security for those who remain alive while mourning the dead, vengeance for the family and friends of one who was murdered, and favor when performing religious rituals.

- HCH 83: *w wgm ḥ-br^c w ḥ-sdf h lt slm l-d s-r w bny ḥ-hn*
 'and he grieved for Br^c and for 'sd so, O Lt, may those who remain alive be secure, and he built upon Hn'
- C 663: *w myt tdmrf h lt slm*
 'and he set off on a journey to Palmyra so, O Lt, may he be secure'
- LP 160: *w ḫb'f hy lt w rḍy ḡnmt*
 'and he set off to raid so, O Lt and Rḍy, may there be spoil'

ASWS 185: *w tṣr h-smyf h b'lsmn rwḥ b-mṭr*

'and he awaited the rains so, O B'lsmn, send the winds with rain'

Prayers and Curses to Protect the Inscription

The Safaitic inscriptions were meant to be read by passersby. This is proved by the 'inscription finding' genre, as well as the numerous prayers carved encouraging the reading and invoking of texts. The usual term for reading a text is *d'y* but one rarely encounters *qr'* as well. In light of this, it is possible that even inscriptions lacking an explicit prayer were understood by those who found them to be requests for a benediction and perhaps gained an oral invocation by a well-meaning passerby.

RMSK 1: *h gdqf slm w gnmt l-d d'y h-sfr*

'O Gdqf, may he who would read this writing have security and spoil'

RSIS 126: *w sl[m] l-d qr' h-ktb*

'and may he who would read this writing have security'

Authors also constructed elaborate curses to discourage vandalism. The commonest of these is wishing blindness, '*wr* ['awār], upon the one who effaces, '*wr* ['awwara], an inscription. But curses can include diseases (*ḥkk* 'mange'), injury ('*rg* 'lameness'), the loss of the senses (*ḥrs* 'dumbness'), dearth of pasture (*mhl*), and finally ejection from the grave (*nq't*), sometimes even by a loved one (*b-wdd*, *b-ṣdq*).

WH 368: *h lt 'wr w 'rg w ḥrs w grb w ḥkk l-d y'wr h-sfr*

'O Lt, let there be blindness and lameness and dumbness and scab and mange to him who would efface this writing'

Prayers against Death

As we mentioned earlier, *rjm mny* 'struck down by Fate' often follows the name of a dead person in grieving inscriptions. There exist several examples of protective prayers against Fate. Inscriptions of this sort begin with the narrative *w tṣr mny* 'and Fate lay in wait', foreshadowing the image of death stalking the living in pre-Islamic Arabic poetry. This phrase is often followed by a prayer for deliverance.

WH 3133.1: *w tṣr mnyf h rḍw s'd-h*

'and Fate lay in wait so, O Rḍw, help him!'

ASWS 169:



w tṣr mnyf h rḍw flt m-b's

'and Fate lay in wait so, O Rḍw, deliver from misfortune'



PHOTOGRAPH 3

An effaced Safaitic inscription from near Marabb al-Shurafa', in northeastern Jordan. The vandal, perhaps in fear of divine retribution, did not damage the name of the god *rđy*, while ~~name~~^{name} of the inscription's author and his invocation, which invokes *rđy* for retribution ('*qbt*) against the Nabataeans have been removed.

PHOTOGRAPH BY A. AL-JALLAD

2d) Dating inscriptions

The Safaitic inscriptions are dated using a formula beginning with the word *snt* 'year'. The nomads did not have a fixed calendar so most texts are dated to prominent regional events, many of which are lost to history. The elaboration of events to describe the year can range from a single word to rather detailed descriptions of conflict and movements of people. The dating formula is in a way the least formulaic component of the Safaitic inscriptions, as writers were free to choose which event to use to date the inscription and in how much detail to describe it.

KRS 301: *r'y nwy snt brħt šlhd*

'he pastured while migrating the year Šlhđ was abandoned'

MISS.D 1: *nšb ḫ' snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt w swy h-mdnt w bħs 'l 'shm fħrb-hm 'l mlk w 'm h-ħbṣy w 's d 'l frt w d 'lyzr*

'he erected the cult-stone of ḫ' the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province and set the province in good order and the lineage of 'shm was defeated, for the lineage of Mlk, 'm the 'obaysite, 's of the lineage of Frt and those of Yzr waged war against them'

5 Resources for the Study of Safaitic

The standard corpus of Safaitic inscriptions is the Online Corpus of the Inscriptions of Ancient North Arabia (OCIANA), which can be accessed at the Khalili Research Center's website: <https://krc.web.ox.ac.uk/>. Each inscription is given a siglum, an abbreviation of the corpus in which it was originally published, and a number, e.g. WH 30 (= Winnett, F.V. and Harding, G.L. *Inscriptions from Fifty Safaitic Cairns*. Near and Middle East, 9. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978, inscription number 30). At the time of publication, the corpus contains 33,180 Safaitic inscriptions, but this number grows with every expedition to the Harrah. The standard dictionary and grammar of Safaitic was published in 2015 (SafGram) and is superseded by volume I and II of this work as well as the up-to-date grammatical description published by Al-Jallad in 2019 (TSLS). The updated Safaitic grammar contained in volume II will deepen the discussion of the phonological, morphological, and syntactic features encountered in the Safaitic inscriptions, informed by new discoveries since 2015, and will also include a comparative discussion of other Ancient North Arabian corpora. The bibliography of this book contains most of the published editions of inscriptions, which often contain helpful introductions and commentaries treating grammatical and cultural aspects of the texts.

6 The Safaitic Dictionary

Safaitic lexicography began with the first editions of inscriptions in the late 19th century, even before the complete decipherment of the alphabet. And while no comprehensive dictionary exists, several of the major editions, such as ISB and WH, contain useful wordlists, even though we depart in the interpretation of many of the debatable items. The dictionary contained in SafGram, updated by the wordlist in AADD, contains the largest collection of Safaitic vocabulary, but is far from complete. We are indebted to all who exerted their time and effort into collecting inscriptions from the field, interpreting and publishing these texts. Their voices are heard throughout this book in the *notes* accompanying selected lexica. The interpretations of the inscriptions cited here rest on the judicious weighing of previous opinions along with our own interpretations. There are no doubt several cases where the exact meaning of a word is uncertain, and this is made clear to the reader.

This is a dictionary of the vocabulary used in a corpus of inscriptions rather than of a single language. Given the great uncertainties in dialectal and chronological boundaries, it is impossible to know if all of these words belonged to

the lexicon of a single speaker. In addition to this, most of the vocabulary attested appears only at the margins of the otherwise formulaic language of the inscriptions. In other words, the vast majority of words contained in this dictionary are attested only a handful of times, and many are *hapax legomena*. New inscriptions will no doubt yield clearer contexts, changing and refining our interpretation of some of the vocabulary.

While this is the first attempt at a comprehensive Safaitic dictionary, it should be said from the start that such an effort is premature. The current dictionary is based on the OCIANA corpus; there are about 10,000 more texts recorded in the OCIANA Badia Surveys of 2015–2017 which have not yet been fully studied. On the other hand, several hundred inscriptions published in articles, dissertations, and festschriften, but not yet inserted into OCIANA, are included in this dictionary. Yet one must always keep in mind that the majority of the Ḥarrah remains unexplored, and so unknown scores of lexical items are no doubt missing from the present volume. For this reason, the dictionary will have an online component that can be updated yearly, to reflect the ever-growing corpus of texts.

7 The Entries

The entries are organized lexically rather than by root. Grammatical information accompanies the entry, followed by the gloss in bold font. We then provide the consonantal root of the entry as well as a reconstructed phonological form, based primarily on information drawn from Greek-Safaitic/Arabic bilingual texts (SafGram, 39–54; AGA 1; NEJ 11). Illustrative examples are provided, with reference to the corpus and inscription number; we have chosen to omit most editorial symbols for ease of reading. Notes discuss occurrences of cognate words in other corpora of Ancient North Arabian, Greek, Aramaic, and/or cuneiform sources; this section is separated by the symbol || from the etymological discussion of the entry, which minimally identifies Classical Arabic cognates but will, as needed, engage in a comparative Semitic discussion. We have chosen to use English-language dictionaries of Arabic, such as Lane's Lexicon, whenever possible to open up this text to users with no formal training in Classical Arabic. Aramaic lexical data are mainly drawn from CAL (the Comprehensive Aramaic Lexicon Project), which is constantly updated and contains references to all the standard Aramaic dictionaries.

Homographic lexical items are numbered to distinguish various etyma. This only applies to words that would have had different forms in pronunciation, concealed by the consonantal spellings, and not different meanings of a single etymon that emerge from its pragmatic context.

Sigla and Bibliography

For ease and consistency of usage, all references—not only editions of inscriptions—are given a two to five letter abbreviation. References to inscriptions follow the standard format of abbreviation + inscription number (e.g. WH 1), while references to specific pages numbers follow a comma, (WH, 25).



- | | |
|---------|---|
| AbaNS | Ababneh, Mohammad I. 2005. <i>Neue safaitische Inschriften und deren bildliche Darstellungen</i> . SSHB 6. Aachen: Shaker Verlag. |
| A1 | Al-Jallad, Ahmad, and Ali al-Manaser. 2015a. “New Epigraphica from Jordan I: A Pre-Islamic Arabic Inscription in Greek Letters and a Greek Inscription from North-Eastern Jordan.” <i>Arabian Epigraphic Notes</i> 1: 51–70. |
| AAAZ I | Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2014. “An Ancient Arabian Zodiac. The Constellations in the Safaitic Inscriptions, Part I.” <i>Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy</i> 25: 214–230. |
| AAAZ II | Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2016a. “An Ancient Arabian Zodiac. The Constellations in the Safaitic Inscriptions, Part II.” <i>Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy</i> 27: 84–106. |
| AADD | Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2017b. “Marginal Notes on and Additions to An Outline of the Grammar of the Safaitic Inscriptions (SSL 80; Leiden: Brill, 2015), with a Supplement to the Dictionary.” <i>Arabian Epigraphic Notes</i> 3: 75–96. |
| AAEK | Al-Manaser, Ali. 2008. <i>Ein Korpus neuer safaitischer Inschriften aus Jordanien</i> . Semitica et Semitohamitic Berolinensis 10. Aachen: Shaker Verlag. |
| AAHY | Al-Manaser, Ali. 2014. “ḥ r b y h d fi ’l-nuqūš al-‘arabiyyah al-ṣamāliyyah al-qadimah (al-ṣafāwiyyah).” <i>Al-majallah al-urduniyyah li-l-ta’rīħ wa-’l-ātār</i> 8 (1): 1–13. |
| AArQ | Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2016b. “New Evidence from a Safaitic Inscription for a Late Velar/uvular Realization of *š in Aramaic.” <i>Semitica</i> 58: 257–270. |
| AATB | Al-Jallad, Ahmad, and Ali Al-Manaser. 2015b. “A Thamudic B Abecedary in the South Semitic Letter Order.” In <i>Semitic Languages in Contact</i> , edited by Aaron M. Butts, 1–15. Studies in Semitic Languages and Linguistics 82. Leiden: Brill. |
| AbNH | Abbadi, Sabri. 2015. “New Evidence of a Conflict between the Nabataeans and the Hwlt in Safaitic Inscription from Wadi Ram.” <i>Arabian Epigraphic Notes</i> 1: 71–76. |

- AbNSJ Abbadi, Sabri. 2001. "A New Safaitic Inscription Dated to 12–9 BC." In *Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan VII*, 481–484. Amman: Department of Antiquities of Jordan.
- AbSWS Abbadi, Sabri. 2006. *Nuqūš ṣafawiyah min Wādī Salmā (al-bādiyah al-urduniyah)*. Amman: Badia Research and Development Center.
- AbWH Abbadi, Sabri. 1996. "Nuqūš ṣafawiyah ḡadidah fī l-urdun / wādī al-ḥašād." *Dirāsāt al-‘ulūm al-insāniyyah wa-‘l-iġtimā‘iyah [al-ġāmi‘ah al-urduniyyah]* 23: 242–252.
- AEAL Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2018. "The earliest attestation of Laysa and the implications for its etymology." In: *Languages, scripts and their uses in ancient North Arabia*, edited by Michael C.A. Macdonald, 111–119. Supplement to volume 48 of the Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- AEBC Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2015. "Echoes of the Baal Cycle in a Safaito-Hismaic Inscription." *Journal of Ancient Near Eastern Religions* 15: 5–19.
- AGA I Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2017. "Graeco-Arabica I: The Southern Levant." In *Arabic in Context: Celebrating 400 Years of Arabic at Leiden University*, edited by Ahmad Al-Jallad, 99–186. Leiden: Brill.
- AGQ Abbadi, Sabri. 1987. "Kitābāt ṣafawiya min ḡabal qurma." *Dirāsāt al-‘ulūm al-insāniyyah wa-‘l-iġtimā‘iyah [al-ġāmi‘ah al-urduniyyah]* 14: 125–156.
- AH Al-Hasan, H.A.D. 1997. *Qirā’ah li-kitābāt liḥyāniyyah min ḡabal ‘ikmah bi-minṭaqat al-‘ulā*. Al-Riyāḍ: Maktabat al-malik fahd al-waṭaniyyah.
- AJWS Atallah, Nabil, and Khaled Al-Jibour. 1997. "Inscriptions grecques de Wadi Salma dans la région désertique du Nord-Est de la Jordanie." *Le Muséon* 110 (3–4).
- AKSD Abu Assaf, A. 1973. "Kitābāt ‘arabiyyah ṣafawiyah ḡadidah fī al-maṭħaf al-waṭanī bi-Dimāšq." *Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes* 23: 201–212.
- Al-Huraybah Al-Theeb, Sulayman. 2013. *Al-huraybah (dadān) ‘āsimat mamlakatay dadān wa-liḥyān. Al-taqrīr al-‘ulā li-l-mawsim al-tāmin 2011m*. Silsilat al-dirāsāt al-atariyyah al-maydāniyyah. Al-Riyāḍ: Iṣdārāt al-ġāmi‘ah al-su‘ūdiyyah l-l-dirāsāt al-atariyyah.
- Al-Mafraq Museum Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by ‘Abdul-Qader Al-Huṣān, currently at Al-Mafraq Antiquities Office and Museum.
- al-Muḥīṭ Fairuzabadi. 2003. *Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ*. Beirut: Dār ihyā’ al-turāt al-‘arabiyyah.
- Al-Nābigha Al-Dhubyānī Yusuf, Amr. n.d. *Al-Nābigha Al-Dhubyānī, wa-ajmal ‘ash-ārih*. Alexandria.
- Al-Namārah.H Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected at Al-Namārah (Syria).

- Al-Namārah.M Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by M.C.A. Macdonald at Al-Namārah (Syria) during Al-Namārah Rescue Survey.
- AMGh Al-Jallad, Ahmad, and Michael C.A. Macdonald. 2015. "A Few Notes on the Alleged Occurrence of 'Ghassān' in a Safaitic Inscription." *Archiv Für Orientforschung* 53: 152–157.
- AMSI Al-Manaser, Ali. 2016. "Einige altnordarabische Inschriften aus Jordanien." *Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 69 (4): 457–469.
- AMWR Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by Mohammad I. Ababneh.
- APMS Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2017c. "Pre-Islamic "Hamāsah" Verses from North-eastern Jordan: A New Safaitic Poetic Text from Marabb Al-Shurafā', with Further Remarks on the 'En 'Avdat Inscription and KRS 2453." *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 47: 117–128.
- ASFF Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by Sabri Al-Abbadi at Qā' Fahadah and Tell al-Fāhdaw.
- ASWS Awad, 'Abd al-Rahman. 1999. *Dirāsat nuqūš ḥafawiyah min ḡanūb Wādi Sārah al-bādiyah al-'urdunīyyah aš-šamāliyyah*. MA thesis, Irbid: Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, Yarmouk University.
- AtIN Atallah, Nabil. 2001. "Des Inscriptions du Nord de la Jordanie." *Epi-graphica Anatolica* 33: 199–207.
- AWS Alolow, G. 1996. *Dirāsat nuqūš ḥafawiyah ḡadīdah min wādī as-sū' ḡanūb Sūriyā*. MA thesis, Irbid: Irbid Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology.
- AZNG Abbadi, Sabri, and Fawzi Zayadine. 1996. "Nepos the Governor of the Provincia Arabia in Safaitic Inscription?" *Semitica* 46: 155–164.
- Betts Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected at Wadi Miqat.
- BR Bikaj, P.M. Rajil. 2009. "The Cairn of The Mermaids." In *Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan. x*, edited by Fawzi Khrysheh. Amman: Department of Antiquities of Jordan.
- BRenv.A Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995, at a small small outcrop on the left bank of Wādī Shām, north-west of the water-tower at Bi'r al-Ruṣay'i, and published on OCIANA.
- BRenv.H Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 at a number of elaborate Ahl al-Ǧabal graves with "wings", one with a desert mosque attached, some 80 m south of the water tower at Bi'r al-Ruṣay'i, and published on OCIANA.
- BRenv.J Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 at an outcrop and cairn approximately 30 m south of the

- Rushaydah–Zalaf road, 1.2 km east of the water tower at Bi’r al-Ruṣayḥī, and published on OCIANA.
- BS Inscriptions published on OCIANA, recorded by the Badia Survey in north-eastern Jordan in 2015.
- BTH Inscriptions published on OCIANA, recorded by Alison Betts at Tell Ḥibā, north-east Jordan and entered by Geraldine King.
- BWM Inscriptions published on OCIANA, recorded by Alison Betts in Wadi Miqāṭ.
- C Ryckmans, Gonzague. 1950. *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum: Pars Quinta, Inscriptiones Saracenicae Continens: Tomus I, Fasciculus I, Inscriptiones Safaiticae*. Paris: E Reipublicae Typographeo.
- CAL “Comprehensive Aramaic Project.” n.d. <http://cal.huc.edu/>.
- CDG Leslau, Wolf. 1987. *Comparative Dictionary of Ge’ez (Classical Ethiopic): Ge’ez–English, English–Ge’ez, with an Index of the Semitic Roots*. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- CEDS Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by Vincent Clark during Eastern Desert Survey.
- CH, CH.R Corbett, Glenn Joseph 2010. “Mapping the Mute Immortals: A Locational and Contextual Analysis of Thamudic E/Hismaic Inscriptions and Rock Drawing from the Wādī Ḥafir of Southern Jordan.” PhD thesis, Chicago: University of Chicago.
- CSA Clark, Vincent A. 1984. “New Safaitic Inscriptions from Sakaka and Azraq.” *Abr-Nahrain* 23: 14–21.
- CSNS Clark, Vincent A. 1979. *A Study of New Safaitic Inscriptions from Jordan*. PhD thesis, University of Melbourne. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International.
- DADSM Drewes, A.J., T.F.G. Higham, M.C.A. Macdonald, and C. Bronk Ramsey. 2013. “Some Absolute Dates for the Development of the Ancient South Arabian Minuscule Script.” *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 24 (2): 196–207.
- Damascus Museum Inscriptions published on OCIANA, currently at Damascus Museum.
- DDD Toorn, Karel van der, Bob Becking, and Pieter W. van der Hors, eds. 1999. *Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible*. Leiden & Boston: Brill.
- DDJK Hidalgo-Chacón Díez, María del. 2018. “Dadanitic Inscriptions from Jabal Al-Khraymāt (Madā’in Ṣalih).” In *To the Madbar and Back Again. Studies in the Languages, Archaeology, and Cultures of Arabia Dedicated to Michael C.A. Macdonald*, edited by Laila Nehmé and Ahmad Al-Jallad, 218–237. Studies in Semitic Languages and Linguistics 92. Leiden: Brill.

- DEAr Hinds, Martin, and al-Saïd Muhammad Badawi. 1986. *A Dictionary of Egyptian Arabic: Arabic-English*. Beirut: Librairie du Liban.
- DHH Al-Theeb, Sulayman, and Madallah bin Al-Hayshan. 1437/2016. *Nu-qūš ṣafā’iyah (ṣafā’iyah) min Qā‘ al-‘arnibiyat Umm Gadir wa-l-‘amāriyyah fī ḥamālī l-mamlakat al-‘arabīyat al-sa‘ūdiyyah*. Al-Riyād: Markaz al-malik fayṣal li-l-buhūt wa-l-dirāsāt al-islāmiyyah.
- DLAr Barthélemy, Adrien. 1935. *Dictionnaire arabe-français. Dialectes de Syrie: Alep, Damas, Liban, Jérusalem*. Paris: Librairie orientaliste Paul Geuthner.
- DNWSI Hoftijzer, J., and K. Jongeling. 1995. *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions, with Appendices by R.C. Steiner, A. Mosak Moshavi and B. Porten*. Vol. I–II. Handbuch Der Orientalistik. I. Der Nahe Und Mittlere Osten 21. Leiden: Brill.
- EANA Eksell, Kerstin. 2002. *Meaning in Ancient North Arabian Carvings*. Stockholm Oriental Studies 17. Stockholm: Almqvist.
- EnAv En Avdat inscription; see PAAW.
- ESACD Beeston, Alfred F.L. 1956. *Epigraphic South Arabian Calendars and Dating*. London: Luzac.
- EWGM Eksell, Kerstin. 2005. “The Verb Wgm in Safaitic Inscriptions.” In *Alltagsleben und materielle Kultur in der arabischen Sprache und Literatur: Festschrift für Heinz Grotzfeld zum 70. Geburtstag*, edited by Thomas Bauer and Ulrike Stehli-Werbeck, 163–171. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- Ğabal İtl̄ib Ğadanitic inscriptions from Ğabal İtl̄ib, published on OCİANA.
- GEH Graham, Cyril C. 1858. “Explorations in the Desert East of the Haurán and in the Ancient Land of Bashan.” *The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* 28: 226–263.
- GIPT Alt, Albrecht. 1921. *Die griechischen Inschriften der Palaestina Tertia westlich der Araba*. Berlin, Leipzig: de Gruyter.
- GLH.Misc Inscription published on OCİANA; present location unknown.
- GS Inscriptions published on OCİANA, collected at Jabal Says (Ghabal Says).
- HALOT Koehler, Ludwig, Walter Baumgartner, M.E.J. Richardson, and Johann Jakob Stamm. 1995. *Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament I–V (Electronic Edition)*. Leiden: Brill.
- HANA Hayajneh, Hani. 2011. “Ancient North Arabian.” In *The Semitic Languages: An International Handbook*, edited by Stephan Weninger, Geoffrey Khan, Michael Streck, and Janet Watson. Boston-Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.
- HaNS Harahsheh, Rafe. 2001. “Nuqūš ṣafā’iyah ḡadīdah min al-bādiyah al-

- urdunnīyah al-šimāliyyah al-śarqīyah—dirāsah muqāranah wa-taḥlīl.” PhD thesis, Bagdad: University of Baghdad.
- HaNSB** Harahsheh, Rafe. 2010. *Nuqūš ṣafā’iyyah min al-bādiyah al-urdunīyah al-šimāliyyah al-śarqīyah—dirāsah wa-taḥlīl*. Amman: Ward.
- HaNSC** Harahsheh, Rafe. 2007. “Nuqūš ṣafā’iyyah muḥṭārah min al-bādiyah al-urdunniyah.” *Journal of Epigraphy and Rock Drawings* 1: 29–52.
- HASI** Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by ‘Abdul-Qader Al-Huṣān in Al-Mafraq Province.
- HAUI** Unpublished Safaitic inscriptions from Jordan, to appear on OCIA-NA.
- Hava** Hava, J.G. 1982. *Arabic-English Dictionary for the Use of Students*. Beirut: Dār al-Mašriq.
- HCH** Harding, G. Lankester. 1953. “The Cairn of Hani.” *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan* 2: 8–56.
- FZW**  er correct? Farès, Saba, Zayadine, Fawzi. 1998. “Two North-Arabian inscriptions from the temple of Lât at Wady Iram.” *ADAJ* 42: 255–258.
- HFSI** Harding, G. Lankester. 1970. “Further Safaitic Texts in the Iraq Museum.” *Sumer* 26: 179–185.
- HH** Hayajneh, Hani. 2016. “Ancient North Arabian Inscriptions, Rock Drawings, and Tribal Brands (Wasms) from Šammāh / ’Ayl (‘El) Region—Southern Jordan.” In *The Shammakh to Ayl Archaeological Survey, Southern Jordan (2010–2012)*, edited by Burton MacDonald, Geoffrey Clark, Larry Herr, D. Scott Quaintance, Hani Hayajneh, and Jürg Eggler, 505–541. Amman: American Schools of Oriental Research.
- HNSD** Al-Hajj, A. 2015. “Dirāsāt nuqūš ṣafawiyah ḡadīdah min minṭaqat al-ḍuwaylah fī ’l-bādiyyah al-urduniyyah al-šamāliyyah al-śarqiyyah.” MA thesis, Jordan: Hashemite University.
- HNSM** Al-Husan, Abdul-Qader. 2015. “A Selection of Safaitic Inscriptions from the Mafraq Antiquities Office and Museum.” *Arabian Epigraphic Notes* 1: 77–102.
- HNWR** Hayajneh, Hani. 2006. “The Nabtaean Camel Burial Inscription from Wādi Ram/ Jordan.” *Die Welt Des Orients* 36: 104–115.
- Hrn** Harrān inscription; see PAAW.
- HSIM** Harding, G. Lankester. 1950. “Safaitic Inscriptions in the Iraq Museum.” *Sumer* 6: 124–129.
- HSNS** Harahsheh, Rafe, and Younis Shdeifat. 2006. “Nuqūš ṣafawiyah mu’rāḥah ilà ḥukm ağrībā al-ṭānī (19/50–92/93 m).” *Maġallat mu’tah li-l-buhūt wa-’l-dirāsāt (silsilat al-‘ulūm al-insāniyyah wa-’l-iqtimā’iyyah)* 20 (6): 111–129.
- HWFS** Hayajneh, Hani. 2018. “Safaitic Prayers, Curses, Grief and More from

- Wadi Salhub—North-Eastern Jordan.” In *To the Madbar and Back Again. Studies in the Languages, Archaeology, and Cultures of Arabia Dedicated to Michael C.A. Macdonald*, edited by Laïla Nehmé and Ahmad Al-Jallad, 41–68. *Studies in Semitic Languages and Linguistics* 92. Leiden: Brill.
- IGLS XIII/1 Sartre, M. 1982. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie*, t. 13, fascicule 1. *Bostra, no 9001 à 9472*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique 113. Paris.
- IGLS XIII/2 Sartre, M. 2011. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie*, t. 13, fascicule 2. *Bostra (supplément) et la plaine de la Nuqrah*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique 194. Paris.
- IGLS XV/2 Sartre-Fauriat, A., and M. Sartre. 2014. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie*, t. 15, fascicule 1. *Le plateau du Trachôn et ses bordures*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique 194. Paris.
- IGLS XXI/2 Gatier, P.-L. 1986. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie*, t. 21. *Inscriptions de la Jordanie*, fascicule 2. *Région centrale (Amman, Hesban, Madaba, Main, Dhiban)*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique 114. Paris.
- IGLS XXI/4 Sartre, M. 1993. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie*, t. 21. *Inscriptions de la Jordanie*, fascicule 4. *Pétra et la Nabatène méridionale du Wadi al-Hasa au golfe de Aqaba*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique 115. Paris.
- IHGI ‘Igl bn Hf’m Qaryat al-Fāw inscription in QF.
- ISB Oxtoby, Willard Gurdon. 1968. *Some Inscriptions of the Safaitic Bedouin*. American Oriental Series 50. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Is.Extra Inscription recorded at al-‘Isāwī by M.C.A. Macdonald, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 2003, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.H Inscriptions recorded at al-‘Isāwī by Hussein Zeinaddin, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1996–2002, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.K Inscriptions recorded at al-‘Isāwī by Geraldine King, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1996, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.L Inscriptions recorded at al-‘Isāwī by Laïla Nehmé, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1996–2003, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.M Inscriptions recorded at al-‘Isāwī by Michael Macdonald, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1995–2003, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.Mu Inscriptions recorded at al-‘Isāwī by Muna Al-Mu’azzin, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1995–2002, and published on OCIANA.

- Is.N Inscriptions recorded at al-Īsāwī by Najat Al-Rafi, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 2002, and published on OCIANA.
- Is.R Inscriptions recorded at al-Īsāwī by Reem Salih, on the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme, 1996, 2000, and published on OCIANA.
- Jacobson B Hismaic inscriptions from David Jacobson's collection published on OCIANA.
- JaL Jamme, Albert. 1968. *Minaean Inscriptions Published as Lithyanite*. Washington, D.C.: privately printed.
- JaS Safaitic inscriptions published on OCIANA from 'Ar'ar, Saudi Arabia in the collection of I.A. al-Awshan.
- JNDJ Norris, Jérôme. forthcoming. "A Survey of the Ancient North Arabian Inscriptions from the Dūmat Al-Jandal Area (Saudi Arabia)." *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies*.
- JNq Jamme, Albert. 1967. "The Safaitic Noun Nq't and Its Synonyms." *Catholic Biblical Quarterly* 29 (4): 386–392.
- JNRh Norris, Jérôme. 2017. "The Expression H-Rhw̄y in Thamudic B Inscriptions from North-West Arabia." *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 47: 193–208.
- JSJ Al-Jibour, Khaled. 2011. "Prices of Wheat in a Mamluk Inscription from the Badiya of Jordan from the Years 748 A.H./1347 A.D. and 764 A.H./1363 A.D." *Jordan Journal for History and Archaeology* 5 (4): 1–18.
- JSLih, JSNab, JSTham Jaussen, Antonin, and Raphaël Savignac. 1909. *Mission Archéologique En Arabie*. 6 vols. Paris: Leroux/Ernest Paul Geuthner.
- JUs Jabal Usays inscription.
- KDAM Biberstein-Kazimirski, Albert de. 1860. *Dictionnaire arabe-français, contenant toutes les racines de la langue arabe, leurs dérivés, tant dans l'idiome vulgaire que dans l'idiome littéral, ainsi que les dialectes d'Algier et de Maroc*. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.
- KENAH, AMJ, KJA, KJB, KJC King, Geraldine M.H. 1990. "Early North Arabian Hismaic. A Preliminary Description Based on a New Corpus of Inscriptions from the Ḥismā Desert of Southern Jordan and Published Material." PhD thesis, London: University of London, School of Oriental and African Studies.
- KGH Knauf, Ernst Axel. 1980. "Eine Gruppe safaitischer Inschriften aus der Ḥesmā." *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins* 96: 169–173.
- KhANA Hayajneh, Hani, Mohammad I. Ababneh, and Fawzi Khrysheh. 2015. "Die Götter von Ammon, Moab und Edom in einer neuen frühnordarabischen Inschrift aus Südost-Jordanien." In *Fünftes Treffen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Semitistik in der deutschen Morgenländis-*

- chen Gesellschaft vom 15.–17. Februar 2012 an der Universität Basel*, edited by V. Golinets, H.-P. Mathys, and S. Sarasin, 79–105. Münster: Ugarit-Verlag.
- KhBG** Khraysheh, Fawzi. 2002. *Nuqūš ṣafāwiyah min biyār al-ǵuṣayn*. Mu-dawwanat an-nuqūš al-’Urdunniyyah 1. Irbid: Yarmouk University Press.
- KhMA** Zwettler, Michael J., and David F. Graf. 2004. “The North Arabian ‘Thamudic E’ Inscription from Uraynibah West.” *Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research* 335: 53–89.
- KhNSB** Khraysheh, Fawzi. 1994. “Eine safaitisch-nabatäische bilingue In-schrift aus Jordanien.” In *Arabia Felix. Beiträge zur Sprache und Kul-tur des vorislamischen Arabien. Festschrift Walter W. Müller zum 60. Geburtstag*, edited by Norbert Nebes, 109–114. Wiesbaden: Harras-sowitz.
- KhNSJ** Khraysheh, Fawzi. 1995. “New Safaitic Inscriptions from Jordan.” *Syria* 72: 401–414.
- KhS** Khraysheh, Fawzi. 2007. “al-ṣayd ‘inda ՚l-‘arab al-ṣafā’iyyīn qabla ՚l-’islām.” *Journal of Epigraphy and Rock Drawings* 1: 9–28.
- KhU** Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected at Khirbat al-Umbāshī.
- Khunp** Inscriptions published on OCIANA, collected by Fawwaz al-Khray-sheh at Ar-Ruwayshid.
- KnGQ** Knauf, Ernst Axel. 1991. “More Notes on Ğabal Qurma, Minaeans and Safaites.” *ZDPV* 107: 92–101.
- KnR** Knauf, Ernst Axel. 2016. “Thamūd and Safa’ Revisited.” In *Studies in Honour of Enno Littmann. Akten der III. Internationalen Enno-Littmann-Konferenz Berlin 2009*, edited by Reiner Voigt, 205–213. Studien zum Horn von Afrika 4. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- KRS** Inscriptions recorded by Geraldine King on the Basalt Desert Rescue Survey in north-eastern Jordan in 1989 and published on OCIANA.
- KTIC** Kootstra, Fokelien. 2016. “The Language of the Taymanitic Inscripti-ons and Its Classification.” *Arabian Epigraphic Notes* 2: 67–140.
- KWM** King, Geraldine M.H. 1989. “Some Inscriptions from Wadi Matakh.” In *Arabian Studies in Honour of Mahmoud Ghūl. Symposium at Yarmouk University, 8th–nth December 1984*, edited by M.M. Ibrahim. Yarmouk University Publications: Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology Series 2. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- KWQ** Inscriptions from Wadi Qattafi published on OCIANA.
- LADA** Livingstone, Alasdair. 1997. “An Early Attestation of the Arabic Defi-nite Article.” *JSS* 42: 259–261.
- Lane** Lane, Edward W. 1863. *An Arabic-English Lexicon, Derived from the*

- Best and Most Copious Eastern Sources.* 8 vols. London: Williams & Norgate.
- LeNab Cantineau, Jean. 1978. *Le Nabatéen*. Réimpression de l'éd. de Paris 1930/1932. Osnabrück: Zeller.
- Lisān Ibn Manzur. 1955. *Lisān al-‘Arab*. Beirut: Dar Sadir.
- LP Littmann, Enno. 1943. *Safaitic Inscriptions*. Publications of the Princeton University Archaeological Expeditions to Syria in 1904–1905 and 1909. Division IV, Section C. Leiden: Brill.
- LSI Littmann, Enno. 1904. *Semitic Inscriptions*. New York: Century Co.
- MA Al-Maani, Sultan, and Fardous Al-Ajlouni. 2003. “Safaitic Inscriptions from the Eastern Part of Mafraq Governorate / Jordan.” *Adumatu* 8: 33–49.
- MAEN Macdonald, Michael C.A. 1992. “North Arabian Epigraphic Notes I.” *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 3: 23–43.
- MAHB Ababneh, Mohammad I. 2007. “Safaitische Inschriften aus El-Hseniyat/jordanisches Badiyah.” *Journal of Epigraphy and Rock Drawings* 1: 19–28.
- MARS Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2018. “The Safaitic Inscription C 4717 and the Old Arabic Names for the Planet Mars.” *Wiener Zeitschrift Für Die Kunde Des Morgenlandes*, 11–20.
- MBAG Milik, Joseph T. 2003. “Une bilingue araméo-grecque de 105/104 avant J.-C.” In *Hauran II: Les installations de Si’ 8. de sanctuaire à l’établissement viticole*, edited by J. Dentzer-Feydy, J.-M. Dentzer, and P.-M. Blanc. Vol. 1—Texte. Institut français d’archéologie du Proche-Orient.
- McANA Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2004. “Ancient North Arabian.” In *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the World’s Ancient Languages*, edited by R.D. Woodard, 488–533. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- MGDG Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2012. “Goddesses, Dancing Girls or Cheerleaders? Perceptions of the Divine and the Female Form in the Rock Art of Pre-Islamic North Arabia.” In *Dieux et Déesses d’Arabie: Images et Représentations*, edited by Isabelle Sachet and Christian R. Robin, 261–297. Orient & Méditerranée 7. Paris: De Boccard.
- MGJT Mowry, L. 1953. “A Greek Inscription at Jathum in Transjordan.” *BASSOR* 132: 34–41.
- MKJS Inscriptions published on OCIANA from Jabal Ṣaqa‘ recorded by Macdonald/King.
- MKMR Inscriptions published on OCIANA from Mithnayat Rajil recorded by Macdonald/King.
- MKOWI Inscriptions published on OCIANA collected on the way from Wadi Ireinbeh recorded by Macdonald/King.

- MKWS Inscriptions published on OCIANA from Wadi Safawi recorded by Macdonald/King.
- MISS Robin, Christian J., and Alessia Prioletta. 2013. "Nouveaux arguments en faveur d'une identification de la cité de Gerrha avec le royaume de Hagar (Arabie orientale)." *Semitica et Classica* 6: 131–185.
- MISS.B, MISS.D, MISS.E, MISS.I / NWStL, MMNS Macdonald, Michael C.A, Muna Al Mu'azzin, and Laïla Nehmé. 1996. "Les inscriptions safaïtic de Syrie, cent quarante ans après leur découverte." *Comptes rendus de séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 140 (1): 435–494.
- MLIP Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2009. *Literacy and Identity in Pre-Islamic Arabia*. Surrey: Ashgate.
- MNM Milik, Joseph T. 1958. "Nouvelles inscriptions sémitiques et grecques du pays de Moab." *Liber Annuus* 9: 330–358.
- MNSA Al-Maani, Sultan. 1996. "Nuqūš 'arabiyyah safā'iyyah min al-ṣaḥrā' al-urduniyyah." *Maǧallat al-‘ulūm al-iġtima'iyyah wa-’l-insāniyyah* 1: 103–133.
- MNSI Macdonald, Michael C.A. 1981. "Appendix G. Notes on Some Safaitic Inscriptions." In *Jawa, Lost City of the Black Desert*, edited by Svend Helms, 257–263. London: Methuen.
- Mr.A Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 on the right bank of the Wādi Gharz at al-Mrōshan, southern Syria, and published on OCIANA.
- MRGH Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2014. "Romans Go Home? Rome and Other 'outsiders' as Viewed from the Syro-Arabian Desert." In *Inside and Out. Interactions between Rome and the Peoples on the Arabian and Egyptian Frontiers in Late Antiquity*, edited by Jitse H.F. Dijkstra and Greg Fisher, 145–163. Leuven: Peeters.
- MRw Musil, Alois. 1928. *The Manners and Customs of the Rwala Bedouin*. New York: American Geographical Society.
- Ms Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003.
- MSDE Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2005. "The Safaitic Inscriptions at Dura Europos." In *A Journey to Palmyra: Collected Essays to Remember Delbert R. Hillers*, edited by Eleonora Cussini, 118–129. Leiden & Boston: Brill.
- MSNS Al-Maani, Sultan, and Ibrahim Sadaqah. 2002. "New Safaitic Inscriptions from the Mafraq Office Department of Archeology of Jordan." *Syria* 79: 249–269.
- MSTC al-Manaser, Ali. 2018. "Understanding Safaitic inscriptions in their topographical context." In *Languages, Scripts, and their uses in An-*

- Ancient North Arabia: Papers from the Special Session of the Seminar for Arabian Studies held on 5 August 2017*, edited by Michael C.A. Macdonald, 101–110. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- MSTS Macdonald, Michael C.A. 1992. “The Seasons and Transhumance in the Safaitic Inscriptions.” *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain & Ireland* 2 (1): 1–11.
- MZSD Al-Maani, Sultan, and Mahdi Al-Zoubi. n.d. “New Pre-Islamic Inscriptions from Al-Dwayleh Region—Jordan.” Unpublished typescript.
- NabRel Healey, John F. 2001. *The Religion of the Nabataeans: A Conspectus*. Religions in the Graeco-Roman World 136. Leiden: Brill.
- Nam Al-Namārah inscription; see PAAW.
- NAoA Nehmé, Laila. 2017. “Aramaic or Arabic? The Nabataeo-Arabic Script and the Language of the Inscriptions Written in This Script.” In *Arabic in Context: Celebrating 400 Years of Arabic at Leiden University*, edited by Ahmad Al-Jallad, 75–89. SSLL 89. Leiden: Brill.
- NEJ II Al-Jallad, Ahmad, and Ali al-Manaser. 2016. “New Epigraphica from Jordan II: Three Safaitic-Greek Partial Bilingual Inscriptions.” *Arabian Epigraphic Notes* 2: 55–66.
- NLB.C Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 on the lower slopes of the left bank of the Namārah basin and published on OCIANA.
- NRE.B Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 at a large cairn on the east side of the “Roman road” between al-Namārah and the Wādī Gharz, and published on OCIANA.
- NRW.D Inscriptions recorded by the Safaitic Epigraphic Survey Programme in 1995 at a large low cairn surmounted by a small pile of stones on the west side of the “Roman road” between al-Namārah and the Ruhbah, and published on OCIANA.
- NSR Abdallah, Y.M. 1970. “Al-nuqūsh al-ṣafawiyya fī mağmū‘at ḡāmi‘at al-riyād ‘ām 1966.” MA thesis, Beirut: American University of Beirut.
- NST Harding, G. Lankester. 1951. “New Safaitic Texts.” *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan* 1: 25–29.
- NTSB Naveh, Joseph. 1978. “Ancient North-Arabian Inscriptions on Three Stone Bowls.” *Eretz Israel* 14: 179–182.
- OPCA Kurpershoek, P.M. 2005. *Oral Poetry and Narratives from Central Arabia, Vol. v Voices from the Desert: glossary, indices, & list of recordings*. Studies in Arabic Literature 17/v. Leiden: Brill.
- P.Petra *The Petra Papyri*. 2002–2018. Vol. I–IV. American Center of Oriental Research Publications 4–7. Amman.
- PAAW Fiema, Zbigniew T., Ahmad Al-Jallad, Michael C.A. Macdonald, and

- Laila Nehmé. 2015. "Provincia Arabia: Nabataea, the Emergence of Arabic as a Written Language, and Graeco-Arabica." In *Arabs and Empires before Islam*, edited by Greg Fisher, 373–433. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- PAES Littmann, Enno, David Magie, and Duane Reed Stuart. 1907. *Publications of the Princeton University Archaeological Expeditions to Syria in 1904–1905 and 1909, Division III. Greek and Latin Inscriptions in Syria, Section A. Southern Syria*. Leiden: Brill.
- PDYA Piamenta, M. 1990–1991. *Dictionary of post-classical Yemeni Arabic*. (2 volumes). Leiden: Brill
- PNNR Negev, Avraham. 1991. *Personal Names in the Nabatean Realm*. Qedem 32. Jerusalem: Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem.
- PTer Meïmaris, Yiannis E., and Kalliope I. Kritikakou-Nikolaropoulou. 2005. *Inscriptions from Palaestina Tertia, Vol. Ia. The Greek Inscriptions from Ghor Es-Safi (Byzantine Zoora)*. Meletimata 41. Athens: Research Centre for Greek and Roman Antiquity, National Hellenic Research Foundation.
- QF Beeston, Alfred F.L. 1979. "Nemara and Faw." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 42 (1): 1–6.
- QZMJ Inscriptions published on OCIANA, recorded by Al-Qudrah, Hussein, Al-Zoubi, Mahdi and Al-Maani, Sabri.
- QZUI Unpublished Safaitic inscriptions to appear on OCIANA.
- RMSK Al-Rousan, Mohammad. 1425/2005. "Naqš šu'ayyit bin kaḥsimān." *Adumatu* 11: 45–52.
- RQ.A Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, Riğm Qa'qūl A.
- RQ.D Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, Riğm Qa'qūl D.
- RR Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003 at site number 21.
- Rsh Macdonald, Michael C.A. 2006. "Burial between the Desert and the Sown: Cave-Tombs and Inscriptions near Dayr Al-Kahf in Jordan." *Damaszener Mitteilungen* 15: 273–301.
- RSIS Rawan, Schirin Faisal. 2013. *Neue safaitische Inschriften aus Süd-Syrien*. Semitica et Semitohamitica Berolinensis 16. Aachen: Shaker Verlag.
- RVP Ryckmans, Gonzague. 1941. "Inscriptions şafātiques de Transjordanie." *Vivre et penser* 1: 255–259.
- RWQ Al-Rousan, Mohammad. 2005. "Nuqūš şafāwiyyah min Wādī Qaṣṣāb bi-l-'Urdunn." PhD thesis, Riyadh: King Sa'ūd University.

- RyDamas Ryckmans, Gonzague. 1951. "Inscriptions şafaïtiques Au British Mu-seum et Au Musée de Damas." *Le Muséon* 64: 83–91.
- SafGram Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2015. *An Outline of the Grammar of the Safaitic Inscriptions*. Leiden: Brill.
- SAHI Sima, Alexander. 2002. "Die Hasaitischen Inschriften." In *Neue Beiträge Zur Semitistik. Erstes Arbeitstreffen Der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Semitistik in Der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft Vom 11. Bis 13. September 2000 an Der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena*, edited by Norbert Nebes, 167–200. Jenaer Beiträge Zum Vorderen Orient 5. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.
- SD Beeston, Alfred F.L., Mahmoud A. Ghul, Walter W. Müller, and Jacques Ryckmans. 1982. *Sabaic Dictionary (English-French-Arabic)*. Louvain-la-Neuve: Éditions Peeters.
- SDMS Inscriptions from the OCIANA Badia Survey 2016, under study by Phillip Stokes and to appear.
- SESP.S Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, unnamed location.
- SESP.U Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, unnamed location.
- SG Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003 at site number 29.
- ShNGA Shdeifat, Younis. 2003. "Naqš şafawiyy min ḡabal 'anāzah fi šamāl ḫarq al-Urdunn, Tādāh qirā'ah wa-tahlīl." *Maġallat Mu'tah li-l-Buḥūt wa-'l-Dirāsat* 18 (3): 213–229.
- SHNS Sadaqah, Ibrahim, and Rafe Harahsheh. 2005. "Nuqūš şafawiyyah jadīdah min minṭaqah Marabb al-ğanam." *Adumatu* 12: 45–74.
- SIAM Macdonald, Michael C.A. 1979. "Safaitic Inscriptions in the Amman Museum and Other Collections I." *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan* 23: 101–119.
- SIJ Winnett, Frederick Victor. 1957. *Safaitic Inscriptions from Jordan*. Near and Middle East 2. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- SIT Harding, G. Lankester. 1972. "Safaitic Inscriptions from Tapline in Jordan." *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan* 17: 5–14.
- SPCA Souag, Lameen, Hythem Sidky, Slavomir Čéplö, and Marijn van Putten. forthcoming. "Principal Component Analysis as a tool for visualising non-treelike relationships in Semitic."
- SSWS Al-Sweerky, M. 1999. "Dirāsat nuqūš şafawiyyah ḡadidah min šamāl wādī sārah fi šamāl al-'Urdunn." MA thesis, Jordan: Yarmouk University.
- Steingass Steingass, Francis Joseph. 1884. *The Student's Arabic-English Dictionary*. London: W.H. Allen.

- SW "Sabäisches Wörterbuch." n.d. <http://sabaweb.uni-jena.de/>.
- TaLNS Talafha, Z.A. 2000. "Luǵat al-nuqūš al-ṣafawiyyah wa-ṣilatu-hā bi-lah-ǵat ahl al-bādiyah al-šamāliyyah al-‘urdunniyyah, dirāsat muqāra-nah." PhD thesis, Cairo: Ğāmi‘at al-duwal al-‘arabiyyah.
- TaNQF Talafha, Z.A. 2009. "Nuqūš ṣafawiyyah ḡadīdah min qā‘ al-fahdah" *Abḥāt al-yarmūk. Silsilat al-‘ulūm al-insāniyyah wa-‘l-iğtimā‘iyah* 25 (4): 777–796.
- TaSTF Talafha, Z.A. 2011. "Nuqūš ṣafawiyyah ḡadīdah min tallat al-fahdāwī bi-‘l-bādiyah al-urdunniyyah." *Adumatu* 23: 33–46.
- ThNQT, ThNTS Norris, Jérôme. 2018. "A Survey of the Ancient North Arabian Inscriptions from Dūmat al-Jandal." In *Languages, scripts and their uses in ancient North Arabia*, edited by Michael C.A. Macdonald, 71–93. Supplement to volume 48 of the Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- TIJ Harding, G. Lankester, and Enno Littmann. 1952. *Some Thamudic Inscriptions from the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*. Leiden: Brill.
- TSLS Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2019. "Safaitic". In *The Semitic Languages, second edition*, edited by Na‘ama Pat-El and John Huehnergard, 341–366. New York: Routledge.
- TTF Talafha, Z.A. 2009. "Nuqūš ṣafawiyyah min tallat al-fahdāwī bi-‘l-bādiyah al-urdunniyyah." *Adumatu* 19: 27–46.
- U Sima, Alexander. 1999. *Die liyanischen Inschriften von al-Udayb (Saudi-Arabien)*. Rahden/Westf.: Leidorf.
- UD del Olmo Lete, Gregorio, and Joaquín Sanmartín. 2004. *A Dictionary of the Ugaritic Language in the Alphabetic Tradition*. Leiden: Brill.
- Vogue Safaitic inscriptions copied by Vogüé and republished in C.
- Wadd Waddington, William Henry. 1870. *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie recueillies et expliquées*. Paris.
- WAMS Winnett, Frederick Victor. 1971. "An Arabian Miscellany." *Annali dell’Istituto Orientale di Napoli* 31(21): 443–454.
- Wetzst Wetzstein, Johann Gottfried. 1864. *Ausgewählte griechische und lateinische Inschriften, gesammelt auf Reisen in den Trachonen und um das Haurângieberge*. Berlin.
- WGRR Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003 at site number 50.2.
- WH Winnett, F.V., and G. Lankester Harding. 1978. *Inscriptions from Fifty Safaitic Cairns*. Near and Middle East 9. Toronto-Buffalo: University of Toronto Press.
- WhANA Al-Jallad, Ahmad. 2018. "What is Ancient North Arabian". In *Re-engaging comparative Semitic and Arabic studies*, edited by Na‘ama Pat-El and Daniel Birnstiel, 1–45. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz.

- WR.A Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, in Al-Suweidah, site 32. The promontory at the confluence of Wādī Rushaydah and an unnamed wadi.
- WR.C Inscriptions published on OCIANA recorded on the SESP surveys 1996–2003, in Al-Suweidah, site 32.2. The promontory at the confluence of Wādī Rushaydah and an unnamed wadi.
- WTI, WTay Winnett, Frederick Victor, and William LaForest Reed. 1970. *Ancient Records from North Arabia*. Near and Middle East 6. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- YANH Yardeni, Ada. 2014. “A List of the Arabic Words Appearing in Nabataean and Aramaic Legal Documents from the Judaean Desert.” In *Rome, Judaea and Its Neighbors: Special Issue in Honor of Hannah M. Cotton*, edited by Rachel F. Vishnia, Rachael Zelnick-Abramovitz, and Werner Eck, 301–324. Scripta Classica Israelica: Yearbook of the Israel Society for the Promotion of Classical Studies 33. Jerusalem: Magnes Press.
- Zbd Zabad inscription; see PAAW.
- ZeGA Zeinaddin, Hussein. 2000. “Safaitische Inschriften aus dem Ḍabal al-‘Arab.” *Damaszener Mitteilungen* 12: 265–289, Plates 58–69.
- ZeWa Zeinaddin, Hussein. 2002. “Al-‘alāqāt al-ṣafā’iyah al-nabaṭiyah min ḥilāl al-kitābāt al-ṣafā’iyah wa-dikr al-malik mālik al-tālit̄ malik al-anbāt.” Unpublished typescript of a paper given at a conference in Petra 29–31 October, 2002.
- ZMID Al-Zoubi, Mahdi, and Sultan Al-Maani. 2018. “Some New Safaitic Inscriptions from Dhuweila—Jordan.” *Adumatu* 37: 7–16.
- ZMQJ Al-Zoubi, Mahdi, Sultan Al-Maani, and Hussein Al-Qudrah. 2016. “Safaitic Inscriptions and Possible Hunting Scenes from the North-Eastern Bādiya, Jordan.” *Rock Art Research* 33 (2): 1–11.
- ZN Butler, Howard Crosby, and Enno Littmann. 1905. “Preliminary Report of the Princeton University Expedition to Syria.” *American Journal of Archaeology 2nd Series* 9: 389–410.
- ZQSH Al-Zoubi, Mahdi, and Hussein Al-Qudrah. 2014. “New Safaitic Inscriptions from the Haroun Region in Northeast Jordan.” *Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 67 (3): 259–272.
- ZSI Zayadine, Fawzi. 1980. “A Safaitic Inscription in the Amman Archaeological Museum.” *Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan* 24: 107–109.
- ZSSH Al-Zoubi, Mahdi. n.d. “New Safaitic Inscriptions from Haroun Area—North-Eastern Jordan.” Unpublished typescript.

Dictionary

- ‘**d** ① *art. definite article.* *Root:* **hn.** [‘a + gemination] WH 234: bny ‘-rgm ‘he built the funerary cairn’ KnNSJ 1: gls mn ‘-dmt snt mt mlk nb̄t ‘he halted on account of the downpour the year the king of Nabataea died’ HaNSB 312: l-h ‘-frs ‘the (drawing of the) horse is his’ *Note:* Cun: a-na-qa-a-te < ‘an-nāqat (?; also plausibly the ha- article) (mid-8th c. BCE Neo-Assyrian transcription, LADA); Dad: ‘gw ‘-zll ‘he organized the zll-ceremony’ (AH 138); GrAr: α-δαυρα ‘this region, place’ (A1) || This form of the article may reflect a variant of the l-article with the assimilation of the coda or may derive directly from *han > ‘an, with the subsequent assimilation of the coda to the following consonant.
- ‘**d** ② *voc. vocative.* *Root:* **h.** [‘ā] RSIS 204: ‘b’lsmn rwḥ b-mṭrt ‘O B’lsmn, send the winds with rains’ *Note:* See h (voc), perhaps related to CAr interrogative particle ‘ā.
- ‘**ly** *pn. Taurus (constellation).* *Root:* **l̄w.** [‘a’ley] KRS 1706: ‘yd h-d̄n b-hrn b-r̄y’ ‘ly ‘he put the sheep in an enclosure in the Hawrān during the rising of Taurus’ C 974: mt̄ l-hlqt b-h-m’zyn b-r̄y ‘ly f r̄y-h bql ‘it (a celestial object) shone brightly in a portion of Orion at the rising of Taurus, and he pastured them (the animals) on fresh herbage’ *Note:* Compare with the Akkadian name of this constellation, alū; see AAAZ I and AAAZ II.
- ‘**d** *imp.c-stem. to bring back; to return.* *Root:* **wd.** [‘a’idī] (feminine singular) C 3145: h lt ‘d-h ‘O Lt, bring him back’ *Note:* See ‘wd (v.g-stem).
- ‘**d** *v.c-stem. to place under protection.* *Root:* **wd.** [‘a’āda] AWS 380: w ‘d-h b-yt̄ ‘and he placed it (the image) under the protection of Ȳt̄’ *Note:* QF: ‘d/b-khl/wlh/w’t̄//šrq ‘he has placed it under the protection of Khl and Lh and ‘tr of the east’ || See ‘wd (v.g-stem). The indirect object of this verb is introduced by the preposition b-.
- ‘**l** *imp.c-stem. to exalt.* *Root:* **l̄w.** [‘a’l̄] BS 491: h rdw ‘l ‘O R̄dw, exalt (him)’ *Note:* See ‘ly (v.d-stem).
- ‘**ly** ① *v.c-stem. to raise; to erect; to deliver.* *Root:* **l̄w.** [‘a’laya] WH 1696: f s̄hq̄m ‘ly l-hm ‘n m-b’s ‘so Š̄hq̄m, deliver to them help against misfortune’ WH 2181: ‘ly ‘n-h n’gl ‘may (the deity) deliver his help quickly’ *Note:* CAr ‘a’lā-hu ‘he elevated it; or made it high, or lofty’ (Lane, 2143c). We suggest the semantic shift “to raise up” > “to deliver, bring” in such prayers.
- ‘**ly** ② *inf.c-stem. to raise; to erect; to deliver.* *Root:* **l̄w.** [‘e’lāy] KRS 2420: wrd ‘ly h-swy ‘bgr b-²-dr ‘he came down to raise the cairn for ‘bgr in this region’ *Note:* See ‘ly (vc-stem). This meaning is conjectural as the infinitive’s exact sense is not clear from its single attestation. The object of ‘ly, swy ‘bgr (‘the cairn of ‘bgr’), may refer to the burial cairn of a certain ‘abgar, perhaps lamented for in WH 16. On the other hand, the phrase may refer to a region called after the burial cairn of a famous individual. This interpretation finds support in the Greek inscription of Jathum (MGJT), which refers to an area called στού[αι] Αβγαρ. In this case, it is possible to interpret the infinitive ‘ly as ‘ascended’, rendering the translation of KRS 2420 as: ‘he came down (and then) ascended the cairn of ‘bgr, in this region’.
- ‘**n** ① *v.c-stem. to abuse.* *Root:* **nn.** [‘a’anna] WH 1599: h lt ‘yr m ‘n l-h ‘O Lt, disgrace anyone who abuses him’ *Note:* CAr ‘a’anna ‘abuse, revile’ (Steingass, 728).
- ‘**n** ② *v.c-stem. to help.* *Root:* **wn.** [‘a’āna] WH 2031–2032: ‘n ‘gyr̄l ‘he helped Gyrl’ *Note:* CAr ‘a’āna-hū ‘he aided, helped, or assisted, him’ (Lane, 2203b).
- ‘**wr** *v.c-stem. to efface; to be blind in one eye.* *Root:* **wr.** [‘a’wara] C 793: w rd̄y nq̄t l-d ‘wr ‘O Rd̄y, may he who would efface (the inscription) be thrown out of

the grave' RWQ 326: ‘wr l-srt śmḥr ‘he was blinded in one eye while serving in the troop of Śmḥr’ *Prefix conjugation*: y’r. [yo’ir] KRS 742: ‘wr l-d y’r h-sfr ‘blindness to him who would efface this inscription’ *Note*: CAr ‘awira, ya’waru ‘he was, or became, blind of one eye’ (Lane, 2193c); Hb D-stem yə’awēr ‘to blind’ (HALOT, #6883). See ‘wr (v.d-stem).

‘ym *v.c-stem. to cause thirst.* *Root*: ‘ym. [‘ayama] Is.K 280: ‘ym ḥr ‘(the) heat caused thirst’ *Note*: CAr ‘āma ‘he thirsted’ or ‘to desire milk’ (Lane, 2213b).

‘zz *inf.c-stem. to give strength.* *Root*: ‘zz. [‘e’zāz] C 74: hy ‘l t ‘zz ‘O lt, give strength’ *Note*: Arm D ‘zz ‘to strengthen, fortify’ (CAL, s.v.); CAr ‘a’azza ‘to make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify’ (Stein-gass, 691b).

‘b *n.sing. father.* *Root*: ‘bw. [‘ab] HCH 12: wgm l-gls w ‘l-b-h ‘he grieved for Gls and for his father’ *Note*: Dad: ‘b (U 44); GrAr: Αβού Ζωντανού (GIPT 57), Αβού Χερεβού (P.Petra 39, 448); His: ‘b (WTI 84) || Proto-Semitic *’abum.

‘b-m *n.sing. maternal grandfather.* [‘abū ‘omm] AWS 395: wgd sfr ‘b ‘m-h ‘he found the writing of his maternal grandfather’ *Note*: See ‘b (n.sing) and ‘m (n.sing).

‘b-r *top. toponym.* *Root*: b’r. [‘aba’er] KhNSB 1: r’y ‘b’r ‘he pastured at b’r’ *Note*: Likely Bāyir, Jordan (N 30° 45' 49" E 36° 40' 44"), from ‘abāyir < ‘aba’ir ‘wells'; see b’r (n.sing).

‘b-s *v.c-stem. to inflict misfortune.* *Root*: b’s. [‘ab’asa] Is.Mu 89 = LP 407: snt ‘b’s mīṣry h-nṣ ‘ld-h ‘the year his children experienced misfortune on account of the pox epidemic’ *Note*: Denominal verb from the common noun b’s ‘misfortune'; a G-stem also exists in the common expression b’s mżll ‘those who remain despair’. See b’s (v.g-stem and n.abst).

‘bd *adv. forever; eternity.* *Root*: ‘bd. [‘abada] KRS 1015: rb-h qyl hy lt slm w b-‘n-h slm w qm-h ‘bd ‘he exalted it saying: O Lt, may they be secure, and for all time secure, and its people forever’ *expression*: l-‘bd ‘forever’ (KRS 458). *expression*: kl ‘bd ‘forever’ (SW 193). *Note*: QF: ‘bdm ‘forever'; Dad: l-

‘bd ‘forever’ (Al-Ḥuraybah 17), broken context || The equivalent of CAr li-‘abadi l-‘abad ‘to the end of time; forever’ and the adverb ‘abadan, which signifies all future time (Lane, 4c).

‘bl ① *n.col. camels.* *Root*: ‘bl. [‘ebel] C 98: r’y h-‘bl ‘he pastured the camels’ *Note*: CAr ‘ibilun ‘camels’ (Lane, 8b); this word is curiously absent in Hismaic and Dadanitic.

‘bl ② *top. toponym.* *Root*: ‘bl. [‘abela] C 2473: ‘hmd ‘bl f rdf m-gl’d ‘he remained at Abila as he returned from Gilead’ *Note*: Abila, the ancient city in the Decapolis, approximately 13 km northeast of Irbid, Jordan.

‘blt *top. toponym.* C 1868: dṭ h-ḥnṣ snt h-rm st b-‘blt w whb ‘mlk-h ‘hrs ‘he spent the season of the later rains (among) the young animals the year the Romans were wintering at ‘blt and gave its rulers guards’ *Note*: Unknown toponym, perhaps Abila, but the final t remains difficult to explain.

‘br *v.c-inf. to tremble in fear.* *Root*: br. [‘ebrā’] WH 1234: ... PN w ‘qd h-nqt h-ḥbqy w knf ‘l-br-‘h ... PN and he captured the she-camel, the Hbq-ite, but then showed mercy on account of her trembling’ *Note*: Gz bar‘a ‘tremble, shake, be agitated'; LevAr barba‘ ‘frighten' (CDG, 101b).

‘bs *v.g-stem. to be pleased.* *Root*: ‘bs. [‘abasa] C 285: nyk bgrmh f ‘tm zf f qd ‘bs ‘he had sex with Bgrmh, celebrated the bridal night, and so he was pleased’ *Note*: Meaning is tentative as it occurs in an opaque, non-formulaic context. Root is not in Lane, but the Lisān (s.v.) equates its meaning with the root nṣṭ, i.e. rağulun ‘abişun, ‘abūşun: naşit, that is, ‘brisk, lively, sprightly, active, agile, prompt, and quick; or pleased, cheerful, happy, or willing’ (Lane, 2797a). The latter set of meanings better suits its context in C 285.

‘db *imp.d-stem. to grant.* *Root*: ‘db. [‘addeb] Sij 750: h lt ‘db l-h wlm w ‘bṭ-h rħlt ‘O Lt, grant him a feast and his sister a ewe-lamb’ *Note*: CAr ‘adaba ‘he invited (people) to his repast, or banquet' (Lane, 34c) does not seem to fit the context of this inscription. Something more general like ‘to offer' or ‘to

- grant' is instead required, a meaning that can easily be the source of the more narrow CAr sense.
- 'dm top. toponym. Root: 'dm.** [edām] Ry-Damas 6822: l PN d l dm 'by PN of the lineage/people of Edom' Note: GrAr: əλ-ιδαμ (A1) || Edom, the region in the southwest of Jordan and the Negev.
- 'dm' v.c-stem. to weep. Root: dm'.** [adma'a] WH 2320: w 'dm' 'and he wept' Note: Denominal verb of the noun dam'un 'tears' (Lane, 913b).
- 'dmy adj.gen. Edomite. Root: 'dm.** [edāmeyy] Is.M 105: l PN h-dmy h-frs 'by PN the Edomite is this horse' Note: Gentilic adjective of Edom, see 'dm (top).
- 'dn v.c-stem. to debase. Root: dnw.** [adnā] BS 821: dkr rgl f 'dn l-rgl 'he remembered Rgl and was debased (by grief) on account of Rgl' Note: CAr danuwa 'he (a man) was, or became, such as is termed daniyyun, meaning weak; contemptible' (Lane, 920c); and mudannin 'applied to a man, weak; contemptible' (Lane, 922b).
- 'd adv. when; because; since. Root: 'd.** [ed] QZMJ 638: wgm 'd wgd sfr 'b-h 'he grieved because he found the writing of his father' Note: CAr 'id, resultative particle.
- 'dm v.c-stem. to seek protection. Root: dmm.** [adamma] KRS 32: zl' mty f 'dm b-s'hqm 'he developed a limp while journeying so he sought protection in Š'hqm' Note: CAr 'adamma-hū 'he protected him, granted protection, refuge' (Lane, 123c). A parallel of the phrase 'wd b- 'to seek refuge in'—see 'wd (v.g-stem).
- 'dry v.c-stem. to weep. Root: dry.** [adraya] KRS 1703: dt' rs whd f 'dry 'he spent the season of the later rains fatigued, alone, and so he wept' Note: CAr wa qad 'adratī l-aynu l-dam'a tuđri-hi 'idrā'an wa ḍaran 'ay sabbat-hu 'the eye poured forth tears' (Lisān, s.v.).
- 'dyr v.c-stem. to anger. Root: dyr.** [adyara] CEDS 183: r'y hry f h lt l-ṣt q 'dyr 'he pastured ḥry, so, O Lt, may you indeed cause hardship for him who causes anger' Note: The C-stem of the root dyr, related to CAr 'adāra-hū 'alayhi 'he made him angry with him'; 'adāra-hū 'he excited him to animosity' (Lane, 50b). The classical lexicographers derive this verb from the root q'r, but this appears to be a hypercorrection in light of the Safaitic evidence.
- 'd̄ adv. again. Root: 'yđ.** [ayşa] Is.H 506: ḥdr snt hgz b'lsmn l-h 'd̄ 'he camped near permanent water the year B'lsmn withheld (the rain) from it (the land) again' Note: His: 'd̄, meaning unclear (KJA 23) || CAr 'āda 'he returned to the thing, i.e., to the doing of the thing; he did the thing again, or a second time', esp. the adverb 'aydan (Lane, 137a).
- 'ḍll v.c-stem. to lead astray. Root: ḍll.** [aşlala] KRS 303: 'ḍll bd ḡs 'he led a troop astray here' Note: CAr 'aqalla-hū 'to cause him to go astray' (Lane, 1798a).
- 'dyt n.sing. watering hole. Root: 'dw.** [aşa-yat] MSNS 6: wrd 'dyt h-'wdy 'he went to water at the watering hole of the 'wd-ites' Note: CAr 'aqātūn 'pond' (Steingass, 51b); See the commentary of MSNS 1 for its first identification and discussion.
- 'f v.g-stem. to sigh in grief. Root: 'ff.** [appa] C 1475: 'f l-b-h f rw̄h 'he sighed in grief for his father so let there be ease' Note: CAr 'affa 'to say 'uffun, an expression of distress of mind' (Lane, 67a).
- 'fl n.sing. young camel. Root: 'fl.** [apil] WH 2870: r'y h-fl h-'n 'he pastured the young camel at the spring' Note: CAr 'afilun 'a young camel ... a young weaned camel' (Lane, 70a-b).
- 'fl̄ v.c-stem. to escape. Root: fl̄.** [aplata] HCH 194: nfr f 'slm w b'd 'fl̄ snt 'ṣrq rdwt l-hdy l-ymnt 'he deserted but then surrendered but afterwards escaped the year Rdwt the commander migrated southward to the inner desert' Note: CAr 'aflata 'he, or it, escaped; got away' (Lane, 2435b).
- 'frq v.c-stem. to lose a portion of one's sheep or goats. Root: frq.** [apraqa] CSNS 998: 'frq f h lt slm 'he lost a portion of his sheep/goats so, O Lt, may he be secure' Note: This word is identical to CAr 'afraqa, with an identical meaning (Lane, 2384c). It is also possible to take it from the basic sense of the root 'to separate', meaning 'he was separated from his group'.

'g *v.g-stem. to burn, blaze.* *Root:* 'gg. ['agga] SIJ 716: 'g mn h-řd f h rdý rwḥ 'part of the land burned (because of the heat) so, O Rdy, send the winds (with rain)' *Note:* CAr 'ağğa 'to burn, blaze' (Steingass, 9b).

'g' *v.c-stem. to cause pain.* *Root:* wg'. ['awga'a] KRS 3074: 'g'-nh 'n bn 'ns '-śn 'n son of 'ns, the enemy, has caused him pain' *Note:* CAr tawağğa'a 'he expressed manifested pain, affliction, distress, grief, or sorrow' (Lane, 3049b); see also ng' (v.n-stem) and wg' (v.g-stem).

'gd *imp.c-stem. to cause one to find something.* *Root:* wgd. ['awged] KRS 1715: fqđ śwt h lt 'gd-h 'he lost a sheep, O Lt, cause him to find it' *Note:* See wgd (v.g-stem).

'gdy *n.pl. kids.* *Root:* gdy. ['agdāy] BReNvJ 2: r'y h-'gdy f h lt slm 'he pastured the kids and so, O Lt, may he be secured' *Note:* CAr ḡadyun 'a kid' (Lane, 303b).

'gn *v.c-stem. to go mad (from grief).* *Root:* gnn. ['aganna] WH 3508: w 'gn 'and he went mad (out of grief)' *Note:* CAr 'ağanna-hū 'he (God) caused him to be, or become, mağnūn ... mad, insane, unsound in mind' (Lane, 462b). The single occurrence of this word is found in WH 3508, which is most likely incomplete. It probably would have contained an expression of grief for a lost loved one. See ngn (v.n-stem).

'gr *n.sing. hired man.* *Root:* 'gr. ['agīr] C 1639: 'ny 'gr f h rdw rdt 'he suffered as a hired man so, O Rdw, (grant) compensation' *Note:* CAr 'ağırın 'hireling' (Lane, 24b); cf. kry (v.g-stem).

'grt *n.abst. wage; compensation for work.* *Root:* 'gr. ['egārat] KRS 1563: h rdw bdd-h mn-n'm m-'grt-h 'O Rdw, compensate by means of his share of livestock' *Note:* CAr 'ığāratun 'recompense, compensation, hire, pay, or wages, from one man to another, for work' (Lane, 24b).

'gn *imp.c-stem. to free from want.* *Root:* ġny. ['ağn] SSWS 264: h yt' 'gn 'm-h flṭ mn snt 'O Yt', render his people free from want; may (the) year bring deliverance' *Note:* CAr ḡaniya 'he was, or became, free from want' (Lane, 2301c); see ġny (v.g-stem).

'gnm *n.pl. goats.* *Root:* ġnm. ['ağnām] WH 1900: 'qdt m-rħbt h-'gnm 'the goats were prevented from entering the Ruhbah' *Pausal:* ġnmt. [ğanamāt] C 4448: ṣyr b-ğnmt-h 'he returned to a place of water with his goats' *Note:* CAr ḡanamun 'sheep and goats' (Lane, 2301a-b).

'grb *v.c-stem. to return from the inner desert.* *Root:* grb. ['ağraba] SIJ 788.1: h lt slm l-mn 'grb w l-mn 'ṣrq 'O Lt, may whosoever returns from and migrates to the inner desert be secure' *Note:* Its single attestation presents it as the opposite of 'ṣrq 'to migrate to the inner desert'. It is unclear if, like 'ṣrq, it lost any directional meaning and referred only to movement towards permanent water, cf. ṣyr (v.g-stem).

'gyr *v.c-stem. to remove; to change.* *Root:* ġyr. ['ağyara] C 2967: tzr h-rm f 'gyr d'f w ġny 'he awaited the Romans so may weakness be removed that he may prosper' *Note:* Nab: 'yr 'autre' (LeNab, 129b), loan from Arabic ġayr || Compare with the CAr ġayyara ḫ-ṣay'a 'he ... altered it; changed it' (Lane, 2315a).

'hl *n.sing. family.* *Root:* 'hl. ['ahl] HaNSB 307: tswq 'l-'hl-h f h lt qbll 'he longed for his family so, O Lt, may they be reunited' WH 135: h lt qbll 'hl slm f nngy 'O Lt, let there be a safe reunion with (my) family that we/I may be saved' *Note:* His: ḫkrt lt 'lh kll-h 'may Lt be mindful of my entire family' (KJC 42) || CAr 'ahlun 'the people of the house or dwelling, and of a town or village, and of a country: and the family of a man' (Lane 121a). In the Safaitic context, 'hl seems to be a smaller family unit than 'l, as it is never used to refer to larger, outside groups like the Romans or Nabataeans, and may therefore refer to the immediate family.

'hlk *v.c-stem. to slaughter.* *Root:* hlk. ['ahla-ka] C 35: 'hlk h-d'nt 'he slaughtered the ewe' *Note:* Nab: w hy hlkt py 'l-ħgrw 'and she died in Hegra' (JSNab 17) || CAr 'ahlaka 'he destroyed, made an end of, or caused to perish' (Lane, 3044b), euphemism from original 'to go', e.g. Hb. hālak 'to go'; compare to English 'to pass away'.

'hmd *v.c-stem. to remain in place; to stay.*

Root: hmd. [‘ahmada] C 2473: ‘hmd ‘bl f rdf m-gl’d ‘he remained at Abila as he returned from Gilead’ *Note:* CAr ‘ahmada ‘he remained, continued, stayed, abode, or dwelt’ (Lane, 2900a).

'hmy *v.c-stem. to weep.* *Root:* hmy. [‘ahmaya] KRS 759: ‘hmy f h lt rwḥ ‘he wept so, O Lt, grant ease’ *Note:* CAr hamat ‘aynu-hū: ṣabbat dam'a-hū ‘his eyes poured forth their tears’ (Lisān, s.v.).

'ḥ *n.sing. brother.* *Root:* 'ḥw. [‘ah] KRS 78: wgm ʔ-ḥ-h ʔ-s w ʔ-ḥd ʔ-ḥ-h f h lt ryḥ w qyt ‘he grieved for his brother, for ‘s, and for ḥd, his brother, so, O Lt, grant ease and protect’ *Pl.* 'ḥw. [‘ehwā] KRS 24: wgm ʔ-ḥw-h w ʔy-ḥ hrbn ‘he grieved for his brothers and his companions, who were plundered’ *Variant:* 'hwn. [‘ehwān] SIJ 352: tṣwq ʔ-ḥwn-h l-mdbr ‘he longed for his brothers from the inner desert’ *Variant:* 'hwy. [‘ahwāy] KRS 2890: wgm ʔ-ḥwy ‘he grieved for brothers’ (?) *Note:* GrAr: Aχxwū (Wadd 2200, 2); Nab: 'ḥ (LeNab: 59); His: 'ḥ (KJA 20, KENAH, index, s.v.) || Proto-Semitic *'ahum.

'hd *v.g-stem. to take; to bury in a cairn.* *Root:* 'ḥd. [‘ahada] WH 1516: 'ḥd klb-h d'b ‘a wolf carried off his dog’ HaNSB 206: 'ḥd l-shm h-swy ‘he buried Shm in the funerary cairn’ KRS 1379: 'ḥd h-rgm w wgd hn ‘m-h f hy lt w dṣr nq't l-d y'wr h-sfr ‘he buried (someone) in a funerary cairn, and found the hn (mark?) of his grandfather, so, O Lt and Dṣr, may he who would efface this writing be thrown out of the grave’ *Note:* Dad: 'ḥdw h-mkn ‘they took possession of the place’ (JSLiH 72); His: 'ḥd, meaning unclear (TJL 507) || The verb 'ḥd (Car. ‘ahada ‘he took’ (Lane, 28b)) occurs with both terms for cairn swy and rgm, and has traditionally been translated in such contexts as ‘he took possession of the cairn’. Archaeological research in the Ḥarrah has shown that such cairns experienced significant reuse over the centuries. It is suggested that 'ḥd + cairn refers to burying a dead man in a pre-existing cairn, thus ‘taking’ it for the deceased. Such cairns would have no doubt been the site of funerary inscrip-

tions, so explaining KRS 1379. The author buries someone in a cairn and finds there the inscription, no doubt funerary, of his grandfather, suggesting that his grandfather was buried in the same cairn.

'ḥdt *n.sing. grave.* *Root:* 'ḥd. [‘elḥādat] KRS 844: 1 PN h-ḥdt ‘this grave is for PN’ *Note:* CAr ‘iḥādatun ‘land taken for one’s self, a grave’ (Lane, 30c).

'ḥl *n.abst. uncertainty.* *Root:* ḥyl. [‘elḥāl] C 1186: h lt l-ḥl w wks w ḥrs w ‘rg w ‘wr l-mn ḥbl ‘O Lt, may whosoever effaces (this writing) be afflicted with uncertainty, loss, mutism, lameness, and blindness’ *Note:* This word probably reflects a nominal form derived from the C-stem, which in Arabic means ‘it (a thing) was, or became, dubious, or confused, or vague’ (Lane, 834a). The l- preceding the curse is the “asseverative lām”.

'ḥls *v.c-stem. to make safe; to be delivered.* *Root:* ḥls. [‘ahlaṣa] HASI 24: sb' m-hrn w ḥyt f'mgd w 'ḥls ‘he made a burnt offering, (having come) from the Ḥawrān and then journeyed so may he attain bounty and deliverance’ KRS 1964: ḥty ‘ny 1t f 'ḥls 'd-n d 'l ḥls ‘he spent the winter suffering from scarcity, but he kept the sheep of the lineage of ḥls safe’ *Note:* See ḥls (v.g-stem) and ḥlst (n.abst).

'ḥrb *v.c-stem. to ruin; to destroy.* *Root:* ḥrb. [‘ahraba] BRenv.A 2: snt kbs 'l lhyn h-’skn w 'ḥrb h-n'm ‘the year the lineage group of Lhyn made a sudden attack on the settled areas and ruined the livestock’ *Note:* CAr ‘ahraba ‘to reduce to ruin’ (Lane, 715c).

'ḥrt *adv. thereafter.* *Root:* 'ḥr. [‘ohrata] KRS 896: wrd h-nmr b-’mt 'ḥrt ‘he went to water at Al-Namārah during Libra thereafter’ *Note:* Dad: 'ḥrt ‘offspring’ (AH 23); Nab: l-’hrh ‘in the future’ (DNWSI, 40), 'ḥr ‘postérité, descendants’ (LeNab, 60) || CAr ‘ahirun ‘the last, aftermost, latter, after’ (Lane, 32a).

'ḥs *v.c-stem. to experience scarcity.* *Root:* 'ḥs. [‘ahassa] WH 2411: qrb brkt w 'ḥs f n'm snt b'lsmy ‘he made an offering at Brkt because he was suffering from scarcity, so may B'lsmy show grace (this) year’ *Note:*

CAr ḥassa 'to make one's share small' (Steingass, 323b).

'ḥt *n.sing. sister. Root: ḡhw. [’oh̪t]* NST 2 = TIJ 522: wgm ḡ-hld ḡt-h mtt trht w ‘bs w r̪gmt mny ‘he grieved for ḡld, his sister, who died, perished, and he was grief-stricken because she was struck down by Fate' Note: Dad: 'ḥt (AH 204); His: 'ḥt (WTI 81) || Proto-Semitic *uḥtum.

'hy *n.sing. (diminutive). little brother. Root: ḡhw. [’oh̪ayy]* BS 243: t̪swq l̪-by-h ‘he longed for his little brother' Note: GrAr: Οχαῖος (Wadd 2216), suggested by Cantineau to be a mispelling of an original Οχαιος (LeNab, 59), reflecting the Nabataean name 'hyw || See 'ḥ (n.sing).

'hyt *n.sing. (diminutive). little sister. Root: ḡhw. [’oh̪ayyat]* C 893: wgm ḡ-t'mr trht w ḡt-h ‘he grieved for T'mr, who perished, and for his little sister' Note: GrAr: Οχαιαθη (IGLS 13/2, 9893) || See 'ḥt (n.sing).

'hb *adj. (elative). most beloved. Root: ḡbb.* [’ahabb] AWS 48: t̪swq l̪-h-’hb ‘he longed for the most beloved' Note: See 'ḥbb (v.c-stem).

'ḥbb *v.c-stem. to love. Root: ḡbb.* [’ahbabā] MKWS 8: h rdy ǵnmt w slm w qbl d ḡbb ‘O Rdy, may those whom he loves have spoil, security, and a reunion with loved ones' Variant: **'hb.** [’ahabba] AbNSJ 1: h b'lsmn ǵwt w slm w qbl l-d ḡb ‘O B'lsmn, may those whom he loves have aid, security, and a reunion with loved ones' Note: CAr 'ahabba ‘he loved, liked, approved, or took pleasure in, him, or it' (Lane, 495c).

'hd ① *v.c-stem. to be alone. Root: whd.* [’awħada] ASFF 281: wgm ḡ-ǵt trh w ḡd f wrt ‘he grieved for ǵt, who perished, and he was alone and so became heir' Note: Dad: 'hd (JSLih 271) || See whd (v.g-stem).

'hd ② *pn. deity. Root: whd.* [’ahad] KRS 1131: h ḡd w h lt slm w ǵnmt l-d d'y ‘O ḡd and O Lt, may he who reads (this writing) aloud have security and spoil' Note: Dad: 'hd 'one' (AH 202); Nab: 'hd 'un' (LeNab, 59) || Perhaps an epithet of the Jewish god.

'hgf *top. toponym. Root: ḡgf.* WH 2114: r'y h-’hgf ‘he pastured in the ’hg' Note: Unknown toponym; a similar placename is known in Yemen, al-’ahḡāf (N 14° 30' 23"

E 44° E 33"). In CAr ḥağafatun can refer to a shield of skins (Lane, 520a), which may have given its name to the place on account of a similar topographic feature.

'ḥlt *v.c-stem. to settle down. Root: ḡlt.* [’ahlaṭa] C 3291: ns f ḡlt ‘he halted and settled down' Note: CAr 'ahlaṭa ‘he stayed in place' (KDAM, 480a).

'ḥrb *v.c-stem. to take as plunder. Root: ḡrb.* [’ahrabā] KRS 2837: ḡrb h-d'n ‘he took the sheep as plunder' Note: See ḡrb (v.g-stem).

'ḥwl *inf.c-stem. to enclose. Root: ḡwl.* [’ehwāl] WH 1023: d l-h-d'n b-mslt ḡwl h-tyt ‘he returned to the sheep by the stream bed to enclose them in the pen' Note: The root ḡwl has to do with ‘surrounding' and ‘changing' state or location (Lane, 673–676). While the C-stem does not have the meaning ‘to enclose' exactly, it can refer to ‘transferring' something from one place to another, e.g. 'ahāla l-mā'a mina l-dalw ‘he poured the water from the bucket'. The single occurrence in the cited inscription suggests moving the sheep to an enclosure, and may derive from the basic sense ‘to transfer' or directly from ḥawla ‘surrounding', i.e. ‘to surround, enclose'.

'kl ① *v.g-stem. to eat. Root: 'kl.* [’akala] SSW 45: 'kl h-shl ‘he ate the lizard' RWQ 325: 'kl lh̪m smn ‘he ate fatty meat' Note: CAr 'akala ‘to eat' (Lane, 71a).

'kl ② *v.d-stem. to feed; to nourish. Root: 'kl.* [’akkala] HaNSB 8: s'd-h r̪dw w 'kl-h r̪dw w r'y bql ntl ‘may R̪dw aid him and may R̪dw nourish him and he pastured on fresh herbage ahead of the others' Note: CAr 'akkala-hū ‘he made him to eat' (Lane, 71c).

'kl ③ *n.sing. canker, decay of limb. Root: 'kl.* [’okāl] C 4657: 'kl l-d y'wr h-ḥṭṭ ‘canker of the limb to him who effaces this writing' Note: CAr 'ukālun ‘canker or decay of a limb' (Lane, 72c).

'km' *n.pl. truffles. Root: km'.* [’akmā'] WH 2867: snt h-’km' ‘the year of the truffles' Note: See km' (v.g-stem).

'l ① *art. definite article. Root: hn.* [’al] C 5137: ḡll l-dr ‘he camped in this place' HCH 194: snt 'ṣrq r̪dw t-l-hdy ymnt ‘the year R̪dw, the commander, migrated southward to the inner desert' Note: Dad: f'l l-

'sd 'he made the lion' (DDJK 04); GrAr: *אָלִידָםִי /al-'idāmī/* 'the Edomite' (A1), *אָלְ-בַּיְרָ /al-bēr/* 'the well' (P.Petra 17, 05), *אֲבָדָאַלְמָתָבָוֹן /'abd al-mīṭab/* 'PN' (PTer 123.1–2), no assimilation of coda: *אָלְ-סָרְחָאָ /al-śarqiyah/* 'the eastern (part)' (P.Petra 49, 16), el-variant: *אֵלְ-דָּאַרְגָּתָה /el-dargāt/* 'the terraces' (P.Petra 30 48, 81); Nab: 'l-qbrw, 'l-hgrw 'the grave' and 'Hegra', respectively (JSNab 17) || This variant of the article, common in Nabataean Arabic, is rarely encountered in the Safaitic inscriptions. The coda sometimes does not assimilate to coronals, as in Nabataean Aramaic (AGA 1).

'l (2) *prep. to; for; as far as.* [el] Damascus Museum 1942.1 = RyDamas 4195: tswqt 'l-hn' w 'l-yly w 'l-śbyt 'she longed for Hn' and for Yly and for Śbyt' C n167: r'y m'-ḥl-h 'l-hrn 'he pastured with his maternal uncle as far as the Ḥawrān' C 31: śtyk 'l-lt f ḥnn 'he petitioned Lt, so show compassion' Note: His: 'l (Damascus Museum 24235.1) || CAr 'ilā 'ilay+pronominal suffixes, LevAr 'il+pronominal suffixes; Hb 'el.

'l (3) *n.col. lineage; people.* Root: 'wl. [āl] C 4039: qṣf 'l-l d'b w n'n'l ḫlln 'he was sad on account of the lineage of D'b and N'n'l, who were lost' WH 2815: snt mrdt nbt 'l-l rm 'the year the Nabataeans rebelled against the Romans' HCH 53: d 'l df 'of the lineage of Df' Note: Dad: 'l, d 'l (U 047); His: 'l, d 'l and mn 'l 'of the lineage' (KENAH, A.1); Nab: 'l, mn 'l (LeNab, 62; KENAH, A.1, n. 6) || CAr 'alūn 'kinsfolk', 'family' (Lane, 127a–b). This word probably reflects an original collective noun based on the root 'wl, 'al < 'awalun, originally denoting free folk, cf. Akk. 'awilum 'freeman'. The term is sometimes used to refer to any body of people, including outside groups such as the Nabataeans, Jews, and Romans.

'lf (1) *num. thousand.* Root: 'lf. [alp] C 2076: srt l-ḥdd 'bgr b-'lf rgl 'he served in a military unit on the border of (the territory of) 'bgr with a thousand foot soldiers' Note: Nab: 'lp (LeNab: 63) || Proto-West Semitic *alpum.

'lf (2) *n.sing. close companion.* Root: 'lf. [elp] C 74: zry b-'lwhb 'lf-h l-'bd hy 'lt "zz 'he

was treated with contempt by 'lwhb who had always been his close companion, O'lt, give strength' Note: CAr 'ilfun 'a mate; a fellow' (Lane, 8ob).

'lf (3) *n.sing. pact of protection.* Root: 'lf. [palāp] AWS 385: gzz h-ǵnmt b-h-dr tlṭt h-'lf f h lt slm 'he sacrificed the goats in this place, three for the pact of protection so, O Lt, may he be secure' Note: Compare with CAr 'älafa 'to make a covenant for protection during a journey' (Lane, 8oa). The identification of this word's meaning is tentative, given its unique context. The inscription is only known from a hand drawing, so it is possible that the h before 'lf should be interpreted instead as a k, giving a much more natural reading, namely, tlṭt k-'lf 'three as a pact of protection'.

'lgy *n.pl. hiding places.* Root: lgy. [algeyat] KWQ 159: bny h-'lgy 'he built these hiding places' Note: CAr malḡa'un 'a place of refuge; an asylum' (Lane, 265ic), although note the irregular correspondence between Saf. y and CAr ' ; see also 'syt (n.sing.).

'lh (1) *n.sing. deity; generic term for deity.* Root: 'l. [elāh] KRS 30: h ḫlm 'lh dmt rwḥ 'O ḫlm, god of Dūmah, grant ease' Feminine: 'lt. [elat] C 96: h 'lt 'ss nq't l-d y'wr h-sfr 'O goddess of 'ss, may he who would efface this writing be thrown out of the grave' Pl: "lht. [a'lehat] KRS 1287: hy "lht nq't b-ṣdq l-d y'wr 'O gods, may he who would efface be thrown out of the grave by a friend' Note: Dad: 'lh (U, 257–258); Nab: 'lh, fem 'lht' (LeNab, 62) || Probably an augmented form of Proto-Semitic *ilum 'divinity'.

'lh (2) *pn. deity.* Root: 'l. [allāh] [elāh] SIJ 293: 'sly w 'qsm b-'lh hy l-hdy 'zm 'he made a burnt offering and swore by 'lh, who is living, that he shall lead bravely' Variant: lh. [llāh] [allāh] KRS 1551: h lh rwḥ w mḥltn l-d y'wr h-sfr 'O Lh, send the winds but may he who would efface this writing experience a dearth of pasture' Note: GrAr: Aβðaλλāx (PAES III.a 46); Nab: 'bd'lh, 'bd'lhy (PNNR, 46) || The god Allāh.

'll *v.g-stem. to cry and moan.* Root: 'll. [alala] LP 1300: wgd sfr dd-h f bky w 'll 'he found the writing of his paternal uncle, so he

cried and moaned' *Note:* CAr 'alla, 'alalun 'sigh, cry out aloud imploringly or from pain' (Steingass, 70a).

'lmn *pn. Mars (?) Root: 'lm.* [almān] KRS 1551: 'lmn b-'qbt f h lh rwḥ 'Mars was in Scorpio so, O Lh, send ease' *Note:* This identification is tentative. Perhaps Mars, compare with Akk Lumnu 'Mars' (AAAZ 1, 5).

'lsnt *n.pl. tongues (curses). Root: lsn.* [alse-nat] LP 1108: h lt slm m-'lsnt 'O Lt, may he be secure against curses' *Note:* CAr lisānūn 'a tongue' (Lane, 301ob). It is also possible to take the 'l as the definite article, producing the common formula slm m-'l-snt 'may this year bring security'.

'lt ① *n.abst. scarcity. Root: 'lt.* [alt] KRS 1964: šty 'ny 'lt f 'ḥls'-d'n d 'lḥls 'he wintered suffering from scarcity, but he kept the sheep of the lineage of Ḥls safe' *Note:* Compare with CAr 'alata, 'altun 'it (a thing) became decreased; diminished; lessened; became defective, deficient, incomplete, or imperfect' (Lane, 79a).

'lt ② *pn. deity. Root: 'l.* [allāt] C 70: h 'lt slm w ḡnmt 'O 'lt, may he be secure and have spoil' *Note:* GrAr: Οὐαβαλλαθού (Wadd 2615, 1–2) || The Arabian goddess Allāt.

'lt ḡb *pn. deity. Root: 'l.* [elat ḡg-ḡayb] KRS 3074: 'lt ḡb slm 'O 'lt ḡb, may he be secure' *Note:* The name possibly translates as 'goddess of the unseen', compare with CAr ḡaybun 'unseen' (Lane, 2313a), and the epithet of Allāh in the Quran, 'ālimu l-ḡayb 'knower of the unseen' (Q 6:73), compare also with Dad d-ḡbt (AH 212).

'lt ḥgr *pn. deity. Root: 'l.* [elat ḥh-ḥegr] KWQ 119: h 'lt ḥgr dn-hm y'wr 'O goddess of ḥgr, debase those who would efface' *Note:* Nab: 'l-hgr, 'l-hgrw (JSNab 17) || The equation between ḥgr and ḥegrā (modern Madā'in Saleh) is likely, with the '- article instead of the common h- or 'l-.

'lt dtn *pn. deity. Root: 'l.* C 2446: h lt m'mn w 'lt dtn w gd'wd w gddf t'r m-d 'slf 'O Lt-M'mn and 'lt-Dtn and Gd'wd and Gddf, he will have vengeance against him who committed this act' *Note:* Macdonald et al.

suggest that dtn should be understood as a toponym (MISS.B, 474–475). Dtn may be related to Akk ditānu, didānu 'bison', but note the irregular correspondence of Ar t to Akk t. Ditanu appears as a component of personal names, but the term seems to refer to a tribal group rather than a deity (DDD, 232).

'ly *pro. demonstrative pronoun (plural). Root: 'ly.* [olay] C 4980: l PN br'-h 'ly 'by PN are these hunting hides of his' SDMS 27: w l-h '-fs 'ly 'these funerary monuments are his' *Note:* CAr 'ulā or 'ulā'.

'm ① *prtcl. conditional particle. Root: 'm.* [emmā] AWS 237: 'm m 'wr h r̄w f l-y'wr 'if anyone would efface, O R̄w, let him be blinded' *Note:* CAr 'immā; Hb 'im; Gz 'em.

'm ② *n.sing. mother. Root: 'mm.* [omm] C 4443: wgm 'l-m-h 'he grieved for his mother' *Note:* Dad: 'm (AH 217); GrAr: Ουμανάτ (PAES III.a 48), Ουμ-αβη (PTer 46); Nab: 'm (LeNab, 64) || Proto-Semitic *im-mum.

'md *v.c-stem. to send reinforcements. Root: mdd.* [amadda] SESPS 1= MISS.D 1: snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt 'the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province' *Note:* MISS.D 1 (p. 456) connects this verb with CAr 'amadatū-hū bi-madadīn 'aided him, and strengthened him ... with an army' (Lane, 2696a).

'mgd *v.c-stem. to attain bounty. Root: mgd.* [amgada] HASI 24: sb' m-ḥrn w ḥyṭ f 'mgd w 'ḥlṣ 'he made a burnt offering from the Ḥawrān and then set off on a journey so may he attain bounty and deliverance' *Note:* See mgdt (n.abst).

'mhł *v.c-stem. to be devoid of pasture; to cause dearth. Root: mhł.* [amhala] ASWS 202: b'lsmn hwr m-mdbr w bhrt m mtr f 'mhł 'B'lsmn returned from the inner desert but during the late summer, it did not rain and was devoid of pasture' *Note:* CAr mahluṇ and muhālatun, with the same meanings as above (Lane, 3018b). See mhłt (n.abst) for the common curse.

'mlk *v.c-stem. to take control. Root: mlk.* [amlaka] RQ.A 10: srt 'l-mlk h-sltn snt bnḥr

'mlk l-msy b-śr rm'n w b-m'ty frs 'he served in a troop under Mlk the governor the year Brhr took control for Msy with ten archers and two cavalry units' *Note: CAr 'amlaka 'to reign over' (Hava, 726a).*

'mn *n.sing. guard. Root: 'mn.* [amīn] C 88: 'mn mk 'the guard of Mk' *Note: Nab: 'mynw (PN) 'fidèle' (LeNab, 64) || CAr 'amnum 'trustiness, faithfulness'; 'amīnun 'a person in whom one trusts or confides' (Lane, 101b–102a).*

'mr' *vc-stem. to find pasture. Root: mr.* [amra'a] KRS 1617: hyt ṣhb f h ḥmlt f 'mr' 'he journeyed swiftly and, behold, there was a plain and he found herbage' *Note: CAr 'amra'a 'it (a valley) abounded with herbage' (Lane, 3019a).*

'mt ① *vc-stem. to cause death. Root: mwt.* [amāta] GLH.Misc 1: 'mt h-s'r 'Sirius caused death' *Note: CAr 'amāta-hu 'he (God) caused him to die; put him to death, killed him' (Lane, 2741b).*

'mt ② *n.sing. slave girl. Root: 'm.* [amat] KRS 59: nyk slm 'mt slm 'he copulated with Slm, the slave girl of Slm' *Note: Nab: 'mh, 'mt (LeNab, 64) || Proto-Semitic *amatum.*

'mt ③ *pn. Libra (constellation). Root: 'mt.* [āmet] KRS 169: kł' h-smy ḥdr mlḥ f ḏkr f 'mt f y's 'the sky withheld its rain during (the sun's) presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra, and so he despaired' *Variant: 'mtn.* [amatēn] KRS 1770: wrd f nyt b-mnt 'he went to water and then migrated during Libra' *Note: See AAAZ I and AAAZ II; 'mtn likely reflects a form with a vestige of nunation.*

'mṭr *n.pl. rain shower. Root: mṭr.* [amṭār] TaNQF 7: mṭr tlt 'mṭr sfn 'it rained; three rain showers consecutively' *Note: See mṭr (v.g-stem).*

'n ① *pro. 1st singular independent pronoun. Root: 'n.* [anā] KRS 268: 'n PN 'I am PN' *Note: Dad: 'n (Gabal Itlib 6); JUS: 'nh; Hrn: 'n'; His: 'n (CH.R348.6) || Proto-Semitic *anā, also attested in Thamudic B as 'n.*

'n ② *prtcl. that (introduces complement clause). Root: 'n.* [an(na)] Ms 44: sm' 'n myt flfṣ 'he heard that Philipp had died' KRS 68: h ś'hqm ḥmy nqt f 'n-k bḡy-h w

qfyt-h 'O Ś'hm, he sacrificed a camel, for you are indeed the one he seeks and his path' *Note: CAr 'an + verb or 'anna + noun phrase.*

'n ③ *prtcl. conditional particle. Root: 'n.* [in] KRS 213: ḥb̄l ḥrm 'n ygl 'may the effacer go insane if he should efface (this inscription)' *Note: Dad: 'in (Al-Ḥuraybah 17) || CAr 'in.*

'n ④ *n.abst. time. Root: 'wn.* [ān] KRS 1015: ḥylt slm w b-n-h slm w qm-h 'bd 'O Lt, may he be secure and may he remain secure for all time, and his people too' *expression: b-n-h 'for all time', lit. 'in all of its time'.* *Note: CAr 'ānun and al-āna 'present time' (Lane, 138c).*

'nf *v.g-stem. to cry; to feel sadness. Root: 'nf.* [anapa] C 1475: 'nf l-b-h 'he felt sadness on account of his father' *Note: CAr 'anafa 'to feel scorn, disdain, dislike, hate' (Lane, 113c); the reading of 'nf is based on a doubtful handcopy.*

'nksr *top. toponym. Root: ksr.* BWM 3: l PN h-dr snt qtł ḥrb w 'lmn f nwyl 'nksr 'by PN, at this place the year ḥrb and 'lmn fought and then began the migration to 'nksr' *Note: Unknown toponym.*

'nqd *vc-stem. to capture. Root: nqd.* [an-qada] DHH 26: r' w tly l-qwm f 'nqd 'he kept watch and tracked qwm who was captured' *Variant: 'qd.* [aqqada] WH 1234: 'qd h-nqt 'he captured the she-camel' *Note: Compare to South Arabian hnqd/snqd 'to capture' (SW).*

'ns *n.col. people. Root: 'ns.* [ens], [onās] Is.K 205: h-ns mlṣ w qsf l-d'n-h mḥr[b][t] 'the people escaped and were sad on account of their plundered sheep' *Note: CAr 'insun, 'unāsun 'people' (Lane, 114); it is possible to take the phrase b's 'ns as b's ~ns, with an -article.*

'qbl *n.sing. kinsman. Root: qbl.* [aqbal] C 4768: whl 'l-zd 'qbl-h 'he was distraught for Zd, his kisman' *Note: CAr qabilatun 'a body of men from one father and one mother' or qabilun 'a body of men from several ancestors' (Lane, 2984b).*

'qdn *imp.c-stem. to give sufficiency. Root: qdn.* [aqdeni] RWQ 340: t'mr h-mṣt f h lt 'qdn 'he anticipated want so, O Lt, give

sufficiency' *Note:* CAr qadnun 'sufficiency' (Lisān, s.v.).

'qm *v.c-stem. to alight.* *Root:* qwm. [aqāma] ZMID 2: 'qm w tṣr h-sm̪y 'he alighted and awaited the rains' *Note:* CAr 'aqāma 'he abide, continue in a state' (Lane, 2996a); see also qm (n.sing.).

'qrf *v.g-stem. to cause disgust.* *Root:* qrf. [aqrapa] BS 825; nqmt m-d 'qrf 'vengeance against him who makes loathe' *Note:* CAr taqrifun 'to cause disgust; to make loathe' (Steingass, 831a).

'qsm *v.c-stem. to swear an oath.* *Root:* qsm. [aqasama] SIJ 293: 'ṣly w 'qsm b-lh ḥy l-hdy 'zm 'he made a burnt offering and swore by 'lh, who is living, that he will lead bravely' *Note:* CAr qasamun 'an oath by god' (Lane, 2988c); uqsimu bil-lāh 'I swear an oath by God'. Benefactive introduced by b-.

'qs *adj. (elative). furthest.* *Root:* qṣy. [aqṣay] C 4332: mṭy snt brḥ 'qs h-mdnt 'he set off on a journey the year of the departure to/from the furthest part of the province' *Note:* CAr qaṣā 'to remove to a great distance; to be very far' (Steingass, 841a).

'qwy *inf.c-stem. to grant endurance.* *Root:* qwy. [eqwāy] SIJ 1008: gd'wd nw̪y w 'qwy w d̪t̪ w qyz w st̪y h-rhbt 'wd '(O) Gd'wd, let there be pastureland and endurance while he spends the season of the later rains, the dry season, and the winter at this rāhabah once again' *Note:* The CAr root √qwy signifies 'strength or endurance' (Lane, 2997a), of which the Safaitic is the causative. The CAr C-stem means to 'vacate or empty', which seems to be an unsuitable meaning for the word's single occurrence.

'rb' *num. four.* *Root:* rb'. [arba'] WH 3094: l PN h-zrt'rb'snn tly 'by PN at the sheepfold, for four successive years' *Feminine:* 'rb'. [arba'at] KRS 2340: ndm l-ḥ-b-h w l-dwd-h 'rb'trgm mny w l-ḥwl-h 'rb'tf rgm mny 'he was devastated by grief on account of his father and his four paternal uncles, struck down by Fate, and for his four maternal uncles, struck down by Fate' *Note:* Dad: 'rb'n w 'rb' (AH 244) 'forty-four' || Proto-Semitic *arba'um.

'rd *n.sing. land.* *Root:* 'rd. [arṣ] Is.K 154: wln 'l-h-'rd 'woe to the land' WH 641:1: byt b-h-'rd wrḥ 'he camped in this land for a month' *Note:* Proto-Semitic *arṣum.

'rdy *v.c-stem. to please.* *Root:* rdw. *Prefix conjugation:* trd (3fs). [torṣi (jussive)] SIJ 309: trd h-h-ḥr 'may fortune favor him' *Note:* See rd̪y (v.g-stem).

'rfq *n.sing. utmost ease.* *Root:* rfq. [arpaq] BS 1197: l PN w l-h 'rfq 'by PN and may he have utmost ease' *Note:* The single attestation of this word occurs in an unformulaic context. Usually inscriptions of the structure l-PN w l-N refer to a drawing accompanying the inscription or a structure, neither of which is apparent in this text or supported by the etymology of the word. Thus, the phrase is translated as a prayer for ease. Compare this word with CAr rafiqun, 'arfaqu 'gentle, soft, gracious' (Lane, 1126c).

'ṛḥ *v.c-stem. to rest.* *Root:* rwh. [arāḥa] ISB 79: 'ṛḥ f ḥwṛt 'he rested and returned' *Note:* See rwḥ (v.d-stem).

'rk-rḥ *n.cnst-gen. forbearance.* [arak-rūḥ] LP 685: h lt slm w 'rk rḥ l-d̪ d̪y h-ḥtt 'O Lt, may he who would read this writing aloud have security and forbearance' *Note:* Compare with Hb "ārāk rūḥ ... longanimity, forbearance' (LP, xx); see also rwḥ (v.d-stem).

'ṛs *n.sing. compensation for blood.* *Root:* 'ṛs. [arṣ] QZM 479: r'y h-rḡt 'ṛs 'he pastured (the animals given to him in) compensation for blood at the narrow water channel' *Note:* CAr 'arṣun 'a fine for a wound in lieu of retaliation' (Lane, 47b).

'rwḥ *v.c-stem. to restore one's right or due.* *Root:* rwḥ. [arwāḥa] MKJS 88: 'rwḥ 'l-h hn 'may his right be restored here' *Note:* CAr 'arwāḥa 'alay-hi 'to restore one's right or due' (Lane, 1179b). The broken context of this inscription renders the identification of this hapax legomenon doubtful.

's *v.g-stem. to despair.* *Root:* 'ys. [āsa] C 2488: ḥṣ h-mlkt w 's mn mlkt 'he kept watch for the queen and despaired of (keeping watch for the) queen' *Note:* The CAr 'ayisa min-hu 'he despaired of it' (Lane, 137a) suggests that the Safaitic has been assimilated to the transitive pattern, CaCaCa.

'sd ① inf.g-stem. to raid. *Root: 'sd. [asād]*

RWQ 187: śml 'sd 'he went north to raid'

Note: Sabaic 'sd 'troop, war party' (AADD).

'sd ② ptc.g-stem. to raid. *Root: 'sd. [āṣed]*

LP 319: h rḍw hb l-qdm nqmt mn 'sd 'bl-h
'O Rḍw, grant retribution to Qdm against
the one who raided his camels' *Note:* See 'sd
(inf.g-stem).

'sd ③ n.sing. lion. *Root: 'sd. [asad]* LP 161: ḥll

'l-h-ḥsy f klm-h h-'sd 'he camped on the
edge of the (area having a) small amount of
water near the surface and then the lion in-
jured him' *Note:* Dad: f'l 'l-'sd 'he made (the
image of) the lion' (DDJK 04) || CAr 'asadun
'a lion' (Lane, 57b).

'sd ④ pn. Leo (constellation). *Root: 'sd.*

[asad] C 28: byt ḥyṭ f tżr h-'sd 'he spent the
night while journeying, then he awaited
(the appearance of) Leo' *Note:* The same
term for this constellation survives into the
Islamic period (AAAZ 1 and AAAZ 11). This
term is often accompanied by the definite
article.

'sf ① v.g-stem. to feel sorrow. *Root: 'sf.*

[āṣepa] WH 2017: 'sf b-śbṛ 'he felt sor-
row on account of Śbṛ' *Note:* CAr 'asifa
'he grieved, lamented, or regretted' (Lane,
58b).

'sf ② n.abst. regret. *Root: 'sf. [asap]* LP 718:

żhr 'sf-h mn-hd y's 'his regret for him
whom he upset was evident' *Note:* See 'sf (v.
g-stem).

'sfr v.c-stem. to travel. *Root: sfr. [aspara]*

C 1649: 'sfr tdmr f h b'l slm w mgdt 'he set
off for Palmyra, so, O B'l, may he be secure
and attain glory' *Note:* The equivalent of
CAr sāfara 'he journeyed, or went, or went
forth to journey' (Lane, 1370c).

'slf v.c-stem. to commit an act worthy of

vengeance; to bring to an end. *Root: slf.*
[aslapa] ZMQJ 1: h rdy nqmt m-d 'slf
'O Rḍy, may he have vengeance against
him who committed this act' ASWS 124:
'slf h-rwy m-h-hm 'the sweet water was
brought to an end because of the heat'
Note: CAr salafa 'came to an end'; 'aslafa
'to do something (before the present time)
which requires requital (either good or
bad, at the present time)' (Lane, 1408a-b).
As G.M.H. King points out (unpublished

notes), this verb occurs almost exclusively
in the context of killing and vengeance,
and so seems to refer to a negative ac-
tion.

'slm ① v.c-stem. to surrender. *Root: slm.*

[āṣlaμu] HCH 194: nfr f 'slm w b'd 'flt
snt 'srq rḍwt l-hdy l-ymnt 'he deserted
then surrendered but afterwards escaped
the year Rdwt the commander migrated
southward to the inner desert' *Note:* GrAr:
Ασλαμου (Wadd 1968, 4, elative) || CAr
'aslama 'he resigned or submitted him-
self (with reflexive pronoun often gapped)'
(Lane, 1413a).

'slm ② n.abst. safety. *Root: slm. [eslām]*

KRS 34: h ūhqm qbll 'slm 'O ūhqm, (grant)
a safe reunion with loved ones' *Note:* See
'slm (v.c-stem).

'sr ① v.g-stem. to be captured. *Root: 'sr.*

[āṣera] C 4457: gd'wd rwḥ m 'sr w slm 'may
Gd'wd grant ease to whosoever was cap-
tured that he may be secure' *Note:* Com-
pare to CAr 'asara-hū and 'asrun 'he made
him a captive; captured him; or took him a
prisoner' (Lane, 57c).

'sr ② ptc.g-stem. to be captured. *Root: 'sr.*

[āṣir] LP 643: ng' l-śmt 'sr f h lt yslm 'he
grieved in pain for Śmt, who was taken
prisoner, so, O Lt, may he be secure' *Note:*
See 'sr (v.g-stem).

'sr ③ n.abst. capturing. *Root: 'sr. [asr]* HCH

73: dmy h-ḥt w h-'sr 'he drew (the im-
age) of the pen and the capturing' *Note:*
This inscription is accompanied by a rock
drawing of animals being captured in a
kite. This reading and meaning was sug-
gested by E.A. Knauf (apud MSDE, n. 10).
Although Macdonald objects to the inter-
pretation, the high quality photographs on
OCIANA certainly permit this reading, and
it seems favorable to the others suggested
so far (see MSDE, ibid.). See 'sr (v.g-stem).

'srf v.c-stem. to make a burnt offering. *Root:*

srf. [āṣrapa] BS 456:1 PN w 'srf 'by PN and
he made a burnt offering' *Note:* Hb and
Arm srp 'to burn' (CAL, s.v.).

'sry v.g-stem. to travel by night. *Root: sry.*

[āṣraya] WR.A 16: 'sry 'yr b-h-d'n 'he trav-
elled by night having journeyed (here)
with the sheep' *Note:* CAr sarā 'he jour-

neyed, or traveled, by night, or in the night' (Lane, 1355a).

'ss top. toponym. [‘osays] C 96: h^lt ‘ss nq^t l-d y^wr h-sfr ‘O Goddess of ‘ss, may he who would efface this writing be thrown out of his grave’ *Note:* JUs: ‘sys || Jebel Says, located in the Ḥarrāh about 100 km southeast of Damascus. ‘Usays is the ancient and medieval name of this site.

'syt n.sing. hide. *Root:* ‘sy. [‘āseyat] HWFS 2.2: l-h h-‘syt syd ts ‘this hide is by him to hunt mountain goats’ *Note:* CAr al-‘āsiyah ‘base, column’ (Hava, 9b), ultimately from Akk asitu ‘Turm’ through Arm ‘syt ‘wall’ (CAL, s.v.). While Hayajneh gives the meaning ‘construction’ (HMFS), it seems that the term refers specifically to a heap of stones or a stone wall that a hunter uses to conceal himself from prey.

'sh n.pl. sheep. *Root:* ‘y^h. [‘asāh] RWQ 339: r^yh-‘rd snt mrq ‘sh d^l ‘mrt ‘he pastured in this valley the year the sheep belonging to the lineage of ‘mrt passed by’ *Note:* Sg unattested; CAr šātūn ‘a sheep or goat’ (Lane, 1623b).

'ṣrq v.c-stem. to migrate to the inner desert. *Root:* ‘ṣrq. [‘ásraqa] C 96: ‘ṣrq b-h-‘bl w tṣwq ‘he set off to the inner desert with the camels and felt much longing’ *Prefix conjugation:* yṣrq. [yoṣreq] LP 180: trwh l-yṣrq l-mdbr ‘he set off at night to migrate towards the inner desert’ *Note:* Littmann in his commentary of LP 180 suggested that this verb means ‘to migrate to the desert’ rather than eastward, as in CAr ḥarrāqa ‘he took the direction to the east’ (Lane, 1539c). Macdonald goes on to connect this sense with the meaning of ḥarrāq among the R̄wala as described by Musil, where it means to migrate to the desert regardless of the direction taken (MSTS, 4–5).

'ṣhy n.abst. drought. *Root:* ‘ṣhy. [‘eṣhāy] HaNSB 184: ḥṛṣ h-df f rwḥ b-lsmn w nṣr h-smry b-‘ṣhy ‘he kept watch for the (lineage) of Df, so may B-lsmn send the winds while he awaited the rains during a drought’ *Note:* Syr ṣahyū/ṣahyūtā ‘thirst’ (SD, 474a).

'ṣh v.c-stem. to cry out (in grief). *Root:* ‘ṣhh. [‘aṣahha] LP 409: ‘ṣh l-d ḥll ‘he cried out in grief over those who were lost’ *Note:* Com-

pare with CAr ṣāḥhatun ‘a cry that deafens by its vehemence’ (Lane, 1657a).

‘ṣl imp.c-stem. to deliver. *Root:* wsł. [‘awṣeli] (feminine) KRS 753: ‘ṣl ‘lts’d l-lbb ‘deliver, O ‘l, fortune to Lbb’ *Note:* CAr waṣṣala ‘he joined or connected; he made it reach him’ (Lane, 3054c).

‘ṣly v.c-stem. to make a burnt offering. *Root:* ṣly. [‘aslaya] SIJ 293: ‘ṣly w ‘qsm b-‘lh ḥy l-hdy ‘zm ‘he made a burnt offering and swore by ‘lh, who is living, that he shall lead bravely’ *Note:* CAr ṣalā-hu fi n-nāri ‘he threw it into the fire to be burned’ (Lane, 1721b); note that the C-stem ‘aṣlā-hu is equivalent to the G-stem in this root. The Safaitic seems to have a ritual sense as it occurs in the context of an oath.

‘ṣmd v.c-stem. to return smth. *Root:* ṣmd. [‘aṣmada] AWS 243: wgd h-gml h-dr f-‘ṣmd-h ‘he found the camel in this place and returned it’ *Note:* CAr ḥamada ‘he repaired, betook himself’ (Lane, 1726c).

‘t ptc-g-stem. to come. *Root:* ‘tw. [‘āti] WH 2815: snt mrdt nb̄t ‘l-‘l rm f ‘t slm ‘the year the Nabataeans rebelled against the Romans, so may peace come’ *Note:* See ‘tw (v.g-stem). One can also interpret this form as a misspelling of the divine name ‘l, therefore reflecting the common prayer ‘O ‘l, may he be secure’.

‘tgnn v.t2-stem. to go mad (from grief). *Root:* gnn. [‘etgannana] BS 880: wgd ‘tr ‘lr f ‘tgnn f ḥb̄l ‘he found the trace of ‘lr and so he went mad and lost his mind out of grief’ *Note:* CAr taḡannana ‘to be mad out of senses’ (Steingass, 246b). The representation of the prothetic syllable with a glottal stop is very rare; most T2-stems are simply written with a preformative t-.

‘tlm n.pl. furrows of the ploughshare (feature of the landscape (?)) *Root:* tlm. [‘atlām] BS 1238: r^yh-‘tlm ‘he pastured the furrows (?)’ *Note:* CAr tilmun, ‘atlāmūn ‘furrows’ (Hava, 59a), perhaps here referring to a feature of the landscape. There is damage on the rock at the mid-point of the l, causing it to appear as a poorly carved h.

‘tm ① v.c-stem. to lose one’s mind (on account of grief). *Root:* tym. [‘atāma] HSNS 6: ‘tm l-‘mrn snt myt grfṣ ‘he lost his mind

(on account of grief) for ‘mrn the year Agrippa died’ JaS 10: ‘tm l-hr w tly l-hr ty’ f hrb ‘he lost his mind (on account of grief) for Ḥr because the Ṭayyi’ tracked Ḥr and plundered (him)’ Note: ThamB: ‘tm (AATB), possibly from the root tmm || CAr tāma ‘his reason departed and became disordered in consequence of love or desire’ (Lane, 325a); the Safaitic context suggests that this sadness was in consequence of grief.

'tm ② *n.sing. ceremony. Root: 'tm. [atem]*
WH 375: bh' b'd 'tm 'ys 'he rejoiced on account of the ceremony of 'ys' Note: WH's comparison with CAr 'atima 'any assembly of men and of women in a case of mourning or of rejoicing' (Lane, 14a) seems most likely. While Winnett understood the term as a mourning ceremony (WH), the verb bh' which precedes it has a positive connotation, and therefore it more likely references a happy occasion, perhaps a wedding.

'tn *n.sing. she-ass. Root: 'tn. [atān]* C 505: l PN h-'tn 'by PN is this she-ass' Note: CAr 'atānun or 'itānun 'she-ass' (Lane, 14b).

'trk *v.c-stem. to leave alone; to abandon. Root: trk. [atraka]* AbaNS 977: r'y brkt w 'trk h-frs w n'm 'he pastured at Brkt and left the horse(s) and livestock' Note: CAr taraka 'he left it' (Lane, 304c).

'tw *v.g-stem. to come. Root: 'tw. [atawa]* SIJ 975: l PN f 'tw mn ḥrt 'for PN, so may he come from the Ḥarrah' Variant: 'ty. [ataya] SIJ 78: snt 'ty h-mdy bṣry 'the year the Persians came to Bostra' Prefix conjugation: yt. [yātū] SIJ 351: l PN 'gl yt mn-rm b-rbt w whb'l 'by PN, who is coming quickly from Rm with Rbt and Whb'l' Note: GrAr: αθαοα (A1) || CAr 'atā 'he came' (Lane, 14c–15c), reflecting the confusion of w and y in final position.

't' *pn. deity. Root: yt'. [ayta']* C 1936: h ḫ'qm w 't' slm 'O Ḫqm and 't', may he be secure' Note: See yt' (pn).

'tm *v.g-stem. to act wrongfully. Root: 'tm. [atema]* RWQ 73: h lt w h dṣr l'n hwlt hd 'tm 'O Lt and O Dṣr, curse Ḥwlt who acted wrongfully' Note: CAr 'atīma 'he did what was unlawful' (Lane, 21c–22a).

'tr *n.sing/pl. trace(s). Root: 'tr. [atar] [otor]*
ASFF 294: wgd rgm ḡt w 'tr khl f b's m zll 'he found the cairn of Ḡt and the trace of Khl, for those who remain despair' Note: GrAr: [α]λ-Αθειρ /al-‘atir/ 'place' or 'parcel of land' (P.Petra 62 l. 10); Nab: 'tr (YANH, s.v.) || Upon finding the 'tr of loved ones, authors will grieve. These 'traces' could refer to any evidence of the absent loved one, an inscription, campsite, or perhaps even a grave. The exact meaning of this term is unclear. That it occurs with rgm in ASFF 294 strongly suggests that it can have a funerary function. It is possible that 'trace' refers to a type of burial (as suggested by Eksell, EANA, 112) or perhaps even to a funerary inscription. Given these difficulties, it has been chosen to translate the word literally as 'trace' (cf. CAr 'atārun 'a sign, mark, or trace' (Lane, 18c)).

'tn *v.c-stem. to cut off. Root: tñ. [atanna]*
C 25: wgd 'tr 'ḥ-h f wlh l-h f hy lt w h śms 'tñ l-km yd-h l-t'r m-d 'slf 'he found the trace of his brother so he was distraught with grief for him, so, O Lt and Śms, may he cut off his hand for you (in promise) that he will indeed have vengeance against him who has committed this act' Note: CAr 'atānna yada-hū 'he made his arm or hand to fall off by a stroke of a sword' (Lane, 1883a).

'whm *v.c-stem. to desire. Root: whm. [aw-hama]* C 1491: l PN w 'whm 'by PN and he desired' Note: CAr waḥama 'to desire intensely' (Steingass, 1203a). The broken context of this word's single attestation does not allow us to confirm its meaning.

'wl *n.abst. beginning. Root: 'wl. [awwal]*
SSWS 168: qtl gml-h 'wl srn-h f ḥwb 'his camel was killed at the beginning of his journey and so he lamented' Note: CAr 'awwalun 'first, beginning, foremost' (Steingass, 94–95).

'wn *adv. time after time. Root: 'wn. [āwena]*
CSNS 758: r'y-h 'wn 'he pastured them (the animals) time after time'. Note: See 'n (adv).

'ws *imp.d-stem. to grant a boon. Root: 'ws. [awwes]* RWQ 335: h lt 'ws w s'd bn w ḥṛṣ b's w ḥṛ 'O Lt, grant a boon and let good fortune be manifest, and he kept watch dur-

ing bad and good times' *Note*: The CAr root \sqrt{ws} denotes compensation and giving, also 'atiyyatu (Lisān, s.v.).

’wsn *n.sing. boon.* *Root*: ’ws. [’awsān] RWQ
62: h yt’ rwḥ ’wsn ‘O Yt’, grant ease by means of a boon' *Note*: See ’ws (imp.d-stem); the final n may be explained as nunation or a derivational morpheme.

’y *voc. vocative.* *Root*: ’y. [’ayyā] LP 329 = Is.Mu 141: ’y ’lt nq’t l-d y’wr ‘O ’lt, may he who effaces (this writing) be thrown out of the grave' *Note*: Vocative particle. Cf. GAr: ’aya.

’y’s *v.c-stem. to make despair.* *Root*: y’s. [’ay’asa] WH 1022: ’y’s-h ḥyt̪n ‘travelling made him despair' *Note*: CAr ya’isa ‘he despaired of the thing' (Lane, 2974c).

’yb ① *v.g-stem. to return.* *Root*: ’wb. [’ayeba] C 3293: gzz b-rhb f’yb b-r’y gml ‘he raided

the Ruhbah and then returned at the rising of Gemini' *Note*: CAr ’āba ‘he returned to his place or to a thing, or from his journey' (Lane, 123b).

’yb ② *inf.g-stem. to return.* *Root*: ’wb. [’ayāb] C 3345: qyż h-ṣbn b-’dm ’yb nw̪y ‘he spent the dry season at h-ṣbn without returning to pastureland' *Note*: See ’yb (v.g-stem).

’yl *n.col. ibex.* *Root*: ’yl. [’ayyal] WH 1145: rwḥ mn-’yl ‘grant ease by means of ibex' *Note*: His: ’yl (CH.R701.1) || CAr ’ayyalum ‘mountain-goat; deer' (Steingass, 99b), but accompanying rock art is of an ibex. The inscription perhaps represents a prayer for game.

’ymn *v.c-stem. to go south.* *Root*: ymn. [’ay-mana] C 325: l PN w ’ymn ‘by PN and he went south' *Note*: Sab yhymnn ‘be southward' (SD, 168). See ymnt (adv).

’bd *n.sing. slave, servant.* *Root*: ’bd. [’abd] Is.Mu 550: h ’lt s’d ysm’l bn fhl ‘bd-k ‘O ’lt, aid Ysm’l son of Fhl, your servant' *Note*: Dad: ’bd (JSLih 127); GrAr: Aβðæς (IGLS XXI, 123) || Proto-West Semitic *ab-dum.

’bm *n.sing. land with much water.* *Root*: ’bm. AGQ 7: l PN w r’y h-’bm ‘by PN and he pastured in the land with much water' *Note*: This hapax legomenon is attested in a badly damaged context and the reading is very uncertain. The meaning and reading here are given by the ed.pro.

’bs *v.g-stem. to be grief-stricken.* *Root*: ’bs. [’abesa] NST 2 = TIJ 522: wgm l-hld ’ht-h mtt trḥt w ’bs w r̪gmt mny ‘he grieved for Hld, his sister, who died, perished, and he was grief-stricken because she was struck down by Fate' *Note*: CAr ’abasa ‘he frowned; [looked sternly, austerity, or morosely]' (Lane, 1939a).

’df *v.g-stem. to taste (death).* *Root*: ’df. [’adapa] BS 1098: l PN w l-h -’swy trḥ w ’df ‘for PN, who perished, and this funer-

ary cairn is his and he tasted (death)' *Note*: CAr ’adafa ‘to eat’, ’adūfun ‘anything that is tasted’ (Lane, 1972b–c), but probably ‘to taste death’ in this funerary context; compare to the similar metaphor in the Quran wa kullu nafsin dā’iqatu l-mawti ‘and every soul will taste death’ (Q 3:85). See also ḏwq (v.g-stem).

’dm *prep. without.* *Root*: ’dm. [’adam] C 3345: qyż h-ṣbn b-’dm ’yb nw̪y ‘he spent the dry season at h-ṣbn without returning to pastureland' *Note*: CAr ‘adamun ‘non-possession' (Lane, 1976a).

’dy ① *v.g-stem. to transgress; to exceed limits.* *Root*: ’dy. [’adaya] SSWS 80: ’dy h-’sd f ḥbl rb’t ‘Leo transgressed and ruined the spring' *Note*: CAr al-’adwu ‘transition ... the going, or passing, beyond, or the exceeding, a limit ...’ (Lane, 1977b). The subject of this verb is the constellation Leo which signals the end of the spring rains (also: KRS 1131). The author complains that the spring was ruined, suggesting that Leo, i.e. the early summer, transgressed into the season of spring.

'dy ② *top. toponym. Root: 'dy.* KRS 1131: *ḥl* *ṣyr h-dr m-'dy* 'he camped having returned to this place of water from 'dy' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

'd't *n.sing. fertile land. Root: 'dw.* [‘adā’at] C 5108: *h ‘lt flt-h mn-’d’t ‘O ‘lt,* deliver him by means of fertile land' *Note:* CAr 'adā’atun 'land good in its soil and fertile' (Lane, 1989b).

'dl *n.sing. companion. Root: 'll.* C 1339: l PN dm l-slm 'ḍll-h 'by PN who draws for 'slm, his companion' *Note:* The meaning of this word is drawn from its context; its etymology is unclear.

f ① *v.g-stem. to die. Root: 'fw.* [‘apā] WH 3696: l PN w 'f 'for PN and he died' *Note:* CAr 'afā 'he perished, died' (Lane, 2092c).

f ② *n.col. kind of plant. Root: 'wf.* [‘awp] KRS 37: *rg‘ b-’bl r'y l-hrt f ht* 'he returned with camels to the Harrah to pasture on 'awf-plants of low-lying tracts of land' *Note:* CAr 'awfun, a species of sweet-smelling desert plants (Lane, 2198c).

'gl *adv. hastily. Root: 'gl.* [‘agela] SG 5: *h It rwḥ w nqmt m-d ’slf 'gl* 'O Lt, let there be respite and hasty vengeance against him who has committed this act' *Note:* CAr 'ağilun 'hasting, making haste, speeding' (Lane, 1964b). See n'gl (inf.n-stem).

'gz *v.g-stem. to lack (rain). Root: 'gz.* [‘ageza] WH 312: 'gz h-smy 'the sky lacked (rain)' *Third feminine singular: 'gzt.* [‘agezat] HaNSB 16: 'gzt h-smy kll h-snt 'they sky lacked (rain) the entire year' *Note:* CAr 'ağiza 'he lacked the strength, or power, or ability for or to do effect, accomplish achieve, attain or compass, such a thing' (Lane, 1960a). In Safaitic, the verb is used exclusively with the sky to signify a drought.

'gzt *n.sing. drought. Root: 'gz.* [‘agzat] BS 92: *mṭr l-h-smy b-’qbt 'gzt* 'may the sky have rain during a drought in Scorpio' *Note:* Context suggests that BS 92 is a prayer for rain in a drought during the period/month of Scorpio. See 'gz (v.g-stem).

'gz *top. toponym. Root: 'gz.* BS 870: *ṣyr ḥrn m-’gz f t h-ḥtt* 'he returned to water in the Hawrān from 'gz and these writings (are his)' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

'hd *v.g-stem. to charge (with protecting).*

Root: 'hd. [‘ahada] SSWS 124: *ḥd l-bdrn b-h-ḥdt* 'he charged Bdrn with (protection) of this land/pool of water' *Note:* CAr 'ahada 'ilā 'to enjoin, charge, order, or command' (Lane, 2182a).

'hn *v.g-stem. to dwell. Root: 'hn.* [‘ahana] KRS 1596: *ḥn b-dr ṣdq* 'he dwelt in a land of friends' *Note:* CAr 'ahana 'he remained, stayed, dwelt' (Lane, 2185a).

'hnt *inf.g-stem. to dwell. Root: 'hn.* [‘ahnat] KRS 38: *h lt w dṣr slm w* 'hnt 'O Lt and Dṣr, (grant) security and (safe) dwelling' *Variant: 'hny.* [‘ehnāy] WH 2999: *ḥt f h dṣr* 'hny 'he journeyed so, O Dṣr, (grant) (safe) dwelling' *Note:* See 'hn (v.g-stem).

'kd *adv. after. Root: 'kd.* [‘akday] SG 1: *ḥgz-h b-lsmn* 'kd-h yṣn 'B'lsmn withheld the rain; may he preserve (the land) thereafter' LP 732: *ṭrd h-d'b zl'm-mn* 'kd yglḥ 'he drove away the wolf, which was seeking to mate, from Mn after it attacked' *Note:* Nam: 'kdy 'thereafter' || This adverb has no clear cognates in Classical or Modern Arabic and its etymology is unclear. The event described in LP 732 is clearly metaphorical, perhaps referring to a sinister group pillaging and raping in the area; the same event might be mentioned in the dating component of LP 237.

'ky *n.sing. strong fever. Root: 'kk.* [‘okkay] C 96: *wgm l-ḥbb w l-ḥbb w l-ḥbb w ḥbb w* l-ḥbb w drg l-h-‘ky 'he grieved for loved one after another and they succumbed to a strong fever' *Note:* Perhaps a feminine elative formation from √'kk, the basic meaning of which is 'it (a day) was, or became ... vehemently hot' (Lane, 2118b). The form 'akkatun can refer to 'access of a fever, on the occasion of the first tremor, or shivering, thereof' (*ibid.*).

'l *prep. against; because; on; above; on behalf. [al(ay)]* AKSD 5: *tqb yd-h w dṣr l-ksr wq'-n* 'may he cut off his (own) hand that Dṣr be against any destroyer of our inscription' KRS 756: *h ḥqm slm m l-h-’bl* 'O ḥqm, keep safe what is upon the camels' C 3230: *r'y h-’bl b-r'y mlḥ l-nḥl* 'he pastured the camels on the edge of (the) valley at the rising of Aquarius' HaNSB 305:

nṣr 'l-gš-h w mty 'he stood guard on behalf of his troop while they were on a journey' *Variant*: 'ly ['alay] MNSI 2.3: s'd-h 'ly m- 'rr h̄y 'help him against whatever disgraces life' *Note*: Dad: I (AH 70), 'ly (JSLih 81); I (KWM 1); JUs 'ly || The Safaitic form may terminate in a diphthong, not noted in the orthography on account of it being a proclitic or may reflect a short form 'al, as in LevAr 'al and Hb 'al.

I^f *v.g-stem. to feed on dry fodder. Root: 'If.* ['alapa] LP 722 = SG 1: 'If h-m'zy snt b's w hgz-h b'lsmn 'he fed the goats on dry fodder the year of misfortune because B'lsmn withheld it (i.e. the rain)' *Note*: CAr 'alafa d-dābata 'he fed the beasts with fodder' (Lane, 2131a). While the term 'ala-fun is applied to both fresh and dry fodder, that this term always occurs in the context of drought and the dry season would seem to indicate that the latter sense was productive in the Safaitic inscriptions.

I^{gt} *inf.g-stem. to overcome. Root: 'Ig.* ['elā-gat] KRS 1575: h yt' flt l-'Igt-h 'O Yt', grant deliverance so that he may overcome (adversity) *Note*: CAr 'alağ'a 'to be strong, robust'; 'alağ'a 'he struggled to overcome it' (Lane, 2180a).

I^{ll} ① *v.g-stem. to be sick. Root: 'Il.* ['alela] CSNS 1093; w 'Il f r̄d w ... 'he was sick so, R̄dw ...' *Note*: CAr 'illatun, 'ilalun 'illness, sickness' (Hava, 484a).

I^{ll} ② *n.abst. sickness. Root: 'Il.* ['elal] CSNS 1195: gll 'Il 'may sickness be removed' *Note*: See 'Il (v.g-stem).

I^m ① *v.g-stem. to know (something). Root: 'Im.* ['alema] SIJ 274: dśr 'lm m ḥb' b-str 'Dśr is all-knowing of what is hidden behind veils' *Note*: The single attestation of the term in the Safaitic inscriptions accords with CAr 'alima, i.e., to know a fact rather than a person (Lane, 2138ff), although the translation of the example is uncertain.

I^m ② *n.sing. writing. Root: 'Im.* ['alam] LP 1079: l PN h-'lm 'this writing is by PN' *Variant*: 'Imt. ['alāmat] WH 583: l PN h- 'Imt 'by PN is this writing' *Note*: His: 'Im, meaning unclear (AMJ 148) || CAr 'alamun 'a sign', 'a mark' (Lane, 2140a–b), perhaps

another word for 'writing' in Safaitic. Alternatively, it could refer to a way mark, although why one would sign a way mark is unclear.

I^s *n.sing. grainland. Root: 'Is.* ['alas] WH 784: r'y b-r̄q w mdbr w b-'ls 'he pastured on meadows and in the inner desert and on grainland (?)' *Note*: Compare with CAr 'alasun 'a kind of grain' like wheat, but difficult to cleanse, having two grains in one envelope, and it is the corn of Ṣan'a' (Lane, 2130a). This can obviously not be the same meaning as Safaitic 'Is, so we have opted for a neutral translation of 'grainland'. Perhaps this refers to the phenomenon where agriculturalists allow the nomads to graze on their plots of land after the crop has been collected in order to fertilize them.

I^t *n.sing. image. Root: 'Il.* ['allat] ASFF 214: I PN h-'lt 'this image is by PN' *Note*: The single attestation of this word appears to refer to a rock art hunting scene, cf. CAr 'allatun 'a thing with which a person ... is diverted ... and contended, or satisfied, such as talk, and singing, and food' (Lane, 2124c). On inscriptions and rock art causing satisfaction, see hn' (v.g-stem) and sr (v.g-stem).

I^w *v.g-stem. to ascend. Root: 'Iw.* ['alawa] C 4236: 'Iw w hrs w t̄zr 'he ascended and gaured and kept watch' *Note*: CAr 'alawtu 'alā l-ğabal 'I ascended the mountain' (Lane, 2142c).

I^y ① *v.d-stem. to raise; to erect. Root: 'Iw.* ['allaya] NRW.D 1: 'ly h'-fs l-frs grm'l 'he erected these funerary monuments for the horsemen of Grm'l' *Note*: CAr 'a'lā-hu 'he elevated it; or made it high, or lofty' (Lane, 2143c). The form 'ly must reflect the D-stem with an equivalent meaning of the C-stem.

I^y ② *n.sing. high place. Root: 'Iw.* ['ely] ASWS 134: śty w dt' h-dr w 'ḥd h-'ly 'he spent the winter and season of the later rains in this region and buried (a man) at the high place' *Note*: CAr 'ilwun, 'ul-wun 'the higher, or highest, part of a house, or an abode, or a thing' (Lane, 2144b).

‘m ① *n.sing. year.* Root: ‘wm. [‘ām] SIJ 119: wǵ^c
‘m f ‘m ‘he grieved in pain year after year’
Note: CAr ‘āmun ‘a year’ (Lane, 2202b).

‘m ② *n.sing. paternal grandfather.* Root:
‘mm. [‘amm] KRS 1379: ‘hd h-rgm w wgd
hn ‘m-h f hy lt w dṣr nq’t l-d y’wr h-sfr
‘he buried a man in the cairn and found
the mark (?) of his paternal grandfather
so, O Lt and Dṣr, may he who would efface
this writing be thrown out of the
grave’ *Pl:* ‘m. [‘aamm] WH 399: wgd ‘tr
‘m-h ‘he found the traces of his grandfathers/forefathers’ *Note:* GrAr: Χααμψον
(Wadd 2210a = Wetzst 20) = Saf. k’mh
= ka-‘amm-[oh] ‘like his grandfather’ pn;
Nab: ‘m ‘grand-père’ (LeNab, 131b) || Unlike CAr, this word refers to the father of
one’s father rather than the paternal uncle; see the commentary of LP 140. Many
Arabic dialects use the term ‘amm for the
father of one’s spouse, but this likely reflects
the honorific use of the word for
older, non-blood male relatives. See also
‘mt (n.sing.).

‘m ③ *n.col. people; folk.* Root: ‘mm. [‘amm]
AWS 8: h b’lsmn rwḥ b-mtr w slm w shq
w mhq l-‘m w wld d y’wr h-sfr ‘O B’lsmn,
send the winds with rain that he may be secure;
and may the people (or forefathers?)
and offspring of him who would efface this
writing have ruin and bad fortune’ *Note:*
Dad: ‘m (Al-Ḥuraybah 12) || Arm ‘m ‘ammā;
Hb ‘ām ‘people, folk’.

‘mr ① *v.g-stem. to remain; to construct.* Root:
‘mr. [‘amara] MKWS 8: ‘mr h-mkmn st ‘ym
f wny ‘he remained in this hiding place for
six days and grew weary’ MKWS 28: ‘mr ‘sr
ṣyd ‘he constructed ten snares’ *Note:* CAr
‘amara bi-makānin ‘he remained, continued,
stayed, resided, dwelt, or abode, in a
place’ (Lane, 2154a) and ‘to build (a house)’
(Hava, 491).

‘mr ② *imp.d-stem. to grant long life.* Root:
‘mr. [‘ammer] AMSI 41: h lt ‘mr ṣdq-k ‘O Lt,
grant long life to your righteous one’ *Note:*
CAr ‘umrun ‘life’ (Lane, 2155a); compare to
prayers for hyy (n.abst.).

‘mr ③ *n.abst. long life.* Root: ‘mr. [‘omr]
SIJ 688: wgd ‘tr hn ‘hyr f ql l-l-h h-‘mr ‘he
found the traces of Hn in good form and

said: may his people have long life’ *Note:*
See ‘mr (imp.d-stem).

‘mš *top. toponym.* Root: ‘mš. WH 1243: nśt
l-‘mš ‘he went forth towards ‘mš’ *Note:* Unknown toponym.

‘mt *n.sing. paternal grandmother.* Root:
‘mm. [‘ammat] Damascus Museum 26750:
wgm l-mtn ‘ht-h w l-ygt w dd-h w l-ḡtt ‘ht-h
w l-wd bn ‘mt-h w l-bd h̄l-h ‘he grieved
for Mtn his sister and for Ygt and his
paternal uncle and for Ḥt his sister and for
‘wd son of his paternal grandmother and
for ‘bd his maternal uncle’ *Note:* See also ‘m
(n.sing.).

‘my *inf.d-stem. to blind.* Root: ‘my. [‘emmāy]
HWFS 3:1: h lt ‘my ‘O Lt, blind (the effacer
of this writing)’ *Note:* CAr ‘amā ‘to be blind
in both eyes’ (Lane, 2160a).

‘n ① *n.abst. help; aid.* Root: ‘wn. [‘awn]
WH 1696: f ś’hq m ‘ly l-hm ‘n m-b’s ‘O
Ś’hq, bring to them help against misfortune’ *Note:* CAr ‘awnun ‘aid, help, or assistance’;
‘āna-hū ‘he aided, helped, or assisted him’ (Lane, 2203b–c).

‘n ② *n.sing. eye; spring.* Root: ‘yn. [‘ayn]
QZUI 462: trq ‘n-h h-mrd f h lt nqmt ‘the
rebel struck out his eye so, O Lt, let there be
retribution’ WH 1200.1: wrd ‘n f-snt qtl kmn
‘he went to water at a spring in the year of
Kmn’s killing’ *Note:* Proto-Semitic *‘aynum
‘eye’, ‘spring’.

‘nd ① *prep. near; at.* Root: ‘nd. [‘enda]
AAEK 173: ‘rf sfr ‘b-h ‘nd h-rgm ‘he recognized
the writing of his father at the cairn’
Note: CAr ‘inda, ‘anda, ‘unda ‘at, near, nigh’
(Lane, 2223a).

‘nd ② *v.g-stem. to be distant from family.*
Root: ‘nd. [‘anada] NSR 55: tṣwq l-ḥl-h f h
lt w dṣr slm w qbl l-d ‘nd ‘he longed for this
family so, O Lt and Dṣr, may he who is distant
from his family have security and a reunion
(with loved ones)’ *Note:* CAr ‘anada
‘he went, or retired, to a distance, or far
away, from it (the road)’; ‘anada ‘an aṣḥābi
hī ‘he removed to a distance from his
companions’ (Lane, 2170b).

‘ny ① *v.g-stem. to suffer.* Root: ‘ny. [‘aneyā]
C 1639: ‘ny ‘gr ‘he suffered as a hired man’
Variant: ‘nw. [‘anowa] KRS 1570: ‘nw ḫf f h
ṛḍw rwḥ ‘Df (lineage group) suffered so, O

Rdw, send ease' *Note*: Compare with CAr 'anā 'he was, or became, lowly, humble, or submissive' (Lane, 2178b). For a similar range of meanings, see Hb 'anā, but also 'to be wretched, suffering' (HALOT, #7135).

‘ny ② v.d-stem. to cause suffering. *Root*: ‘ny. [‘annaya] MKMR 35: ‘ny-h h-kṣdy ‘the Chaldaean caused him suffering’ *Note*: See ‘ny (v.g-stem).

‘ny ③ ptc.g-stem. to suffer. *Root*: ‘ny. [‘āney] KRS 1964: šty ‘ny ‘lt f ‘ḥlṣ ‘d̄n d ‘l ḥlṣ ‘he wintered suffering from scarcity, but he kept the sheep (belonging to) the lineage of ḥlṣ safe’ *Note*: See ‘ny (v.g-stem).

‘nzt ① n.sing. goat. *Root*: ‘nz. [‘anzat] ASFF 151: l PN h-‘nzt ‘this goat belongs to PN’ *Pl*: ‘nz. [‘a’noz] CEDS 117: myt “nz-h b-h-zrt ‘his goats died in the sheepfold’ *Note*: CAr ‘anzun ‘a she-goat’ (Lane, 2173a).

‘nzt ② top. toponym. *Root*: ‘nz. KRS 26: rdf h-d̄n w ḥdr ‘hl-h b-nzt f wgd-h mṣrqt l-mdbṛ ‘he followed the sheep and his family camped by water at ‘nzt, then he found them migrating towards the inner desert’ *Note*: A toponym in the Ḥarrah near a place of permanent water, possibly Čabal ‘Anāzah 32.37583333 N; 37.07194444 E (we thank M.C.A. Macdonald for this suggestion).

‘qb imp.d-stem. to punish. *Root*: ‘qb. [‘aqqe-bū] (plural) C 4404: wlh ‘l-ḥbb-h qtl trḥ f h śms w h gd’wd w h lt ‘qb b-h-rm d ‘slf ‘he was distraught for his beloved, who was killed, perished, so, O Śms and O Gd’wd and O Lt, punish the Romans, who committed this act’ *Note*: Dad: ‘qb-hm ‘their successors’ (U 26) || CAr ‘iqābun ‘to punish’ (Hava, 477a).

‘qbt ① n.abst. retribution. *Root*: ‘qb. [‘aqābat] AbaNS 352: h rḥm ‘qbt m-bny ‘O Rḥm, grant retribution against Bny’ *Note*: CAr ‘uqūbatun ‘punishment’ (Lane, 2103a). See ‘qb (imp.d-stem).

‘qbt ② pn. Scorpio (constellation). *Root*: ‘qb. [‘aqqabat] [‘oqābat] KRS 2489: tṣr ‘smry b-‘qbt ‘he awaited the rains during Scorpio’ *Note*: Safaitic ‘qbt is very close to the expected ‘qr̄b(t), scorpion. The unexpected deletion of the r may point towards taboo

deformation, which is a common phenomenon with dangerous animals. It is also possible to consider a connection with CAr ‘uqābun ‘eagle’ (Lane, 2102b), suggesting a different conceptualization of this constellation. In this case, the word should probably be vocalized as [‘oqābat]. See AAAZ i and AAAZ ii for further discussion.

‘qd v.g-stem. to be restrained. *Root*: ‘qd. Third feminine singular: ‘qdt. [‘aqedat] WH 1900: wr’ f ‘qdt m-rḥbt h-‘gnm ‘he remained behind because the goats were prevented from entering the Ruhbah’ *Note*: Compare with CAr ‘aqada l-ḥabla ‘he tied the cord, or rope’ (Lane, 2104c). In the context of WH 1900, the term probably meant to tie up the sheep in order to prevent them from grazing on the agricultural fields of the Ruhbah.

‘ql n.sing. camel. *Root*: ‘ql. [‘oqayl] Is.H 744: l PN h-‘ql ‘this camel is by PN’ *Note*: The inscription accompanies a rock drawing of a camel; cf. CAr ibilun ‘uqayliyyatun ‘certain hardy, excellent, highly esteemed, camels, of Nejd’ (Lane, 215b).

‘r n.sing. wild ass. *Root*: ‘yr. [‘ayr] AbaNS 88: l PN h-‘r ‘by PN is this wild ass’ *Dual*: ‘rn. [‘ayrān] WH 3642: l yll h-‘rn bn z’m ‘by Yll son of Z’m are these two wild asses’ *Note*: CAr ‘ayrun ‘wild or domestic ass’ (Lane, 2208c).

‘rb n.col. Arabs (?) *Root*: ‘rb. [‘arab] C 4681: snt ‘rb h-bḡyt b-h-rḥbt ‘the year the Arabs of h-bḡyt were at this rāḥabah’ *Note*: MAEN (33, n. 7) translates ‘rb h-bḡyt as ‘the torrents of much rain’, which is possible but it should be noted that if we take ‘rb as a verb, it would exhibit anomalous masculine agreement with a feminine subject. Since bḡyt is attested as a toponym in the corpus, it is possible to see ‘rb h-bḡyt as a group name. Expressions of groups settling in places are known, e.g. LP 344: kym ‘l ḥwlt b-rḥbt ‘the lineage of ḥwlt gathered at Ruhbah’.

‘rd n.sing. wild ass. *Root*: ‘rd. [‘arād] AbaNS 1032: l PN h-‘rd ‘by PN is this wild ass’ *Pl*: ‘rd. [‘a’rād] KWQ 88: l PN h-‘rd ‘by PN are these wild asses’ *Feminine*: ‘rdt. [‘arādat] AbaNS 689: l PN h-‘rdt ‘by PN is this fe-

- male wild ass' *Note*: Arm ‘rd [‘rād] ‘wild ass’ (CAL, s.v.). The inscription is accompanied by a rock drawing of asses.
- ‘rd *n.sing. valley-side*. *Root*: ‘rd. [‘arīš] Ms 44: r̄y h-‘bl b-h-‘rd ‘he pastured the camels in this valley-side’ *Variant*: ‘t̄. [‘arīt̄] NWStL 3: wrd h-‘rt̄ ‘he went down to this valley-side’ *Pl*: “rd̄y. [‘a’rešāy] WH 2139: r̄y h-“rd̄y ‘he pastured the valley-sides’ *Note*: CAr ‘irdūn ‘side of a valley, low ground or land, any valley in which there are towns or trees’ (Lane, 2007c–2008a).
- ‘rdt *n.sing. army*. *Root*: ‘rd. [‘arşat̄] LP 679: t̄s rdf bn ‘b-h qtl ‘rdt̄ ‘he despaired of Rdf, his brother’s son, who was killed by/in an army’ *Note*: CAr ‘ardūn ‘an army’ (Lane, 2009a).
- ‘rf *v.g-stem. to know; to recognize*. *Root*: ‘rf. [‘arepa] HCH 71: ‘rf ḥl-h mt f wlh ‘l-h ‘his maternal uncle came to know death and so he was distraught over him’ HCH 134: ‘f sfr nṣr ‘b-h ‘he recognized the writing of Nṣr, his brother’ *Note*: CAr ‘arifa ‘he knew it; he had cognition of it’ (Lane, 2013a).
- ‘rg *n.abst. lameness*. *Root*: ‘rg. [‘arag] WH 368: h lt ‘wr w ‘rg w hrs w grb w ḥkk l-d y-‘wr h-sfr ‘O Lt, blindness and lameness and dumbness and scab and mange to him who would efface this writing’ *Note*: CAr ‘arāgūn ‘natural lameness’ (Lane, 1996b).
- ‘rr *v.d-stem. to disgrace*. *Root*: ‘rr. [‘arrara] MNSI 2.3: s-d-h ‘ly m-‘rr ly ‘help him against whatever disgraces life’ *Note*: Dad: ‘rr (AH 222) || CAr ‘arra-hū ‘he did to him an abominable thing’ (Lane, 1990a).
- ‘rs ① *ptc.g-stem. to be fatigued*. *Root*: ‘rs. [‘ares] KRS 1703: d̄t̄ ‘rs whd ‘he spent the season of the later rains fatigued, alone’ *Note*: CAr ‘arisa ‘he was fatigued’ (Lane, 1998b).
- ‘rs ② *n.sing. wedding*. *Root*: ‘rs. [‘ors] SSWS 264: bh̄ b-‘rs mnqs w šty ‘rejoiced at the wedding of Mnqs while wintering’ *Note*: CAr ‘ursun ‘the ceremony of conducting a wife to her husband’ (Lane, 1999b).
- ‘rtn *n.abst. journey*. *Root*: ‘yr. [‘iraten] SG 5: wlh ‘rtn yqbl b-bs̄l ‘he was distraught by grief during the journey to reunite with loved ones at Bs̄l’ *Note*: The final /n/ on the single occurrence of this word is probably to be interpreted as a vestige of nunation. See ‘yr (v.g-stem).
- ‘ry *n.sing. enclosure*. *Root*: ‘ry. [‘aray] LP 276 1PN h-‘ry ‘by PN, at the enclosure’ *Note*: CAr ‘aran ‘a hard and elevated plain or tract’ or the same as ḥā’it̄, ‘a wall of an enclosure’ (Lane, 2030a).
- ‘ryd *n.sing (diminutive). small wild ass*. *Root*: ‘rd. [‘orayyed] CEDS 115: 1 PN h-‘ryd ‘this small wild ass is by PN’ *Note*: See ‘rd (n.sing). The image accompanying this text is of what seems to be a disfigured camel.
- ‘s *prtcl. modal particle: maybe; might*. *Root*: ‘sy. [‘asay] WH 3840: t̄zr d̄ ‘syf ‘he kept watch for him who might return’ *Note*: CAr ‘asā, used with the subjunctive (‘an yaf’ala) to imply hope and eager desire (Lane, 2048a).
- ‘sf *v.g-stem. to be lost; to mistreat*. *Root*: ‘sf. [‘asapa] SDMS 12: ‘sf d̄ ḥbl h-sfr ‘may the one who would efface this writing be lost’ *Note*: CAr ‘asafa t̄-ṭariq ‘he travelled the road not following a right direction’, ‘to mistreat’ (Lane, 2044a).
- ‘s *n.sing. life*. *Root*: ‘yś. [‘ayś] KRS 3202: ‘s b-‘ḡw̄t̄l-mn ybd ḥdd ‘may he who is sent off to the border of the land have a life of abundance’ *Note*: CAr ‘ayṣun ‘life’ (Lane, 2210c).
- ‘sr ① *num. ten*. *Root*: ‘sr. [‘asr̄] MKWS 28: h rdw s-d-h w ‘mr ‘sr syd ‘O Rdw, aid him while constructing ten snares’ *Variant*: ‘sr̄. Is.Mu 319 = LP 396: snt ‘rḥ ‘sr̄ ‘meaning uncertain’ *Note*: Dad: ‘sr̄ (JSLih 70); Nab: ‘sr̄ (LeNab, 135a) || Proto-Semitic *aśrum.
- ‘sr ② *n.sing. kinsman; member of a community*. *Root*: ‘sr̄. [‘āsér] HCH 191: t̄swq ‘l-kll ‘sr̄ ṣdq ‘he longed for every righteous kinsman’ *Note*: Compare with CAr ‘aśirun ‘a community, such as the Benoo-Temeem [sic], and the Benoo-‘Amr-Ibn-Temeem [sic]’ (Lane, 2053a). Safaitic ‘sr̄ probably reflects a single member of the ‘aśiratun ‘kinsfolk’ (ibid.).
- ‘srn *num. twenty*. *Root*: ‘sr̄. [‘eśrīna] KRS 225: r̄y h-‘bl ḥmst ‘sr̄ ‘m f wlh ‘he pastured the camels for twenty five years and was distraught’ *Note*: Dad: ‘sr̄n (AH 204); Nab: ‘ṣryn (LeNab, 135b) || Central Semitic *iś-rūna.

- ‘ṣ *v.g-stem. to experience hardship. Root: ‘wṣ. [‘āṣa]* BS 48: sqm w ‘ṣ f h ſ‘hq̄m ḥnn ‘he was ill and experienced hardship so, O Š‘hq̄m, show compassion’ *Note:* CAr ‘awiṣa ‘it was, or became, difficult; the thing was ... difficult and confused and intricate to him, so that he did not find the right course therein’ (Lane, 2196b).
- ‘ṣt *n.abst. hardship. Root: ‘wṣ. [‘āṣat]* CEDS 183: f h lt l‘ṣt d‘dyr ‘O Lt, may you indeed inflict hardship upon him who causes anger’ *Note:* CAr ‘awiṣun ‘a difficult thing or affair’ (Lane, 2196c).
- ‘tq *n.sing. freed man. Root: ‘tq. [‘atiq]* KRS 1563: tṣr ‘-sm̄y b-mlh ‘tq w ḥrṣ h d̄f ‘gr ‘he was waiting for the rains during Aquarius as a freed man after having kept watch for the (lineage of) Df as a hired man’ *Note:* In CAr, ‘atiqun and ‘ātiqun are adjectives ‘applied to a slave, signifying freed from slavery, or emancipated’ (Lane, 1947b).
- ‘ty *v.g-stem. to behave arrogantly. Root: ‘ty.* [‘ataya] KRS 203: nq‘t l-d ‘ty ‘may he who behaves arrogantly be thrown out of the grave’ *Note:* CAr ‘atā ‘he behaved proudly, he was excessively proud’ (Lane, 1951a).
- ‘trt *pn. deity. Root: ‘ttr. [‘attarat]* KRS 1604: ‘trt h‘tm ---- ġlmt ‘meaning uncertain’ *Note:* The inscription is badly effaced but accompanies a drawing of a female figure.
- ‘wd ① *v.g-stem. to return. Root: ‘wd. [‘awoda]* WH 1849: ‘wd b-h-msrt m‘t frs ‘the cavalry unit returned to the camp’ *Variant:* ‘yd. [‘ayeda] C 654: syr m-mdbr f h lt slm l-d ‘yd ‘he returned to a place of water from the inner desert, so, O Lt, may he who has returned be secure’ *Variant:* ‘d. [‘āda] KhS 13: l PN f ‘d ‘by PN so may he return’ *Prefix conjugation:* y‘d. [ya‘od] (jussive) MSNS 2: bḡy ‘ḥ-h f lm y‘d f qsf ‘he sought after his brother but he did not return, so he was filled with sadness’ *Note:* CAr ‘āda ‘to return’ (Lane, 2188c).
- ‘wd ② *adv. again. Root: ‘wd. [‘awada]* SIJ 1008: gd‘wd nw̄y w ‘qwy w dt‘ w qyz w šty h-rhbt ‘wd ‘Gd‘wd, let there be pasture and endurance while he spends the season of the later rains, the dry season, and the winter at this rāḥabah again’ *Note:* See ‘wd (v.g-stem).

- ‘wdt *inf.d-stem. to cause to return. Root: ‘wd.* [‘awwādat] C 5011: ‘wdt rdw ‘may Rdw grant return’ *Note:* See ‘wd (v.g-stem).
- ‘wd ① *v.g-stem. to seek protection. Root: ‘wd.* [‘awada] ASFF 260: ‘wd b-rdw ‘he sought protection in Rdw’ *Note:* CAr ‘āda bi-hī ‘he sought protection, or preservation by him’ (Lane, 2192a).
- ‘wd ② *v.d-stem. to place under protection.* *Root:* ‘wd. [‘awwāda] KRS 1683: h gd‘wd w h gddf ‘wd-km h-‘bl ‘O Gd‘wd and O Gdđf, he has placed the camels under your protection’ *Note:* See ‘wd (v.g-stem).
- ‘wd ③ *n.abst. protection. Root: ‘wd. [‘awād]* HAU1 182 = Al-Mafraq Museum 25: h lt w gd‘wd w ſ‘hq̄m w dṣr b-ḥfrt-k ‘wd-k ‘O Lt and Gd‘wd and Š‘hq̄m and Dṣr, through your guidance comes your protection’ *Note:* See ‘wd (v.g-stem).
- ‘wq *v.d-stem. to be imprisoned. Root: ‘wq.* [‘owweqa] LP 183: wgd sfr m‘r d ‘wq ‘he found the inscription of M‘r who was imprisoned’ *Variant:* ‘yq. [‘oyyeqa] CSNS 900: ‘yq grn‘l ‘Gn‘l was imprisoned’ *Note:* Littmann (LP, 42) suggests the meaning ‘imprisoned’ probably a passive of CAr ‘āqa-hū ‘it hindered, prevented, impeded, or withheld him’ (Lane, 2198c-2199a).
- ‘wr ① *v.d-stem. to efface; to blind. Root: ‘wr.* [‘awwara] HCH 85: ‘wr d ‘wr h-sfr ‘blind him who would efface this writing’ *Variant:* ‘yr [‘ayyara] KRS 1695: h rd̄y ‘yr m ‘yr-h ‘O Rd̄y, blind him who would efface (it)’ *Prefix conjugation:* y‘wr. [yo‘awwer] KRS 1240: ‘wrw ‘rg l-d y‘wr h-ḥtt ‘blindness and lameness to him who would efface this writing’ *Note:* CAr ‘awira ‘he became blind of one eye’ (Lane, 2193b); the Safaitic would seem to denote general blindness, as the same verb is used for the effacing of an inscription, creating the juxtaposition ‘if the inscription cannot be read (because it was effaced) then let the one who has effaced it lose the ability to read (i.e. implying blindness in both eyes).’
- ‘wr ② *imp.d-stem. to blind; to efface. Root:* ‘wr. [‘awwer] WH 408: h rd̄w ‘wr m ‘wr ‘O Rd̄w, blind whosoever effaces’ *Variant:* ‘yr

[‘ayyer] KRS 1695: h rdy ‘yr m ‘yr-h ‘O Rdy, blind him who would efface it’ *Note:* See ‘wr (v.d-stem).

‘wr ③ *n.abst. blindness.* *Root:* ‘wr. [‘awār] AWS 347: ‘wr l-d y‘wr h-sfr ‘may he who effaces this writing go blind’ *Variant:* ‘r. [‘awr] KRS 883: ‘rl-d y‘r h-hṭṭ ‘blindness to him who would efface this writing’ *Note:* See ‘wr (v.d-stem).

‘wz *n.abst. lack.* *Root:* ‘wz. [‘awaz] BS 241: snt h-wz ‘the year of lack’ *Note:* CAr ‘awiza ‘a thing became wanting’ (Lane, 2195c).

‘yb *n.abst. shame.* *Root:* ‘yb. [‘ayāb] C 1087: ‘yb l-d ḥbl h-tl ‘may he who would efface this writing be shamed’ *Note:* CAr ‘aybun ‘defect, imperfection, unsoundness’ (Lane, 2258b); LevAr ‘ayb ‘alayk ‘shame on you!’.

‘yd *v.d-stem. to cause to return; to put animals in an enclosure.* *Root:* ‘wd. [‘ayyada] KRS 1706: ‘yd h-d̄n b-ḥrn b-r-y ‘ly ‘he put the sheep in an enclosure in the Hawrān during the rising of Taurus’ *Note:* His: ‘d (KJA 20) meaning uncertain || A causative of √wd, which carries the basic sense of ‘to circle, enclose, encompass, etc’ (CDG, 77a).

‘yl *v.d-stem. to become part of a household/military unit.* *Root:* ‘yl. [‘ayyala] KRS 1086: snt ngy hn‘ hdy f ‘yl l-h ‘the year Hn’ was announced commander and he joined his (unit)’ *Note:* CAr ‘ayyilun ‘one belonging to the household’ (Steingass, 741b). Considering the fact that the verb is connected to the previous statement of announcing a military leader, one could see the Safaitic as a denominal verb meaning ‘to become part of a household’, or in the present military context, ‘to become part of a military unit’. Other CAr meanings seem unsuitable for the present context.

‘yr ① *v.g-stem. to journey.* *Root:* ‘yr. [‘ayera] ShNGA 1: ‘yr b-rhṭ-h ‘mrn d l g‘br [w] tmlh d l ‘t ‘he journeyed with his kinsman ‘mrn of the lineage of G‘br [and] Tmlh of the lineage of ‘t’ *Note:* CAr ‘āra, ya‘ūru ‘he went, or journeyed’ (Lane, 2207c).

‘yr ② *ptc.g-stem. to journey.* *Root:* ‘yr. [‘āyer] WR.A 16: ‘sry ‘yr b-h-d̄n ‘he travelled by

night journeying with the sheep’ *Note:* See ‘yr (v.g-stem).

‘yr ③ *imp.d-stem. to disgrace.* *Root:* ‘yr. [‘ayyer] WH 1599: h-lt ‘yrm ‘nl-h ‘O Lt, disgrace anyone who abuses him’ *Note:* CAr ‘ārun ‘disgrace, shame’ (Lane, 2208b).

‘yr ④ *n.sing. (diminutive). small wild ass; young wild ass.* *Root:* ‘yr. [‘eyayr] WH 284: l PN h-‘yr ‘this (drawing of a) small wild ass is by PN’ *Note:* See ‘r (n.sing).

‘yz *v.g-stem. to need.* *Root:* ‘wz. [‘ayeza] WH 1255: ‘yz rḍw ‘he was in need of Rḍw’ *Note:* CAr ‘āza š-ṣay ‘he wanted, needed, or required the thing, and found it not’ (Lane, 2196a); the general sense of ‘to want, need’ is found in EgAr huwwa ‘āyiz / ‘āwiz ‘he wants’.

‘zz *v.d-stem. to protect; to reinforce.* *Root:* ‘zz. [‘azzaza] LP 342: ‘zz h-ḥm̄y l ‘wd ‘he protected this area of pasture of the lineage of ‘wd’ HNSD 230: [h]rq h-nqt f ‘zz ‘he sacrificed the she-camel so may he be protected’ *Note:* In CAr ‘azzaza-hū and ‘a‘azza-hū can mean ‘to render powerful; to strengthen’ (Lane, 2031b). The object of this verb in LP 342 is a protected area of pasturage ḥm̄y, so the sense ‘to protect’ is preferable. The C-stem in C 74, on the other hand, occurs in a prayer following a statement in which the author complains about being treated with contempt, and so fits well the sense of CAr ‘a‘azza-hū ‘he rendered him mighty ... after he had been low, or mean, in condition’ (idem).

‘zb *v.g-stem. to keep watch.* *Root:* ‘zb. [‘aṭaba] CEDS 260: ‘zb l-mḥbb ‘he kept watch for a loved one’ *Note:* CAr ‘azaba ‘persevere patiently; attend well to one’s cattle and fortune’ (Steingass, 706b) but used in the same context of verbs of keeping watch.

‘zm *adj. great; brave.* *Root:* ‘zm. [‘aṭim] SIJ 293: ‘ṣly w ‘qsm b-‘lh hy l-hdy ‘zm ‘he made a burnt offering and swore by ‘lh, who is living, that he shall lead bravely’ *Note:* Compare with CAr ‘azīmūn ‘esteemed great by another or others’ (Lane, 2087c). The context of SIJ 293 prefers the translation ‘bravely’.

B—b

- b** *prep. with; in; near.* [be] HaNSB 304 = HaNS 304 ḥzr b-sf-h 'he struck with his sword' WH 325: dṭ' b-h-'bl 'he spent the season of the later rains with the camels' KRS 1563: tṣr 'smy b-mlḥ 'he awaited the rains during Aquarius' RSIS 339: wrd h-b'r b-h-nmrt 'he went to the well at / near Al-Namārah' *Note:* Dad: b (*passim*); GrAr: βεακκος = be-ḥaqqa[oh] (PAES III.a 74); His: b (KhMa 2) || West Semitic *bi-.
- b'r** *n.sing. well.* *Root:* b'r. [be'r] RSIS 339: wrd h-b'r b-h-nmrt 'he went to the well at Al-Namārah' *Pl:* b'ry. [be'rāy] CSNS 803: I PN h-b'ry 'by PN, at the wells' *Note:* GrAr: βερ 'well, spring' (P.Petra 2, 1.117) || Proto-Semitic *bi'rum 'well'. Compare the expression wrd h-b'r to nb' h-gb (KRS 3051).
- b's** ① *v.g-stem. to despair.* *Root:* b's. [ba'osa] LP 1300: f b's m zll 'for those who remain despair' KRS 3051: b's ḥṛṣ l-h-qb 'he despaired keeping watch on account of the raiding party' *Note:* CAr ba'usa 'he was, or became, in a state of distress' (Lane, 146a).
- b's** ② *v.d-stem. to make miserable.* *Root:* b's. [ba'asa] C 4010: rwḥ m-d b's-h 'grant ease from that which has made him miserable' *Note:* See b's (v.g-stem).
- b's** ③ *n.abst. misfortune.* *Root:* b's. [bo's] RR 4: b's l-bḡy b's 'misfortune to those who seek misfortune' *Variant:* b's. [bo's] KhBG 345: ḡṣy m-b's 'deliver from misfortune' *Pl:* b'st. [bo'sāt] C 218: h yt' ḡwt h-b'st 'O Yt', remove these misfortunes' *expression:* b's 'ns 'epidemic' (WH 3730). *Note:* His: b's (KJB 138) || CAr bu'sun 'distressed; straitness of the means of subsistence, or of the conveniences of life; poverty ... or a state of pressing want ... or misfortune; calamity' (Lane, 146b).
- b'd** ① *prep. after; following; for; on account of.* *Root:* b'd. [ba'da], [be'ad] WH 619.1: nṛ b'd h-msrt 'he kept watch for the troop' WH 1700.1: 'ṣrq b-h-ḥl b'd h-n'm 'he migrated to the inner desert with the horses following the livestock' WH 375: bl' b'd 'tm 'ys 'he rejoiced on account of the ceremony

of 'ys' *Note:* Dad: b'd (U 56) 'on account of'; Ḥrn: b'd, meaning unclear || CAr ba'du 'after' (Lane, 225a).

b'd ② *v.g-stem. to be far away.* *Root:* b'd. [ba'oda] CSNS 279: b'd l-h 'his brother was far away' *Note:* CAr ba'uda 'he, or it, was, or became distant, remote, far off' (Lane, 224a-b).

b'd ③ *adv. afterwards.* *Root:* b'd. [ba'da] HCH 194: nfr f 'slm w b'd 'flt 'he deserted then surrendered, but afterwards escaped' *Note:* CAr 'af'alū hādā ba'dā 'I will do this afterwards' (Lane, 225a).

b'lsmn *pn. deity.* *Root:* b'l. [ba'l-samīn] KRS 2420: h b'lsmn rwḥ b-mtr 'O B'lsmn, send the winds with rain!' *Variant:* b'lsmiy. [ba'l-samāy] C 88: tṣwq l-b'lsmiy w l-bny dd-h 'he longed for B'lsmiy and the children of his paternal uncle' *Variant:* b'l. [ba'l] ASWS 37: wgm m-dn-b'l 'he grieved in the absence of B'l' *Note:* Dad: b'lsmn (JSLih 64) || Baal-samin, the rain god (referred to as mlk h-smy 'king of the sky' in KRS 1944). The form b'lsmiy is the Arabicized form, and occurs far less frequently. On prayers to B'lsmn, see AAAZ II, Appendix II.

b'r ① *v.g-stem. to ride a beast.* *Root:* b'r. [ba'ara] WH 635: b'r b-bḡyt 'he rode a beast to Bḡyt' *Note:* Likely a denominal verb of b'r 'a male camel' (Lane, 226c); a connection with CAr ba'ara 'to throw dung' (Lane, 226b) is improbable.

b'r ② *n.sing. (male) camel.* *Root:* b'r. [ba'ir] RWQ 309: I PN h-b'r 'by PN is this male camel' *Feminine:* b'rt. [ba'irat] Is. 1995: I PN h-b'rt 'by PN is the female camel' *Note:* CAr ba'irun 'male camel older than five or seven years'; pl. abā'iru (Lane, 226c–227a). The feminine form is unattested in CAr.

b't *v.g-stem. to send.* [ba'aṭa] *Root:* b't. C 5180: tṣwq l-hḍt w l-gdt b't n'm 'he longed for Ḥḍt and for Gdt; may divine favor be sent' *Note:* CAr ba'aṭa 'to send' (Lane, 222c).

b'y *v.g-stem. to treat unjustly.* *Root:* b'w. [ba'aya] RWQ 336: snt b'y h-yhdy l-df 'the year the Jews treated the lineage of Df

unjustly' *Note:* CAr ba'ā 'act unjustly, sin, cause misfortune to anybody' (Steingass, 132a–b).

b'yr *n.sing. small (male) camel.* *Root:* b'r. [bo'ayyer] BTH 39: l PN h-b'yr 'by PN is the small (male) camel' *Note:* See b'r (n.sing).

bd *v.g-stem. to make one retire or withdraw far away.* *Root:* bdd. *Prefix conjugation:* ybd. [yabodd] KRS 3202: 'š b-ǵw̄t l-mm ybd ḥdd 'may he who is sent off to the border of the land have a life of abundance' *Note:* CAr badda-hū 'he made him to retire, withdraw, far away' (Lane, 160c).

bd' *v.g-stem. to begin; to initiate.* *Root:* bd'. [bada'a] Is.Mu 484: bd' h-wq't 'he began (digging) the watering hole' *Note:* CAr bada'a 'to begin' (Lane, 163a).

bdd *imp.d-stem. to compensate.* *Root:* bdd. [badded] KRS 306: h r̄dw bdd-h m'-grt-h 'O R̄dw, compensate him by means of his share of livestock' *Note:* A denominal verb of bddt (n.sing), cf. CAr biddun, badādun 'a lot, share, portion' (Lane, 161c); the CAr baddada 'to seperate' seems inappropriate here.

bddt *n.sing. share; portion.* *Root:* bdd. [badādat] C 3212: h r̄dw t'mt w ǵnmt bddt 'O R̄dw, nourish (him) and (grant) a share of spoil' *Note:* CAr biddun, badād 'a lot, share, portion' (Lane, 161c).

bdr ① *v.l-stem. to hasten.* *Root:* bdr. [bādara] WH 3289: bdr h-'^f [w] my m-ḥrn 'he hastened towards the new growth and water from the Ḥawrān' *Note:* CAr bādara 'he made haste' (Lane, 165b).

bdr ② *n.sing. the end of the dry season; first part of winter; full moon.* *Root:* bdr. [badr]

C 1240: wrd h-mqzt bdr 'he went to water at the summer pasture at the end of the dry season' *Note:* Dad: bdr (AH 67) a toponym (?) || The noun badrun signifies the 'full moon', and is called so because it hastens to rise before sunset. The form with a gentilic suffix, badriyyun, can be applied to rain which is before, or a little before, or in the first part of the winter (Lane, 166ba).

bd *adv. here; there.* *Root:* d. [bedā] KRS 303: 'ḍll bd ḡs 'he led a troop astray here / there' *Note:* Dad: bdh (JSLih 279) 'here' || This construction is also attested in Taymanitic bz

and Hb bāzē. It seems impossible to determine from its Safaitic occurrences whether it means 'here' or 'there'.

bdg *n.sing. camel.* *Root:* bdg. [badag] C 4781: l PN h-bdg 'this camel is by PN' *Note:* CAr bādağun 'a lamb' (Lisān, s.v.). The inscription is accompanied by a drawing of a camel and therefore likely refers to a young camel rather than a lamb.

bḡ *ptc.g-stem. to seek.* *Root:* bḡy. [bāḡi] TaSTF 1: bḡ d fd '(he is) seeking the one who was taken ransom' *Pl:* bḡy (cnst). [bāḡeyi] RR 4: b's l-bḡy b's 'misfortune to seekers of misfortune' *Note:* CAr bāḡin 'seeking' (Lane, 232c). See bḡy (v.g-stem).

bḡd *v.g-stem. to be hateful.* *Root:* bḡd. [baḡeṣa] C 291: l PN h-ḡrb w 'm̄t f bḡd 'by PN, (who was) in the west (= settled areas) during Libra, and he hated (it)' *Note:* CAr baḡida 'he was/became hateful' (Lane, 229c–230a).

bḡy ① *v.g-stem. to seek.* *Root:* bḡy. [baḡeya] MSNS 2: bḡy 'ḥ-h 'he sought his brother' *Note:* CAr baḡā 'he sought for, after' (Lane 231a).

bḡy ② *n.sing. thing sought.* *Root:* bḡy. [beḡy] KRS 68: h š'hqm ṣmy nqt f 'n-k bḡy-h w qfyt-h w b-ḥfrt-k fltn m-mt 'O Š'hqm, he sacrificed a camel, for you are indeed the one he seeks and his path and by means of your guidance there is deliverance from death' *Note:* CAr biḡyatun, baḡiyatun 'a thing sought' (Lane, 231c). See bḡy (v.g-stem).

bḡyt *top. toponym.* *Root:* bḡyt. WH 635: b'r b-bḡyt 'he rode a beast to Bḡyt' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

bh' *v.g-stem. to rejoice.* *Root:* bh'. [baha'a] SSWS 264: bh' b-'rs mnqs 'he rejoiced at the wedding of Mnqs' *Note:* CAr baha'a bi-hī 'he was, or became, sociable, friendly, or familiar, with him, or it, namely a man, or a thing; and loved or liked his, or its nearness' (Lane, 263b). The suggested meaning in the Safaitic inscriptions comes from its occurrence with 'rs 'wedding' in SSWS 264, and in the phrase bh' b'd 'tm 'ys (WH 374, 375, 377, 496), which could be translated as 'he rejoiced on account of the ceremony of 'ys'. This sense also suits C 320: bh' brkt w

bql 'he rejoiced at Brkt because there was fresh herbage'.

bhm *n.abst. confusion; mutism. Root: bhm.*

[bahm] KRS 439: 'wr w ḥrm w ḫrm w ṣrm w ṭwl w bhm w ksr w bhr l-d y'wr h-tll 'blindness and stabbing and separation from a friend and madness and mutism and a broken limb and disappointment to whoever would scratch out the words' *Note:* CAr 'abhamu 'destitute of the faculty of speech or articulation, like the beasts' (Lane, 269b).

bhr *n.abst. labored breathing; disappointment. Root: bhr.* [bohr] KRS 439: 'wr w ḥrm w ḫrm w ṣrm w ṭwl w bhm w ksr w bhr l-d y'wr h-tll 'blindness and stabbing and separation from a friend and madness and confusion and a broken limb and labored breathing/disappointment to whoever would scratch out the words' *Note:* CAr buhrun 'the state of being out of breath; interruption of the breath, by reason of fatigue, or by hard work, and by running' and bahrun 'disappointment' (Lane, 265c).

bhs *v.g-stem. to defeat. Root: bhs.* [bahasa] MISS.D 1: bhs 'l 'shm f ḥrb-hm 'l mlk w 'm h-'bsy w 's d 'l frt w d 'l yzr 'the lineage of 'shm was defeated, for the lineage of Mlk, 'm the 'obaysite, 's of the lineage group of Frt and those of Yzr waged war against them' *Note:* CAr bahasa-hū 'he diminished it' (Lane, 159a).

bhrt (1) *n.sing. pond. Root: bhrt.* [bohayrat] WH 1002: 1 PN h-bhrt 'by PN, at the pond' *Note:* CAr buhayratun, diminutive of bahrun, meaning 'lake' (Lane, 157c).

bhrt (2) *n.sing. the late summer. Root: bhrt.* [bāhūrat] ASWS 202: b'lsmn ḥwr m-mdbr w bhrt m mtr f 'mhl 'B'lsmn returned from the inner desert but during the late summer, it did not rain and caused dearth' *Variant:* **bhr.** [bāhūr] Is.K 205: snt 'ḥrb ġld h-n'm bh̄t 'the year ġld took the livestock as plunder in the late summer' *Note:* CAr bāhūrun, bāhūrā'u 'the vehemence of heat in [the Syrian month of] Tammūz or Tamūz [corresponding to July]' (Lane, 157c). It is suggested that this term denotes the latter half of Qyz, the former half being denoted by Syf.

bkr (1) *v.g-stem. to set off in the morning.*

Root: bkr. [bakara] KhS 17: bkr l-gzr 'he set off in the morning to slaughter (a camel)'

Note: CAr bakkara 'to set out early in the morning, to be early' (Lane, 239c).

bkr (2) *n.sing. young (male) camel. Root: bkr.*

[bakr] AWS 202: 1 PN h-bkr 'the young male camel is by PN' *Feminine:* **bkrt.** [bakrat]

KRS 74: 1 PN h-bkrt 'the she-camel is by PN' *Dual:* **bkrtn.** [bakratān] AbaNS 28: 1 PN h-bkrt 'by PN are the two she-camels'

Pl: **bkrt.** [bakarāt] WH 179: ġzz b-ḥrt tħl h-bkrt m-m'n 'he raided the Ḥarrah to bring (back) the she-camels from M'n'

Note: His: bkr (KJC 60), bkrt (KJB 59) || CAr bakrun 'a youthful he-camel' (Lane, 240b); Safaitic attests the feminine form more frequently.

bky *v.g-stem. to weep. Root: bky.* [bakeya]

KRS 17: wgd sfr msk f bky 'he found the writing of Msk and wept' *Third feminine singular:* **bkyt.** [bakayat] C 5142: 1 mr't ng't bkyt 'by Mr't, who grieved in pain, who wept' *Variant:* **bkt.** [bakat] KRS 863: f q't w bkt 'so she sat and wept' *Note:* His: ybk (prefix conjugation, unpub.) || CAr bakā 'he wept' (Lane, 242a).

bld *top. toponym. Root: bld.* C 1486: slħ h-'bl bld 'he fed the camels on slħ-plants at Bld' *Note:* Unknown toponym, perhaps corresponding to CAr baladun 'country', although the latter is thought to be a loan from Latin.

blg *v.g-stem. to arrive. Root: blg.* [balāga] Daj144ANA 35: h dṣr s'd w slm l-mn blg 'ṛd t kll-h 'O Dṣr, may whosoever arrives in any part of this land have good fortune and security' *Note:* CAr balāga 'to reach, arrive at, come to' (Lane, 250b-c).

bll *v.g-stem. to be secure. Root: bll.* [balala] C 1046: bll w rwħ 'may he be secure and have relief' *Note:* CAr balla 'he recovered from his disease; he escaped, became safe, secure' (Lane, 243a).

blqy *top. toponym. Root: blq.* [balqāy] NSR 1:1: h lt w dṣr slm w qbl d 'l blqy 'O Lt and Dṣr, may he be secure and reunited with the people of Blqy' *Note:* Blqy is probably to be identified with the region of Balqā', the eastern plateau of the Jordan valley.

- bly** *n.sing. type of burial: a baliyyah. Root: bly.* [baleyy] KRS 2899: l PN h-bly ‘the baliyyah is for PN’ *Note:* Nab: blw’ (HNWR) || CAr baliyyatun ‘a camel with its fore shank bound to its arm at the grave of its master, and is left without food until it dies’ (Lane, 257a). The Safaitic reflects a masculine form and therefore must have been applied to a male camel.
- bn** ① *prep. between; among. Root: byn.* [bayn] C 4037: bn yd-h ‘between his hands’ *Note:* West Semitic *bayna.
- bn** ② *v.g-stem. to be manifest. Root: byn.* [bāna] RWQ 335: h lt ‘ws w s’d bn ‘O Lt, grant a boon and let good fortune be manifest’ *Prefix conjugation:* ybn. [yobīn] BS 138: nwy ymn ybn ḥml ‘he migrated south, seeking fertile plains’ *Note:* Compare with CAr bāna, ’abāna, bayyana, tabayyana, and istabāna, all meaning ‘it was, or became apparent, manifest, evident, clear, plain, or perspicuous’ (Lane, 268a).
- bn** ③ *n.sing. offspring; descendant. Root: bn.* [ben] C 3474: l ḥl bn tlḥ f bt ‘by Ḥl son of Tlh, so may he camp the night (safely)’ *Variant:* ‘bn. [Vbn] KRS 2340: dkr tmnh ‘bn fsky’ may Tmnh son of Fsky be remembered’ *Pl:* bny. [benāy], [bani] C 3365: rdw ḥlw l-bny-h mn-sqm ‘O Rdw, may his sons be healed from sickness’ *Variant:* bn (cnst). [bani] C 511: l ht bn ‘mt h-msbt f qyt bn yd ‘the cult-stone was set up by Ḥt son of ‘mt, so (may it) preserve the sons of Yd’ *Note:* Dad: bn (*passim*); His: bn (*passim*); Nab: ‘bn = ‘bn klbt (PNNR, s.v.) || Proto-Semitic *binum. The form ‘bn is attested only once in KRS 2340, in the narrative rather than the genealogy.
- bnn** *v.d-stem. to build. Root: bny.* [bannana] AbANS 78: bnn h-str ‘he built the shelter’ *Note:* CAr bannaya ‘to build’ (Lane, 260c).
- bnt** *n.sing. daughter; girl. Root: bn.* [bent] C 4768: wgm ‘l-ghm bnt ‘n’m mr’t-h ‘he grieved for Ghm daughter of ‘n’m his wife’ *Variant:* bt. [bett] WH 214: l mty bt ḥr’t ‘by Mty daughter of Ḥr’t’ *Note:* Dad: bnt (AH 23); His: bnt (NTSB 2.2) || Proto-Semitic *bintum.
- bny** ① *v.g-stem. to build. Root: bny.* [banaya] KRS 52: bny l-ghm h-rgm ‘he built the fu-

- nerary cairn for Ghm’ JaS 73: bny ‘l-ḥlṣt w ‘l-mt’w fdyt ‘he lay stones on (the cairn of) Ḥlṣt and Mt’t and accepted the bloodwit’ *Note:* Dad: bny (AH 208); His: bny (KGH 3) || The combination bny ‘l- likely signifies the laying of a stone on the funerary cairn of a dead person. CAr banā-hu ‘he built it’ (Lane, 260b); Proto-West Semitic *banaya.
- bny** ② *n.sing. (diminutive). young(est) son. Root: bn.* [bonayy] C 4076: wgm ‘l-bgr bny-h ‘he grieved for ‘bgr, his young son’ *Note:* See bn (n.sing.).
- bnyt** *n.sing. structure; building. Root: bny.* [bonyat] KRS 1515: l PN h-bnyt ‘this structure belongs to PN’ *Note:* CAr bunyatun ‘a building, a structure’ (Lane, 261a–b).
- bql** *n.col. fresh herbage. Root: bql.* [baql] KRS 967: w r’y h-bl bql ‘and he pastured the camels on fresh herbage’ *Note:* This word is spelled in Greek transcription as βαχλα (see A1), in the accusative. CAr baqlun ‘herbage produced by the spring rain’ (Lane, 236b), but its context in the Safaitic inscriptions may suggest that it referred more generally to fresh herbage produced by rain in any season.
- bqr** ① *imp.d-stem. to split in half. Root: bqr.* [baqqer] RWQ 73: h lt w y dṣr f h śdr m ẓlm msk f bqr ‘O Lt and O Dṣr and O Śdr, whosoever oppresses Msk, split [him] in half’ *Note:* This word appears once in a curse, cf. CAr baqīrun ‘slit; ripped; split; cut; or divided, lengthwise’ (Lane, 234c). The ed. pro. understood śdr as a misspelling of Dṣr, that is, Dusares, but this god is already invoked in this inscription.
- bqr** ② *n.col. cattle; oryx. Root: bqr.* [baqar] LP 155: r’y h-bqr ‘he pastured the cattle’ *Sg:* bqr. [baqarāt] WR.A 19: h b’lsmn hb l-h-’mrt bqrtn ‘O B’lsmn, give to the ‘mrt a number of cattle’ *Note:* KRS 274 (and a number of other drawings) associates this word with a drawing of three oryxes. CAr baqarun ‘ox, or bull, and cow; and oxen, or bulls, and cows’ (Lane, 234a).
- br** ① *v.g-stem. to bring bounty. Root: brr.* *Third feminine singular:* brt. [barrat] CSNS 70: brt h-nql ‘may the torrent(s) bring bounty’ *Note:* CAr barra-hū bi-kadā ‘he

- showed kindness to him by such a thing' (Lane, 175c).
- br** ② *n.sing. barren land; open desert.* *Root: brr.* [barr] C 2363: hml br 'he pastured in the open desert' *Variant: brt.* [barrat] KRS 2669: l PN h-brt 'by PN, at this barren land' *Note:* CAr barrun 'a desert, a waste' (Lane, 177b).
- br'** ① *v.g-stem. to be free; to be cured.* *Root: br'.* [bare'a] HaNSB 156: br'm-b's d d'y 'may he who reads (this writing) aloud be free from misfortune' *Variant: bry.* [bareya] CEDS 136: bry f ngw 'he was cured and escaped (death)' *Note:* CAr bari'a 'he was, or became, in a state of freedom or immunity, secure, or safe' (Lane, 178a).
- br'** ② *n.abst. freedom (from illness or affliction).* *Root: br'.* [barā'] C 4110: sqm h lt br' 'he fell ill; O Lt, may he be free from illness' *Variant: bryy.* [baryā] CEDS 410: l PN f bryy 'by PN, so may he be freed (from illness/affliction)' *Note:* See br' (v.g-stem).
- br'** ③ *n.pl. hunting hides.* *Root: br'.* [bora'] C 4980: l PN br'-h 'ly 'by PN are these hunting hides of his' *Note:* CAr buru'atun, pl. buru'un 'a hunter's lurking place' (Lane, 179a).
- brḥ** *v.g-stem. to depart; to abandon.* *Root: brḥ.* [baraha] C 2820: brḥ ḥlqt šty h-dr 'he abandoned this region for the period of the winter' ZeGA 15: snt brḥ lgyn bṣry 'the year the legion departed from Bostra' *Third feminine singular: brḥt* [barahat] KRS 30: r'y nwj snt brḥt ḥlhd 'he pastured while migrating the year ḥlhd was abandoned' *Note:* Dad: brḥ, meaning unclear (JSLih 4) || CAr baraha l-makāna 'he went away, or departed, from the place' (Lane, 181a).
- brk** *v.l-stem. to bless.* *Root: brk.* [bāraka] CSNS 1149: l PN w brk 'by PN and may he be blessed' *Third feminine singular: brkt.* [bārakat] SSWS 80: h lt brkt 'may, O Lt, bless' *Note:* CAr bāraka llāhu fika 'God bless thee' (Lane, 193c). Note that the form brkt in SSWS 80 could equally reflect a nominal form, barakat (= CAr barakatun 'blessing').
- brkt** *top. toponym.* *Root: brk.* WH 289: qyz brkt 'he spent the summer at Brkt' *Note:* The name of a place of a permanent water in the Harrah; see MSTS.
- brrt** *n.abst. benevolence.* *Root: brr.* [barārat] CSNS 42: l PN w brrt 'by PN and may he experience benevolence (?)' *Note:* Perhaps connected to CAr birrun 'benevolent conduct' (Lane, 176c), although the syntax of its single occurrence is opaque.
- bs'** *top. toponym.* *Root: bs'.* AMWR 139: hls b-bs' 'may he be safe in Bs' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- bs'l** *top. toponym.* *Root: bs'l.* SG 5: wh yqbl b-bs'l 'he was distraught by grief during the journey to reunite with loved ones at Bs'l' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- bṣry** *top. toponym.* [boṣray] SJ 78: mrd 1-rm snt 'ty h-mdy bṣry 'he rebelled against Rome the year the Persians came to Bostra' *Note:* Bostra, a city in southern Syria.
- bt** ① *v.g-stem. to be cut off.* *Root: bt.* [batta] KRS 2453: h 'b'l ybt w l-h bt w m-nm 'be-hold, Ba'al is cut off; cut off indeed, but not dead' *Prefix conjugation: ybt.* [yobatt] KRS 2453: h 'b'l ybt w l-h bt w m-nm 'be-hold, Ba'al is cut off; cut off indeed, but not dead' *Note:* CAr inbatta 'to be cut off, separated' (Lane, 148a). This verb can also be interpreted as bāta 'to spend the night' (Lane, 279a); see APMS and byt (v.g-stem).
- bt** ② *n.sing. tent; sanctuary.* *Root: byt.* [bayt] WH 3548: l PN h-bt 'the tent belongs to PN' *Note:* Dad: bt 'sanctuary' (AH 247); His: bt lt 'sanctuary of Allāt' (FZWI) || CAr baytun signifies a tent with more than one pole (Lane, 280a).
- btr** *top. toponym.* *Root: btr.* Is.Mu 868: l-gm l-brkt qyz f wrd 'l-btr 'he grazed on the edge of Brkt in the dry season and then went to water at Btr' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- btł** *v.g-stem. to fail.* *Root: btł.* [baṭala] BRenv.A 1: snt btł hg s" 'the year the pilgrimage to Sī failed' *Note:* CAr baṭala 'it was or became vain, futile, it went for nothing' (Lane, 218c).
- bwy** *v.g-stem. to return.* *Root: bw'.* [bawaya] C 1828: h rḍw bwy fl 'O Rḍw, may (the) one who has departed return' *Note:* CAr bā'a 'īlay-hi 'he returned' (Lane, 270b). The word is attested once in an unformulaic prayer and so its etymological identification awaits confirmation by future attestations.

byt *v.g-stem. to spend the night. Root: byt.*
 [bayeta] KRS 77: byt h-dr 'he spent the night in this region' *Variant:* bt. [bāta] C 3466: l PN f bt 'by PN, so may he spend the night (safely)' *Note:* His: bt (AMJ 64) || The G-stem bāta can mean 'he did such a thing by night, or at night ... he passed, or spent the night, or a night, or part thereof' (Lane, 279a). WH 641.1 states that the au-

thor byt for an entire month, suggesting that the verb had, at least in this case, come simply to mean 'to camp'.

bzt *n.col. spoil. Root: bzz.* [bazzat] Ms 15: l PN h-frs w h-bzt 'by PN is the (image of the) horseman and the spoil' *Note:* CAr bazza-hū 'he took it away, or seized it, or carried it away, by force' (Lane, 198b); Arm bz 'spoil' (CAL, s.v.).

D—d

d'rt *n.sing. stone circle. Root: dwr.* [dā'erat]
 LP 219: l PN h-d'rt 'by PN, at this stone circle' *Note:* CAr dā'iratun 'a circle, circuit' (Lane, 932b); the term probably refers to one of the many pre-historic stone circles found in the Harrah.

d'b *v.g-stem. to expel. Root: d'b.* [da'aba]
 KRS 172: wgd 'tr wrr f ndm w d'b 'he found the trace of Wrr and so he was devastated (by grief) because he (Wrr) was expelled' *Note:* CAr da'aba 'to expel' (Steingass, 363a). The verb perhaps refers to expulsion or excommunication from the tribe.

d'y *v.g-stem. to read aloud; to invoke. Root: d'w.* [da'aya] KRS 1982: h gddf slm w ġnmt l-d d'y 'O Gddf, may he who reads (this writing) aloud have security and spoil' HaNSB 307: bny 'nfs w d'y 'l-lt 'I mn yħbl-h 'he built the funerary monument and invoked Lt (to be) against anyone who would ruin it' *Prefix conjugation: yd.* [yad'ū] QZMJ 468: 'wr w ḥrs w 'rg l-d 'wr h-ħt w slm l-d yd' 'blindness and deafness and lameness to him who would efface this writing but may he who reads it aloud have security' *Note:* His: d' (KJA 171) 'to call' || CAr du'a'un 'the act of seeking, desiring, asking or demanding'; da'a llāha 'he prayed to God'; da'awtu lahū 'I prayed for him', 'alayhi 'against him' (Lane, 883a–b). The suggested interpretation as 'to read the inscription' parallels the development of the verb qara'a, 'to call' > 'to read aloud'. Indeed, the phenomenon of appealing to the

passerby to read one's inscription aloud is well known. Only one attestation of qr' occurs in the Safaitic inscriptions, in an identical context to d'y, suggesting that the latter was the native term, which was eventually supplanted by the Aramaic verb. D'y could have also referred to the phenomenon of reciting a prayer or invocation after reading the inscription of a loved one. Scholars have usually connected this term with Arabic da'a ($\sqrt{d'y}$) 'to leave untouched', but the Hismaic cognate suggests that it should be derived from the root $\sqrt{d'w}$.

dbr *n.sing. sown land. Root: dbr.* [dabr]
 WH 1982: qr dbr 'he settled down on sown land' *Note:* CAr dabratun, dibārun 'sown land' (Hava, 187a).

dd *n.sing. paternal uncle. Root: dwd.* [dād]
 Is.Mu 896: wgd 'tr 'm-h mħlm w dd-h w ħrt 'he found the traces of his grandfather Mħlm and of his paternal uncle and Ħrt' Pl: 'dwd. [adwād] KRS 2340: ndm 'l-'b-h w 'l-dwd-h 'rb't rġm mnw 'l-ħwl-h 'rb't rġm mnw 'he was devastated by grief on account of his father and his four paternal uncles, who were stuck down by Fate, and his four maternal uncles, who were struck down by Fate' *Note:* Hb dōd 'father's brother' (HALOT, #1990).

dgyn *n.sing. lurking place. Root: dgyn.* [doġyān]
 Is.Mu 894: r'y h-gdy h-dgyn 'he pastured the kids at the lurking place' *Note:* CAr duġyatun 'the lurking-place' (Lane, 855a).

dhl *v.d-stem. to be a companion.* Root: dhl. [dahħala] C 3967: h lt rwħ l-d s'r w lq' d dlħ - - - 'O Lt, (grant) ease for him who remains and may those who are companions be re-united' Note: CAr duħħulun 'a companion' (Lane, 859c); the Safaitic likely reflects a denominational verb of a word meaning 'friend' or 'companion', otherwise commonly attested as 'sy'.

dħl *v.g-stem. to go into hiding.* Root: dħl. [dahħala] C 1286: dħl l-slħm m-fn 'he went into hiding for safety with Fn' Note: CAr daħħala 'to conceal oneself' (Hava, 190a).

dll *n.sing. writing.* Root: dll. [dalil] LP 997: I PN h-dll 'this writing is by PN' Note: CAr dalilun 'a sign' (Lane, 907b). It is possible that the signature refers to a way-marker as well.

dm' *v.g-stem. to weep.* Root: dm'. [dama'a] AAEK 141: dm' l-ħbb f-ħbb 'and he wept for friend after friend' Note: CAr dama'at l-ayn 'the eye shed tears' (Lane, 913a).

dmšq *top. toponym.* Root: mšq. [demašq] AWS 396: ft wqd dmšq 'they passed away in the fire of Damascus' Note: Damascus.

dmt ① *n.sing. downpour.* Root: dwm. [dimat] KhNSJ 1: gls mn '-dmt snt mt mlk nbt 'he halted on account of the downpour the year king of Nabataea died' Note: QF: dky tmṛt '-smy dm 'so long as the sky rains' (IHGI) || CAr dīmatun 'a lasting, or continuous and still rain' (Lane, 937b).

dmt ② *top. toponym.* Root: dwm. [dūmat] KRS 30: šlm 'lh dmt šlm the god of Dūmat 'Note: Most likely the oasis Dūmat al-Ğandal in North Arabia.

dmy ① *v.g-stem. to draw.* Root: dmy. [dama-ya] AWS 267: dmy h-frs 'he drew the horse' Note: CAr dumyatun 'an image, or effigy' (Lane, 917b). From its context, Safaitic dmy clearly means to produce a dmyt, while the CAr verb has a range of other meanings.

dmy ② *adj.gen. Dumaean.* Root: dmy. [dū-meyy] KRS 30: I PN h-dmy w hrs 'by PN the Dumaean and he kept watch' Note: Gentilic adjective of Dūmah, the North Arabian oasis.

dmyt *n.sing. image; drawing.* Root: dmy. [domeyyat] AbSWS 75: I PN h-dmyt 'this

drawing is by PN' Pl: dmt. [damāt] KhS 5: I PN '-dmt 'by PN are these images' Note: CAr dumyatun 'an image, or effigy' (Lane, 917b). See dmy (v.g-stem).

dn ① *prep. without.* Root: dwn. [dūn] ASWS 37: wgm m-dn b'l he grieved in the absence (lit. without) B'l Note: His: dn (KJB 138) || CAr dūn 'used as a prefixed noun ... scanty or deficient' (Lane, 938b).

dn ② *imp.d-stem. to debase.* Root: dnw. [danni] (feminine) KWQ 119: h 'lt '-ħgr dn-hm y'wr 'O goddess of '-ħgr, debase those who would efface' Note: Compare with CAr danuwa 'he (a man) was, or became, such as is turned daniyyun, meaning weak; contemptible' (Lane, 920c).

dn ③ *n.abst. contempt.* Root: dnw. [dann] KRS 132: štr w b's w dn w qr l-d y'wr h-sfr 'isolation and despair and contempt and cold on whoever scratches out the writing' Note: CAr mudannin 'weak, contemptible' (Lane, 922b). See dn (imp.d-stem).

dnwt *n.abst. closeness.* Root: dnw. [danā-wat] JaS 73: f lt dnwt w trf 'so Lt, (grant) closeness (to loved ones?) and a life of ease' Note: Compare with CAr danā, danāwatun 'he, or it, was, or became, near; drew near, or approached' (Lane, 920b-c). The context in this inscription is uninformative, but the term may refer to closeness to kin or loved ones, the opposite of the curse štr 'separation from kin'.

dqr *ptc.g-stem. to be wounded.* Root: dqr. [daqir] C 4718: nṣħ h-dqr 'may the wounded one be restored' Note: CAr daqira 'to wound the feelings' (Hava, 896b); Arm dqr 'to pierce, strike, gore' (CAL, s.v.).

dr *n.sing. area; place; region.* Root: dwr. [dawr] KRS 77: byt h-dr 'he spent the night in this region' expression: h dr t 'this area, region' (WH 1958). Pl: drn. [dirān] KRS 2420: wrd "ly h-ṣwy 'bgr b-²-drn 'he came down to these areas to raise the cairn for 'bgr' Note: GrAr: δαυρ (A1); δαραθ 'court-yard house' (P.Petra 17, 16) || This term has been interpreted in a myriad of ways in previous editions, ranging from a campsite to a holy place. The CAr dārun, which commonly signifies 'a house of large size, comprising a court' (Lane, 931a) is inappro-

priate for the contexts of the inscriptions. Moreover, the term never appears as the object of bny, suggesting that it does not refer to a structure. Since dr is often attested with verbs of camping and spending time, the neutral term ‘place’ or ‘region’ (*ibid.*), is preferable. The plural form drn may be a toponym.

drg *v.g-stem. to succumb; to pass away; to descend.* *Root:* drg. [daraga] KWQ 113: drg m'-m'zy w tṣr 'he descended with goats and kept watch' C 96: drg l-h-'ky 'they succumbed to a strong fever' *Note:* The second occurrence of this word, followed by 'ky which probably refers to a type of fever, suggests that drg means something like ‘to succumb’. This would be the opposite sense of CAr dariğa ‘he rose in grade, degree, rank, condition, or station’ (Lane, 867c), but the metaphor of movement is clear. The CAr C-stem 'adrağā means ‘to cause to pass away’ (*ibid.*) and so it is also possible to see in drg a passive of the D-stem. Its syntactic relationship, however, with the following phrase then becomes difficult to understand, since one would have to view l- as introducing the agent. In either case, the meaning ‘to succumb’ would encompass both senses.

dsy *n.col. oryx.* *Root:* dsy. [dasy] WH 762: 1 PN h-dsy 'by PN is the oryx' *Sg:* dsyt.

[daşyat] KhBG 330: 1 PN h-dsyt 'by PN is the oryx' *Pl:* dṣt. [daşşät] KhBG 136: 1 PN h-dṣt 'by PN are these oryxes' *Note:* Arm days/daşşā 'ibex' (CAL, s.v.); the meaning oryx comes from the associated rock art.

dt' *v.g-stem. to spend the season of the later rains.* *Root:* dt'. [data'a] KRS 2756: r'y h-'bl d-l 'bd w dt' 'he pastured the camels of the lineage of 'bd and he spent the season of the later rains' *Note:* Dad: dt' 'seasonal crop (of rainy period)' (U 56); His: dt' (DHH 25) || dt' refers to the rains after the winter, beginning in February and lasting to the early summer in mid-to-late April (MSTS).

dwg *v.d-stem. to plunder.* *Root:* dwg. [dawwaga] C 4447 dwg bqr-h 'l 'm 'the lineage of 'm plundered his cattle' *Note:* The meaning ‘plunder’ comes from the context and is uncertain; CAr dāğā means ‘to serve’ (Lisān, s.v.).

dwy *v.g-stem. to feel sick (with grief).* *Root:* dwy. [daweya] KRS 15: wgd sfr msk w ng't f t'ql w dwy 'he found the writing of Msk and Ng't and was unable to speak and ill (with grief)' *Note:* CAr dawiya 'he was or became diseased, disordered, distempered, sick, or ill' (Lane, 940a). Its context in the inscriptions seems to suggest that it was used metaphorically, i.e., ‘he became sick with grief’.

D—d

- d** ① *pro. demonstrative pronoun.* *Root:* d. [dā] LP 684: d h-swy 'this cairn' *Feminine:* d. [di] SDMS 3o: wld h-m'zy d 'he helped these goats to give birth' *Note:* CAr hādā, hādū; EgAr da, di.
- ② *pro. relative pronoun.* *Root:* d. [dü] [di] HCH 69: hn' d 'l m's 'Hn' of the lineage of M's' *Pl:* dw. [dawV:] Is.H 506: 'wr l-dw 'wr h-sfr 'may those who would efface this writing go blind' *Feminine:* d't. [dā'at] CSNS 62o: 1 ḥrg bnt ḡt d't 'l tm 'by ḥrg daughter of ḡt of the lineage of tm' *Variant:* dt. [dāt] GS 1: tswq 'l 'btlśn dt 'l 'g' 'he

longed for 'btłśn of the lineage of 'g' *Variant:* d'. [dā'] ATIN 3: fṣ'l bnt brd d 'l rks 'Fṣ'l daughter of Brd of the lineage of Rks' *Note:* Dad: d (*passim*); His: d (*passim*); Nab: dy (*passim*); Nam: dw; QF: dw (plural) (IHGI) || CAr dü, relative-determinative pronoun, i.e. ‘the one of’.

d'b *n.sing. wolf.* *Root:* d'b. [de'b] WH 1516: 'ḥd klb-h d'b 'a wolf carried off his dog' *Note:* CAr dī'bun 'wolf' (Lane, 949a).

d-‘tr *p.n. name of a month.* *Root:* ‘tr. [dü-‘attar] KhBG 259: ṣyr b-d-‘tr m-m[dbr] 'he returned from the inner desert to a place

- of water during (the month of?) Dū 'Attar'
Note: Possibly a month name, cf. Minaic ɖ-‘rt and Sabaic ɖ-‘tr (ESACD).
- dbḥ** *v.g-stem. to sacrifice.* *Root:* ɖbḥ. [dabahā] RWQ 318: ɖbḥ h-nqt 'he sacrificed the she-camel' *Note:* His: ɖbḥ (HH 1) || CAr dabaha he slaughtered, for food, or sacrificed, an animal' (Lane, 953b).
- dhb** *v.d-stem. to drive away.* *Root:* ɖhb. [dahhaba] WH 1666: h lt slm m-śn' w slq l-m ɖhb 'O Lt, may he be secure against enemies and may whosoever drives (him) away be struck down' *Note:* CAr ḍahaba 'to go' (Lane, 982b).
- dkd** *top. toponym.* *Root:* ɖkd. SJ 210: nwý ɖkd 'he set off on a migration to dkd' *Note:* Unknown toponym,
- dkr** ① *v.g-stem. to remember; to be mindful of.* *Root:* ɖkr. [dakara] KRS 2372: ɖkr 'sy-h f qsf 'he remembered his companions and grieved' *Third feminine singular:* ɖkrt. [dakarat] JaS 189.2: ɖkrt lt 'ls w rb 'may Lt be mindful of 'ls and Rb' *Note:* His: ɖkr (AMJ 46), ɖkrt (KJA 36); Zbd: dkr || CAr dakara-hū 'he remembered it' (Lane, 968b).
- dkr** ② *inf.g-stem. to remember; to be mindful of.* *Root:* ɖkr. [dekr] Is.Mu 253: wgd 'tr 'b-h f bky w ɖkr l-ḥ-h 'wl f ng' f m hn' 'he found the inscription of his father and he wept and remembered his brother, 'wl, and grieved in pain and was unhappy' *Note:* See ɖkr (v.g-stem).
- dkr** ③ *pn. Aries (constellation).* *Root:* ɖkr. [dakar] LP 258 = Mr.A 2: ḥll h-dr tbb m-ḥrn b-r'y ɖkr f h b'lsmny slm 'he camped in this area having suffered scarcity from the Ḥawrān during the rising of Aries so, O B'lsmn, may he be secure' *Variant:* ɖkrn SDMS 10: tbb b-ɖkrn m-ḥrn 'he suffered a loss during Aries from the Hawrān' *Note:* Compare with Aramaic ܐܪԵԼ Aries 'ram'. See AAAZ I and AAAZ II.
- ḍkrt** *n.abst. fame; memory.* *Root:* ɖkr. [dekrat] SSWS 85: wgd sfr ḥn f ng' m-ḍkrt 'he found the inscription of ḥn and grieved in pain from (his) memory' APMS 1: r's ɖkrt 'foremost fame' *Note:* CAr ḍikratun 'remembrance' (Lane, 970b).
- dl** *pn. Pisces (constellation).* *Root:* ɖyl. [dayl] LP 712: wrd b-r'y dl l-yṣrb 'went to

- water during the rising of Pisces in order to drink' *Note:* Calque of Babylonian, zibbātu 'tails' = Pisces, cf. CAr ḍaylun 'tail', or more generally, 'the latter, hinder, or last part of anything' (Lane, 990c). See AAAZ I and AAAZ II.
- ḍll** *v.g-stem. to be contemptible.* *Root:* ɖll. [dalala] C 2865: slm l-ḡbn ḥm w ɖll 'may ḡbn have security, as he was deaf and contemptible' *Note:* CAr ḍalla 'to be low, base, contemptible' (Lane, 987c).
- ḍq** *inf.g-stem. to taste (death).* *Root:* ɖwq. [dawq] C 1781: r't ɖq l-m 'hlk h-mṣṭr 'may whosoever destroys this writing taste fear' *Note:* See dwq (v.g-stem); this word occurs in a dubious hand copy and confirmation of its existence should await the discovery of a clearer attestation.
- ḍqn** *v.g-stem. to grow old.* *Root:* ɖqn. [daqona] C 3811: h lt ɖqn mrn f rwḥ 'O Lt, Mrn (or our Lord?) has grown old so let there be ease' *Note:* CAr ḍiqnun 'a decrepit, old and weak, or extremely aged, man' (Lane, 967c).
- ḍryt** *n.pl. young animals; offspring.* *Root:* ɖrw. [dareyyāt] KRS 2842: r'f h-ḍryt nwý 'he pastured the young animals while migrating' *Note:* CAr ḍaryun 'created beings, children, offspring' (Lane, 964c).
- ḍsry** *pn. deity.* [dū-ṣaray] WH 61: h ḍsry slm h-snt 'O Ḍsry, may he be secure this year' *Variant:* ɖsṛ. [dū-ṣarē] KRS 1160: h b'lsmn w h ḍsṛ 'O B'lsmn and O Ḍsṛ' *Variant:* ɖsry. [dū-ṣaray] KRS 2569: h lt w ḍsry slm 'O Lt and Ḍsry, may he be secure' *Variant:* ɖsṛ. [diṣar] WH 2837: h lt w ḍsṛ slm w ǵnmt w ḥwrn 'O Lt and Ḍsṛ, let there be security and spoil and safe return' *Note:* GrAr: Δουσαρῆς (IGLS XIII, 9266), Αβδισαρ (IGLS XIII, 37); His: ɖsṛ (KJC 260), ḍsry (KJA 14), ɖsṛ (KJC 396), ḍsry (KJC 761); Nab: ɖsṛ' (*passim*) || Dusares, the chief Nabataean deity, the one of the Sharā mountains, near Petra (NabRel). CAr ɖū l-ṣarā.
- ḍwq** *v.g-stem. to taste (death).* *Root:* ɖwq. [dawoqa] SHNS 4: ɖwq ḥl-h 'his maternal uncle tasted (death, i.e. had died)' *Note:* CAr ḍāqa 'to taste' (Lane, 988b); cf. ɖf (v.g-stem).

D—d

d'� n.col. sheep. *Root: d'�n.* [ša'�n] KRS 25; r'y h-d'� w ṣyr m-mdbr l-hmst 'rḥ 'he pastured the sheep and he returned to a watering place from the inner desert for five months' *Pl:* 'd'�n. [aš'ān] KRS 1304; mrq 'd'�n 'l m'b 'he let the sheep of the people of Moab pass' *Paucal:* d'�nt. [ša'nāt] C 2307: śrq b-h-d'�nt l-hrrn 'he migrated to the inner desert towards Ḥrrn with the sheep' *Note:* CAr ḏa'nun 'sheep' (Lane, 1760b).

d'f n.abst. weakness. *Root: d'f.* [ša'p] C 2967: tṣr h-rm f 'gyr d'f w ḡny 'he awaited the Romans so may weakness be removed that he may prosper' *Note:* CAr ḏa'fun 'weakness, feebleness' (Lane, 1791c).

d'nt inf.g-stem. to seek herbage; to seek water. *Root: z'�n.* [ša'nat](?) AAEK 244: wrd b-dkr d'nt f wny 'he went to water to seek herbage during Aries because he had become feeble' *Note:* The single attestation of the infinitive exhibits the confusion of d and z; see also z'�n (v.g-stem).

db' ① v.g-stem. to raid. *Root: db'.* [šaba'a] KRS 33: db' f ḡnm 'he was on a raid and so may he gain spoils' *Note:* Sab db' 'fight, wage war' (SD, 40); Hb √ṣb' 'to go to war' (HALOT, #7841).

db' ② ptc.g-stem. to raid. *Root: db'.* [šabe'] JSJ 7: ḥṛṣ 'b-h db' 'he kept watch for his brother, who was on a raid' *Pl:* db'�n. [šabe'īna] HH 1: ḥṛṣ 'sy-h db'�n 'he kept watch for his companions, who were on a raid' SDMS 28: tṣr 'sy-h db'�n 'he kept watch for his companions, who were on a raid' *Note:* See db' (v.g-stem).

db' ③ n.pl. raiders. *Root: db'.* [šobba'] CSNS 796: w tnzr h-db' ymn 'and he kept watch for the raiders from the south' *Note:* See db' (v.g-stem).

db' n.sing. hyena. *Root: db'.* [šabo'] C 2727: 1 PN h-db' 'by PN is the hyena' *Note:* CAr ḏabu'un or ḏab'un 'hyena' (Lane, 1766c).

df pn. group name. *Root: dyf.* [šayp] HCH 144: 1 PN d-1 df 'by PN of the lineage of Df' *Variant:* dyf. [šayp] AAEK 71: 1 PN d-

'l dyf 'by PN of the lineage of Dyf' *Note:* GrAr: CAIΦHNOC (MISSI.1) || The large tribal confederacy of Df.

dhw v.d-stem. to copy. *Root: dhw.* [šahhawa] KRS 1707: nqm m-d dhw h-ḥṭṭ 'vengeance against him who would copy these carvings' *Note:* CAr ḏāhā 'to resemble a.o.', ḏahiyun 'similar, alike' (Hava, 414a); on curses against the copying of images or texts, see mtl (v.d-stem).

dl' n.sing. slope (resembling a rib); isolated low mountain. *Root: dl'.* [šela'] C 2213: r'y h-dl' bqł 'he pastured at the isolated mountain (or slope) on fresh herbage' *Note:* CAr ḏila'un or dil'un 'a small mountain apart from others' (Lane 1800a).

dll ① v.g-stem. to be lost. *Root: dll.* [šalala] Al-Namārah.M 2: ng' l-hds w l-yslm w l-mn't w l-d dll f h lt fsy l-d s'r 'he grieved in pain for ḥds and for Yslm and for Mn't and for (all) those who were lost so, O Lt, may those who remain be delivered' *Variant:* dl. [šalla] C 2808: wgd 'tr d dl f ng' 'he found the trace of him who was lost so he grieved in pain' *3d:* dilly. [šalalay] LP 305 = Is.Mu 44: wgm l-s w l-wd' gr-h dilly 'he grieved for's and for Wd' his neighbor, who were both lost' *Note:* CAr ḏalla 'it became lost [as though it went astray]; it perished, came to nought, or passed away' (Lane, 1796c). Note also Sab dll 'to fall sick' (SD, 41).

dll ② ptc.g-stem. to be lost. *Root: dll.* [šālel] HCH 131: ndm l-klb-h dll f h lt ḥwr 'he was devastated by grief on account of his dog, which went lost, so, O Lt, may he return' *Pl:* dlin. [šālelina] LP 305 = Is.Mu 44: wgd sfr mn'l w sfr tm'l w sfr shr dlin f h lt slm l-d s'r 'he found the writing of Mn'l and the writing of Tm'l and the writing of Shr, who were lost, so O Lt, may those who remain be secure' *Note:* See dll (v.g-stem).

dlt n.sing. kind of tree. *Root: dyl.* [šālat] Is.Extra: ḥtb m-dlt 'he collected firewood from a qāl tree' *Note:* CAr ḏālun 'a wild species of lotus-tree' (Lane, 1816c).

- đr** ① *v.g-stem. to harm.* *Root:* đrr. [šarra] RSIS 351: wlh l-d đr f tfqd 'he was distraught over those who were harmed and were lost' *Note:* CAr ḫarra-hū 'he, or it, harmed, injured, hurt, marred ... him, or it' (Lane, 1775c).
- đr** ② *n.abst. danger.* *Root:* đrr. [šarr] AWS 218: s'-d-h ḫdw n'm w bd đr w yh brk 'may Rdw help him through divine favor, for there is danger here, and may he (Rdw) bless him' *Note:* His: đyr 'wounds' (KJC 46, as interpreted in AGA 1, 104, n. 23) || CAr ḫurrūn or ḫarrūn 'harm, injury, hurt, mischief, or damage' (Lane, 1776a).

đr't *n.abst. humbling.* *Root:* đr'. [šara'at] ASFF 404: h rdy đr't l-nbt 'O Rdy, may the Nabataeans be humbled' *Note:* CAr ḫara'atun 'lowering, humbling, or abasing, himself' (Lane, 1788a).

đrb *n.sing. injury.* *Root:* đrb. [šarb] CEDS 371: h ḫdw ḡyr đrb 'O Rdw, avenge injury' *Note:* CAr ḫaraba-hū 'he beat, struck him' (Lane, 1777c).

đrh ① *v.d-stem. to build a tomb.* *Root:* đrh. [šarrha] RWQ 340: ḥll w đrh 'he camped and built a grave' *Note:* Denominal verb of đrh (n.sing.).

đrh ② *n.sing. tomb.* *Root:* đrh. [šarīḥ] LP 201: 1 PN h-drh 'by PN this tomb' *Note:* Nab: ṣryḥ (DNWSI, 975) 'room or chamber, part of a tomb construction' || CAr ḫarīħun 'a tomb' (Hava, 409b).

đrk ① *v.g-stem. to be in need.* *Root:* đrk. [šaroka] WH 81: đrk rdy 'he was in need

of Rdy' *Note:* CAr ḫaruka 'to be struck by misfortune; to be poor' (Steingass, 609b).

đrk ② *ptc.g-stem. to suffer from scarcity.* *Root:* đrk. [šarīk] HANA 1: r'y đrk w 'lt w dśr ḡnyt 'he pastured suffering from scarcity so, 'lt and Dśr, let there be abundance' *Note:* CAr ḫarīķun 'poor, unhappy' (Hava, 409a).

đrs *n.sing. land with scattered herbage.* *Root:* đrs. [šars] C 4743: l PN h-dr̄s 'by PN, at this land of scattered herbage' *Note:* CAr ḫarsun 'a land in which there is here and there herbage' (Lane, 1785c).

đrt *v.g-stem. to fart.* *Root:* đrt. [šaraṭa] WTI 41: 1 PN w đrt 'by PN; and he farted' *Variant:* žrt. [ṭaraṭa] CEDS 301: PN žrt 'PN farted' *Third feminine singular:* đrt̄. [šaraṭat] WTI 19: PN f đrt̄ 'PN and she farted' *Note:* CAr ḫaraṭa 'he broke wind' (Lane, 1786b). This word is likely a rude addition to pre-existing inscriptions by vandals.

đyf *v.g-stem. to stay as a guest.* *Root:* đyf. [šayepa] AbaNS 89: đyf 'l-gl' 'he stayed as a guest at the edge of Glf' *Note:* CAr ḫāfa 'to alight at the abode of' (Hava, 415a).

đyq *v.g-stem. to experience straitened circumstances; to experience hardship.* *Root:* đyq. [šayeqa] WH 2704: đyq h-'m 'the people experienced hardship' *Note:* GrAr ἀλμαζέκα 'the narrow land' (P.Petra 17) || CAr ḫāqa 'it became narrow, strait' (Lane 1815a-b)

F—f

- f** ① *conj. and; so; then (expressing sequence).* *Root:* f. [pa] C 2036: wgd ḫbb-h f bky 'he found (the trace) of his loved one and so he wept' SIJ 119: 'm f 'm 'year after year' *Note:* Dad: f (*passim*); His: f (*passim*); EnAv: p; Nam: p || CAr fa-'so, then'.
- f** ② *n.sing. mouth.* *Root:* fw. [pū] APMS 1: yrb-h f-h 'his mouth exalts (him)' *Note:* CAr fahūn, famūn, fū (cnst.) 'mouth' (Lane, 2464b).

f't *n.sing. shelter.* *Root:* f't. [pay'at] SIJ 769: 1 PN h-f't 'this shelter is for PN' *Note:* CAr fay'un 'afternoon-shade' (Lane, 2468b). The meaning shelter comes from 'cover', which shade provides from the sun. The formula l- PN + construction is common.

f'l *v.g-stem. to do.* *Root:* f'l. [pa'ala] KRS 1427: h-tl f'l-h PN 'the writing which PN made' *Note:* CAr fa'ala 'to do' (Lane, 2420a).

- flt** *n.sing. deed.* *Root:* f̄l. [pe'lat] KRS 1921: f̄l fl̄t 'he did a deed' *Note:* The interpretation of this text is extremely uncertain; see f̄l (v.g-stem).
- fd** *ptc.g-stem. to be taken ransom.* *Root:* fdy. [pādi] TaSTF 1: b̄g d fd ('he is) seeking the one who was taken ransom' *Note:* CAr fadā 'to ransom' (Lane, 2353b-c).
- fdyt** *inf.g-stem. to accept bloodwit.* *Root:* fdy. [padāyat] JaS 73: bny l-hl̄st w l-mt' w fdyt 'he lay stones on (the cairn of) H̄l̄st and Mt't and accepted the bloodwit' *Note:* EnAv: pd' 'ransom' || CAr fadā 'to ransom' (Lane, 2353b-c), but this meaning does not fit the context of the inscription, as the author records performing a funerary ritual. As such, it is probably to be connected with bloodwits. A similar sense is found in CAr saying wa'in 'aḥabbū fadaw, the sense of which is '[and if they like,] they free the slayer, or his next of kin who is answerable for him, and accept the bloodwit' (Lane, 2354b).
- fg** *v.d-stem. to pain; to distress someone.* *Root:* fg'. [pagga'a] Is.H 122: h lt mt' d fg' 'b-h ḥbb-h 'O Lt, strike down the one who has distressed his brother, his beloved' *Note:* CAr faḡga'a-hū 'it pained him, afflicted him, distressed him' (Lane, 2342b).
- fhd** *n.sing. leopard.* *Root:* fhd. [pahd] KhS 49: l PN h-fhd 'by PN is the leopard' *Note:* CAr fahdun 'lynx, cheetah, panther' (Lane, 2452c); the rock art accompanying this text suggests the meaning 'leopard'.
- fl** *v.g-stem. to set off; to depart.* *Root:* fl. [palla] RWQ 124: w wgd 'tr's bn hl f sq w fl 'he found the traces of 's son of H̄l and felt much longing and then set off' *Note:* LevAr fall 'leave, run off'.
- flht** *n.abst. prosperity.* *Root:* fl̄h. [palāhat] KRS 260g: h lt fl̄ht 'O Lt, (grant) prosperity' *Note:* CAr falāhun 'prosperity, success' (Lane, 2439a).
- fltn** *n.abst. escape; deliverance.* *Root:* fl̄t. [polṭān] KRS 68: h s'hqm ṣmy nqt f'nk bḡy-h w qfyt-h w b-hfrt-k fltn m-mt 'O Š'hqm, he sacrificed a camel, for you are indeed whom he seeks and his path and by means of your guidance there is deliverance from death' *Note:* CAr 'afleta 'he got away, escaped' (Lane, 2435b).
- fl̄t** ① *inf.d-stem. to deliver.* *Root:* fl̄t. [pallāt] WH 641.1: fl̄t-h m-lhyn h-snt 'may he be delivered from Lhyn this year' *Note:* Arm pl̄t D-stem 'to free, rescue' (CAL, s.v.).
- ② *imp.d-stem. to deliver.* *Root:* fl̄t. [pallet] WAMS 19.2: tzr mn̄y f h r̄dw fl̄t-h 'Fate lay in wait so, O R̄dw, deliver him!' *Note:* See fl̄t (inf.d-stem).
- ③ *n.abst. deliverance.* *Root:* fl̄t. [palt] SSWS 264: h yt' 'gn 'm-h fl̄t mn̄ snt 'O Yt', render his people free from want; may (the) year bring deliverance' *Note:* See fl̄t (inf.d-stem).
- flyt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* fly. KhBG 376: śtw flyt 'he spent the winter at Flyt' *Note:* Unknown toponym; possibly variant of fnyt (top).
- fny** *v.d-stem. to destroy.* *Root:* fny. [pan-naya] C 3187: h r̄dw ḡrr d fny 'O R̄dw, put into danger whoever destroys (this writing)' *Note:* CAr 'afnā-hu 'he caused it to pass away, come to an end' (Lane, 2451c).
- fnyt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* fny. KRS 1770: wrd fnyt b'-mtn 'he went to water at Fnyt during Libra' *Note:* Unknown toponym on the edge of the Madbar, east of Burqu'.
- fqd** *v.g-stem. to lose.* *Root:* fqd. [paqada] KRS 1715: fqd śwt h lt 'gd-h 'he lost a sheep, O Lt, cause him to find it' *Note:* CAr faqada-hū 'he found it not, lost it' (Lane, 2424b).
- fr** ① *v.g-stem. to flee.* *Root:* fr. [parra] C 3931: h 't̄ slm w hr̄s q'sn w fr 'O 't̄, may he be secure as he kept watch for murderers but fled' *Note:* CAr farra 'he fled' (Lane, 2355b).
- ② *ptc.g-stem. to flee.* *Root:* fr. [pārr] SSWS 114: qbl m-mdbr fr mn h-śn 'he was reunited with loved ones having fled from the enemy' *Note:* See fr (v.g-stem).
- fr'** *n.col. wild ass.* *Root:* fr'. [para'] SJL 784: tzr h-fr' 'he lay in wait for the wild asses' *Note:* CAr fara'un 'a wild ass' (Lane, 2357c).
- frg** *imp.g-stem. to free from misfortune.* *Root:* frg. [perog] LP 496: h r̄dw frg l-hn bn b'sh 'O R̄dw, free ḥn son of B'sh from misfortune' *Note:* CAr faraġa 'to re-

move grief or sorrow', faraḡā llāhu ḡam-maka 'may God remove, or clear away, from thee thy grief, or sorrow' (Lane, 2359b).

frḥ *adv. happily.* *Root:* frḥ. [parah] C 2570: r̄y h-nḥl frḥ 'he pastured in the valley happily' *Note:* CAr farahun 'joy, gladness, happiness' (Lane, 2361b).

frq *v.d-stem. to separate.* *Root:* frq. [parraqa] ISB 112: frq mtyn 'he seperated the mount animals' *Note:* CAr farraqa 'to seperate between two things' (Lane, 2383b).

frqt *n.abst. distance.* *Root:* frq. [parqat] C 3871: h ś'qm slm w frqt m-b's 'O Ś'qm, (grant) security and distance from misfortune' *Note:* See frq (v.d-stem).

frs *n.sing. horse; horseman.* *Root:* frs. [pasras] C 1553: l PN h-frs 'by PN is the horse' C 1989: wgd 'tr s'd qbr h-frs f ng' 'he found the trace of Ś'd, the horseman, who was buried, so he grieved in pain' *Dual:* frsn. [parasān] KWQ 19: l PN h-frsn 'by PN are the two horses' *Feminine:* frst. [parasat] SSWs 40: l PN h-frst 'by PN is the mare' *Note:* His: frs (KJC 48) || CAr farasun 'horse, mare'; fārisun 'horseman' (Lane, 2367b-c).

frt *top. toponym.* *Root:* frt. [porāt] RWQ 329: ḥṛṣ 'bgr ḥ-h ṣmkr ḥ-nhr frt 'he kept watch for 'bgr, his brother, at Ṣmkr bordering the river Euphrates' *Note:* The Euphrates, CAr nahru l-furāt.

fsy *v.g-stem. to fart.* *Root:* fsw. [pasaya] KWQ 92: l PN w fsy 'by PN and he farted'

Note: CAr fasā 'he emitted a noiseless wind from his anus' (Lane, 2399b).

fsy *inf.g-stem. to deliver; to save.* *Root:* fsy. [paṣāy] KRS 3029: h r̄d w fsy m-b's s'd h-df 'O R̄d, deliver S'd the Df-ite from misfortune' *Note:* GrAr: Φασαιελη (Wadd 2445, 3) || CAr faṣṣaytu-ḥū 'I freed it, or cleared it, from it' (Lane, 2408b). This word is essentially identical to flṭ (see flṭ (inf.d-stem)), which may indicate that the latter is an Aramaic loan.

fṣyt *n.abst. deliverance.* *Root:* fṣy. [paṣeyyat] KRS 1706: h b̄lsmn w h d̄sr w lt w ś'qm fṣyt w 'wr d̄ y'wr 'O B̄lsmn and O D̄sr and Lt and Ś'qm, let there be deliverance and blind him who would efface (this writing)' *Note:* See fṣy (inf.g-stem).

ft *v.g-stem. to pass away.* *Root:* fwt. [pātū] (masculine plural) AWS 396: ft wqđ dmśq 'they passed away in the fire of Damascus' *Note:* CAr fāta 'passed away' (Lane, 2454b), 'to die' (Hava, 570b).

fty *n.sing. slave.* *Root:* fty. [patay] C 2076: l lt fty g'd bn b̄tn 'by Lt, slave of G'd son of b̄tn' *Note:* CAr fātan 'a youth, or young man; or one in the prime of life ... [a] slave, even if an old man' (Lane, 2337a).

fz *inf.g-stem. good fortune.* *Root:* fwz. [pawz] APMS 1: yrb f-h qyl fz-h 'his mouth exalting him saying: may he have good fortune' *Note:* CAr fāza 'to acquire good fortune' (Lane, 2548a).

G—g

g‘ *n.abst. hunger.* *Root:* gw‘. [gaw‘] HWFS 11.1: h lt 'wr w grb w g‘ l-d yw‘r h-sfr 'O Lt, may he who would efface this writing go blind and experience scab and hunger' *Note:* CAr ḡaw‘un 'hunger' (Lane, 487a).

ḡl *v.g-stem. to make (camp); to set up (camp) (?)* *Root:* ḡl. [ga‘ala] WH 1603: ḡl h-dr 'he set up camp in this area' (?) *Note:* CAr ḡa‘ala 'he made a thing' (Lane, 430b); we suggest elipsis of the verb's object, likely a camp.

ḡlt *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḡl. KRS 3281: ḥṛṣ ‘nzt-h ḡlt 'he kept watch over his goats at Ḡlt' *Note:* Possibly an unknown toponym in the Ḥarrah. It is also possible to take this word as cognate with CAr ḡa‘alatun 'wages', which could refer to the goats, cf. 'grt (n.sing.).

gb *n.sing. well.* *Root:* gbb. [gobb] KRS 3051: nb' h-gb 'he went to the well' *Note:* Nab: gb' (LeNab, 76) || CAr ḡubbun 'well' (Hava, 72a); compare this expression to wrd h-b'r.

- gb'** *v.g-stem. to conceal oneself. Root: gb'.* [gaba'a] RSIS 46: gb' h-dr 'he concealed himself in this region' *Note:* CAr ḡaba'a 'to conceal oneself' (Hava, 75).
- gd** ① *v.g-stem. to mistreat. Root: gdd.* [gadda] KRS 303: ḫll bd ḡs w gd-h l-tñ'ṣr ym snt ngy hn' bn lb't hdy 'he led a troop astray here, so they mistreated him for twelve days the year Hn' son of Lb't was announced commander' *Note:* Compare with Gz gadada 'force, compel, be cruel, deform' (CDG, 181a), probably from a basic meaning 'to cut', cf. CAr ḡadda 'he cut it, he cut it off' (Lane, 384a). The Safaitic could reflect a secondary development from a meaning 'to strike'.
- ② *n.sing. grandfather. Root: gdd.* [gadd] C 2496: wg' l-gd-h srw 'he grieved in pain for his grandfather Srw' *Note:* CAr ḡaddun 'grandfather' (Lane, 385c).
- ③ *n.sing. well in a land with much herbage. Root: gdd.* [godd] WR.C 5: l PN h-gd 'by PN, at this well in a land with much herbage' *Note:* CAr ḡuddun 'a well at a place abounding in herbage' (Lane, 385c).
- gd'wd** *pn. deity. Root: gdd.* [gaddo-'awid] KRS 1087: h gd'wd hb t̄r m-'l g' zlmn f zlmn 'O Gd'wd, grant revenge against the lineage of G', who were terribly unjust' *Note:* The Gadd (divine name, lit. fortune) of the lineage of 'wd.
- gdd** *pn. epithet of Fate. Root: gdd.* [gadid] HASI 11: rmy gdd 'and Fate shot (its arrows)' *Note:* CAr al-ḡadid refers to 'a thing of which one has no knowledge' and can therefore refer to 'Death' (Lane, 387a); الجديـد: مـا لـا عـهـد لـكـ يـهـ، وـلـذـكـ وـصـفـ المـوتـ: بالجـديـدـ، هـذـلـيـةـ؛ قـالـ أـبـو دـؤـيـبـ: فـقـلـتـ لـقـلـيـ: يـا لـكـ الـخـيـرـ إـنـا يـدـلـيـكـ لـمـوتـ الـجـديـدـ، جـيـاتـهـ (Lisañ, s.v.). The epithet may also derive from the primary meaning of the root gdd, 'to cut', cf. Kismet, from the Turkish kismet, ultimately from Arabic qismatun 'share, portion', from the root qsm 'to divide, cut' (Lane, 2088c). The image of deified Death/Fate shooting arrows at the doomed is attested in the Classical Arabic tradition, e.g. the distich by Nābighah al-Dhubyāñi (d. 604CE): أـنـي وـجـدـتـ سـهـامـ بـكـلـ حـتـفـ مـنـ آـجـالـ مـكـتـوبـ الـمـوتـ مـعـرـضـةـ بـكـلـ حـتـفـ مـنـ آـجـالـ مـكـتـوبـ

- 'I have indeed seen the arrows of Death directed at every doomed man from a pre-destined decree' (al-Nābighah al-Dhubyāñi, 27). The entire expression could therefore be synonymous with the common w t̄z mn̄y 'and Fate lay in wait'.
- gddf** *pn. deity. Root: gdd.* [gaddo-ṣayp] KRS 1042: h lt w h gddf slm w mgdt 'O Lt and O Gddf, let there be security and bounty' *Note:* The Gadd (divine name, lit. 'fortune') of the lineage of Df.
- gdnb̄t** *pn. deity. Root: gdd.* [gaddo-nabat] Khunp 1: w gdnb̄t 'and Gdnbt' *Note:* The Gadd (divine name, lit. 'fortune') of the Nabataeans.
- gdr** *n.sing. wall of an enclosure. Root: gdr.* [gedr] RWQ 159: q'd l-gdr 'he sat against the wall of an enclosure' *Note:* CAr ḡidārun 'wall of an enclosure' (Lane, 38ob).
- gfy** *adj.gen. Gf-ite. Root: gwf (?)*. [gawpeyy (?)] LP 101: I PN h-gfy 'by PN, the Gf-ite' *Note:* Possibly related to CAr ḡawfun 'hollow depression' (Lane, 4878a), perhaps referring to the region today called al-Ǧawf in northern Saudi Arabia.
- gl** *n.sing. stone. Root: gl.* [gall] WH 1873: l PN h-gl 'by PN, at this stone' *Variant:* **glt.** [gal-lat] KWQ 37: l PN h-glt 'by PN, at this stone' *Note:* Arm gll, gll 'rock, stone' (CAL, s.v.).
- gl'd** *top. toponym. Root: gl'd.* [gel'ad] C 2473: 'hmd 'bl f rdf m-gl'd 'he remained at Abila as he returned from Gilead' *Note:* Gilead, one of the cities of the Decapolis, located about 8 kilometres west of Gerasa.
- glf** *top. toponym. Root: glf.* AbaNS 89: dýf l-glf 'he stayed as a guest at the edge of Glf' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- glh** *v.d-stem. to attack. Root: glh.* [gallaḥa] LP 237 = Mr.A 11: snt glh h-d'b 'ns 'the year the wolf attacked man' *Prefix conjugation:* yglh [yogalleḥ] SG 1: trd h-d'b zl' m-mn 'kd yglh 'he drove away the wolf, which was seeking to mate, from Mn after it attacked' *Note:* CAr gallaḥa 'the acting, or advancing, boldly, or very boldly, or being bold to do evil or mischief; and showing open enmity or hostility' and 'the assaulting, or attacking of a man' (Lane, 441a–b).
- gll** *v.d-stem. to erase; to remove. Root: glw.* [gallala] CSNS 1195: gll 'll 'may sickness be

removed' *Prefix conjugation*: *ygl*. [yogallel] KRS 213; *ng' w ql hbl hrm' n ygl* 'he grieved in pain and said: may any effacer go mad if he erases (the writing)' *Note*: See *glw* (v.g.-stem).

gls *v.g-stem. to halt.* *Root*: *gls*. [galasa] HCH 71: *hll w gls snt qtl hwst w byg' w hrs d' l tm* 'he camped while he halted the year *Hwst* and *Byg'* fought and kept watch for the lineage of *Tm'* *Third feminine singular*: *glist*. [galasat] SIAM 30: *glist l-y'mr* *wgdt sfr 'b f wgmt l-h* 'she halted until (the rising of?) Capricorn then she found the writing of 'b and so she grieved for him' *Note*: His: *gls* (WTI 104) || CAr *ǵalasa* 'he placed his seat, or posteriors, upon rugged [or rather elevated] ground' (Lane, 443b).

glw *v.g-stem. to be cut off; to be exiled.* *Root*: *glw*. [galawa] MAHB 3; *glwl-ś'm* 'he was exiled for a truce' *Note*: CAr *ǵalā* 'migrate, to compel to emigrate', *aǵlā* 'to expel', 'be far distant' (Steingass, 242a–b).

gly ① *inf.g-stem. to be cut off; to be exiled.* *Root*: *glw*. [galáy] AbaNS 881: *yqr w gly 'rd t* 'he was cold and cut off in this land' *Note*: See *glw* (v.g.-stem).

gly ② *ptc.g-stem. exiled; cut off.* *Root*: *glw*. *Plural*: *glyn* [gáleyína] RWQ 334: *wgd 'tr l df glyn m-hrb nbt* 'he found the trace(s) of the lineage of Df, who were cut off on account of the Nabataean war' SDMS 7: *hwb l-śy-ḥ glyn* 'he lamented for his companions, who were exiled' *Note*: See *glw* (v.g.-stem).

gm *v.g-stem. to destroy; to kill.* *Root*: *gmm*. [gamma] RQ.D 5 *ng' l-bt-h ḥll mn-gm-h* 'he grieved for his daughter; may the one who killed her be lost' *Note*: CAr *ǵamǵama* 'he destroyed or killed' (Lane, 449a).

gml ① *n.col. camel.* *Root*: *gml*. [gamal] KRS 1307: *l PN h-gml* 'by PN is the camel' *Dual*: *gmln.* [gamalān] C 1658: *l PN h-gmln* 'by PN are the two camels' *Pl*: *'gml.* [agtāl] AbSWS 80: *r'y h-gml* 'he pastured the camels' *Note*: Dad: *gml* (AMJ 57) || Common West Semitic *gamalum. In the Safaitic inscriptions, the term seems to refer to a male camel, although it rarely accompanies drawings of female camels as well.

gml ② *pn. Gemini (constellation).* *Root*:

gml. [gamal] WH 3500: *r'y mdbr h-mšty f šyf-h gml* 'he pastured in the inner desert at the winter pasture, then he spent the early summer there till Gemini' *Note*: The term *gml* may be connected with CAr *ǵumlatun*, *ǵumulun*, which can refer to 'any aggregate unseparated' (Lane, 46ob–c) or may be a local reinterpretation of the constellation as a camel (see AAAZ I and AAAZ II for a full discussion).

gmmṣ *n.sing. trench.* *Root*: *gms*. AWS 2: *ḥfr h-gmmṣ* 'the trench was dug' *Note*: Arm *gmṣ* 'to dig, throw into a pit' (CAL, s.v.).

gnf *top. toponym.* *Root*: *gnf*. KhBG 345: *qyz l-gnf w l-hdd w ṭhwf* 'he spent the dry season on the edge of Gnf and on the boundary of the land and became diminished by the lack of rain' *Note*: Unknown toponym.

gnn *inf.g-stem. to protect; to go mad.* *Root*: *gnn*. [ganan] AMSI 41: *h lt 'mr ḥdq-k w gnn* 'O Lt, grant long life to your righteous one and protect (him)' *Note*: CAr *ganna-hū* 'it veiled, concealed, hid, or protected, him' (Lane, 462a). The meaning 'to go mad' has not yet been attested, but given that this sense is found in derived stems of this root, we may leave open the possibility of this interpretation for the G-stem as well.

gnt *n.sing. garden.* *Root*: *gnn*. [gannat] C 3095: *wgm l-ḥbb w l-śy-ḥ wsqn h-mhr m-gnt h-dr qnt* 'he grieved for a loved one and his companions who were driving colts from the gardens of this region to Qnt' *Note*: GrAr: *Γανναθ* 'dry garden' (cnst.; P.Petra 17, 20) || CAr *ǵannatun* 'a garden, a walled garden' (Lane, 463a).

gny *vl-stem. to fight.* *Root*: *gny*. [gānaya] KRS 2425: *gny mhmy l ty* 'he fought the guards of the lineage of Ty' *Note*: CAr *ǵānā-hu* 'he brought an injury upon him' (Lane, 472b). The context is opaque, and it is possible that *mhmy* is the subject of this verb in its single occurrence.

gr *n.sing. snare.* *Root*: *gr*. [gorr] KRS 1585: *l PN h-tn w h-gr* 'by PN is the she-ass and the snare' *Variant*: *grt*. [gorrat] WH 752.1: *l PN h-grt* 'by PN is the snare' *Note*: CAr *ǵurratun* 'snare for gazelles' (Hava, 79a). This identification is made on an etymological basis

as the context of the inscription is opaque. It is also possible that the term refers to a feature of the landscape, cf. CAr ḡarrun ‘foot of a mountain’ or ‘a place where it (a mountain) rises from the plain to the rugged part’ (Lane, 400b).

grb *n.sing. scab. Root: grb.* [garab] WH 368: h
It ‘wr w ‘rg w ḥrs w grb w ḥkk l-d y‘wr h-sfr
‘O Lt, let there be blindness and lameness and dumbness and scab and mange to him who would efface this writing’ *Note:* CAr ḡarabun ‘an eruption consisting of pustules on the bodies of men and camels’ (Lane, 403a).

grfş *pn. Agrippa.* [agrippoş] KRS 1023: mrd
‘l-h-mlk grfş ksr h-slslt ‘he rebelled against the king Agrippa in order to break the chains of bondage’ *Variant:* ‘grfş. [‘agrippoş] Is.H 763 = LP 1064+1065: wld h-m‘zy b-snt tmn ‘śrt l-mlk ‘grfş ‘helped the sheep give birth during year eighteen of king Agrippa’ *Note:* One of the client rulers of Rome from the Herodian dynasty. Agrippa II is known from inscription HSNS 5, where he is called gfrş bn hrds (Agrippa son of Herod), although he was a grandson of Herod.

grm *v.g-stem. to be cut off. Root: grm.*
[garama] C 2405: qbl m-ğrb m-rhy f grm w b-r‘y mlh ‘may he be reunited with those of the (tribe of) Rhy who went to settled lands, as he was cut off during the rising of Aquarius’ *Note:* CAr ‘ağrama ‘to cut off (fruit of the tree)’ (Lane, 412b).

grmnqş *pn. Germanicus.* [germanneqoş] LP 653: ḥdr h-dr snt lgyn grmnqş b-nq’t ‘he camped by permanent water at this place the year the (legions) of Grmnqş were at Nq’t’ *Note:* Identified by M.C.A. Macdonald as Germanicus, prominent Roman general and adopted son of Tiberius, who died unexpectedly in Antioch in 19 CE.

grw *n.sing. young dog. Root: grw.* [garw]
MZSD 4:1 PN h-‘rw grw ‘by PN are the asses and (the) young dog’ *Note:* GrAr: Aρβαθ Γαρουν ‘puppy, a personal name’ (P.Petra 17, 7) || CAr ḡirwun, ḡurwun, ḡarwun ‘the young one of the dog’ (Lane, 415a).

gry ① *v.d-stem. to make gallop. Root: gry.* [garrya] KhS 23: gry h-mhr ‘he made the

colt gallop’ *Note:* CAr ḡarā ‘to run, to hasten’ (Lane, 415b).

gry ② *n.sing. slave. Root: gry.* [gärey] ISB 366:
I PN h-gry ‘by PN, the slave’ *Feminine: gryt.* [gäreyat] HaNS 408: I PN h-gryt ‘By PN, the female slave’ *Note:* CAr ḡarıyatun ‘a female slave’ (Lane, 416b).

grz ① *v.g-stem. to be cut off; to write (?) Root: grz.* [garaza] QZMJ 75: PN w grz ‘PN and he was cut off/he wrote (the inscription)’ *Note:* CAr ḡaraza ‘he cut it’ (Lane, 408c), cf. grz (n.abst); verbs of cutting in the context of inscriptions tend to refer to the act of carving the text, e.g. hṭt, wq’, etc.

grz ② *n.abst. being cut off. Root: grz.* [garz]
HaNS 156: grz m-‘sy’ l-d ‘wr ‘may the one who would efface be cut off from companions’ *Note:* CAr ḡaraza, inf. ḡarzun ‘to cut, to cut off’ (Lane, 408a).

gó *n.sing. troop; guard. Root: gyó.* [gays] C 2617: wlh ‘l-ğş-h hrbn ty’ ‘he was distraught with grieve for his troop, who were plundered by Ty’ *Note:* CAr ḡayşun ‘a military force’ (Lane, 494a).

gósm *n.abst. hardship. Root: gósm.* [gaśm] C 76: rđw fsy ‘l msk h-snt m-b’s wyl w gósm m-sqm w gómt ‘syt ‘Rđw, deliver the lineage of Msk this year from (the) misfortune of woe and hardship on account of sickness, and (grant) spoil from the hide’ *Note:* CAr ḡaśima ‘he did such and such things against his will, and in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience’ (Lane, 427c).

gó *n.sing. corpse. Root: gtt.* [gott] WH 940: wgd gt ḡyr‘l f ng‘ ‘he found the corpse of ḡyr‘l and so grieved in pain’ *Note:* Nab: gt (LeNab, 8ob) || CAr ḡuttatun ‘body’ (Lane, 379a).

gwy *v.g-stem. to come. Root: gwy. Prefix conjugation: ygy. [yagīy]* KRS 583: hmr ygy h lh ‘let the rain flow, O Lh!’ *Note:* Nam: g’ || CAr ḡā'a ‘he came’ (Lane, 492a).

gwz *inf.g-stem. to transgress. Root: gwz.* [gawáz] KRS 878: snt gwz ‘the year of transgression’ *Note:* Perhaps comparable to CAr ḡawaza ‘to exceed proper boundaries’ (Lane, 484c); a connection with the meaning of the G-stem ‘to traverse or cross’ seems too general of an event for naming

a year. Given its opaque context, however, the present meaning can be nothing more than a guess. A connection with later Arabic *ǵawaza* 'to marry', a metathesized form of *zawg*, ultimately a loanword from Greek, seems unlikely.

gy^c *ptc.g-stem. to be hungry. Root: gw^c.* [gā-ye^c] C 3811: h rdy ǵnmt l-qm gy^c 'O Rdy, let there be spoil for a starving people' *Note:* CAr ǵā'a 'he was, or became, hungry' (Lane, 487a).

gzs^r *inf.g-stem. to slaughter. Root: gzs^r.* [gazr] KhS 17: bkr l-gzs^r 'he set off in the morning to slaughter (a camel)' *Note:* CAr ǵazara 'he slaughtered (a camel)'; 'he cut, cut off a thing' (Lane, 418b).

gzy *v.g-stem. to be satisfied. Root: gzy.* [gaze-ya] WH 620: gzy brkt f h lt rwḥ 'may he be

satisfied at Brkt so, O Lt, send ease' *Note:* CAr ǵazā 'it rendered a satisfaction' (Lane, 422a).

gzz *v.g-stem. to sacrifice. Root: gzz.* [gazaza] AWS 385: gzz h-ǵnmt b-h-dr t̄lt h-If 'he sacrificed the goats in this place, three for the covenant of protection' *Note:* The meaning of the root in CAr seems restricted to cutting wool, seed-produce, and other things (Lane, 416c–417a), but considering the well-attested connection between cutting, vowing, and sacrificing and the religious nature of this word's single attestation in Safaitic, the meaning 'to sacrifice' is preferred. One could also suggest that gzz means 'to divide', and ǵnmt refers to 'spoils'.

dotless G—dotless g

ǵdb *v.g-stem. to be angered by grief. Root: ǵdb.* [ǵašeba] KRS 3124: w ǵdb 'and he was angered by grief' C 1047: ǵdb b-’tr ḥbb 'he was angered (by grief) by the traces of a loved one' *Note:* CAr ǵadiba 'alay-hu 'he was angry with him' (Lane, 2265a).

ǵlb *adj. victorious. Root: ǵlb.* [ǵāleb] C 2132: l PN h-ǵlb 'by PN the victorious' *Note:* GrAr: Αλεβούς, Hellenized personal name (P.Petra 17, 17) || CAr ǵalaba-hū 'he overcame him' (Lane, 2279c).

ǵll *n.sing. water course. Root: ǵll.* [ǵalal] SDMS 18: r̄y h-ǵll 'he pastured at the water course' *Note:* CAr ǵalalun 'a feeble flow of water at the bottom of a valley; a water course' (Lane, 2278c).

ǵlmt *n.sing. slave girl; young girl. Root: ǵlm.* [ǵolāmat] AWS 9: l PN h-ǵlmt 'by PN is (the drawing of) the slave girl' *Note:* His: ǵlmt 'young girl' (KJA 24) || CAr ǵulāmatun 'young woman, female slave' (Lane, 2287b).

ǵm *n.abst. sadness; sorrow. Root: ǵmm.* [ǵamm] AbSWS 50: myt wgm w ǵm ǵlm 'Wgm died and sadness oppressed (him)' *Variant:* ǵmt. [ǵammat] LP 257: h lt ǵrs l-mhbl h-sfr w ǵmt l-h 'O Lt, may whoso-

ever would be an effacer of this writing become mute and may sorrow be his!' *Note:* His: ǵmt, meaning uncertain (KJA 23) || CAr ǵammun, ǵammatun 'grief, mourning, lamentation, sorrow, sadness, or unhappiness' (Lane, 2290a).

ǵmn *v.d-stem. to bury. Root: ǵmn.* [gam-mana] ISB 10: ǵmn f nfr m-śn' f h rdy slm 'he buried (someone) and then fled from enemies so, O Rdy, may he be secure' *Note:* CAr ǵumina fi l-ard 'it or he was put into the earth' (Lane, 2298b). The present context suggests that a companion of the author died in an engagement with enemies. The author quickly buried him before fleeing.

ǵnm ① *v.g-stem. to take spoil. Root: ǵnm.* [ǵanema] C 3680: ǵnm snt hr̄b nb̄t 'he took spoils the year of the war of Nabataea' *Note:* CAr ǵanima 'he, or they, (i.e. a man ... or party of men) obtained, got, or took spoil, or a thing [as spoil]' (Lane, 2300c).

ǵnm ② *v.d-stem. to grant spoil. Root: ǵnm.* [ǵannama] MA 1: ḫhr w ǵbh l-rdy w ǵnm nqt 'he cleansed and performed a sacrifice for Rdy that he may grant a she-camel as

- spoil' Note:** CAr ǵannamtu-hū 'I gave him spoil' (Lane, 2301a). See ǵnm (v.g-stem).
- ǵnmt** ① *n.col. spoil. Root: ǵnm.* [ǵanimat] C 381i: h rdy ǵnmt l-qm gy 'O Rdy, let there be spoil for a starving people' *Note:* His: ǵnmt (HH 1) || CAr ǵanimatun 'booty, spoil, or plunder' (Lane, 2301a).
- ǵnmt** ② *n.pl. raiders (?) Root: ǵnm.* [ǵannāmat] WH 736.a: h r̄dw s-d-h m-śn' ǵnmt m̄ry w nb̄t w ḥwl 'O R̄dw, help him against enemies, raiders from Rhy, Nbt̄, and ḥwl.'
- Note:* It is possible to take this word as a plural of the agentive noun of ǵnm, or to connect it with ǵnmt 'spoil', translating the inscription, following WH, as 'help him against enemies through spoil from Rhy, Nbt̄, and ḥwl'.
- ǵny** *v.g-stem. to prosper. Root: ǵny.* [ǵaneyā]
- C 2967: t̄zr h-rm f̄gyr d̄f w ǵny 'he awaited the Romans so may weakness be removed that he may prosper' *Note:* CAr ǵanā 'to be free from want' (Lane, 2301c).
- ǵnyt** *n.abst. abundance. Root: ǵny.* [ǵaneyat] KRS 15: h ǵhq̄m slm w ǵnyt l-d ǵsh̄ 'O ǵhq̄m, may he who suffers from scarcity have security and abundance' *Note:* His: ǵny (KJC 139) || CAr ǵaniyyun 'a state of competence, of sufficiency' (Lane, 2303c).
- ǵnz** *v.g-stem. to be distressed. Root: ǵnz.* [ǵanaṭa] AZNG 1: h lt w d̄sl slm l-d ǵnz zlm 'O Lt and D̄sr, keep safe him who was distressed by oppression' *Note:* CAr ǵanaṣa-hū 'it or he, distressed him' and 'it, or he, filled him with wrath' (Lane, 2300b).
- ǵrb** ① *v.d-stem. to return from the inner desert. Root: ǵrb.* [ǵarraba] BTH 136: l PN w ǵrb 'by PN and he returned from the inner desert' *Note:* Denominal verb of Proto-Semitic *ǵarbum 'west'; the translation 'to return from the inner desert' is based on the context of ǵrb (v.c-stem), where it is juxtaposed with 'ṣrq 'to migrate to the inner desert'.
- ǵrb** ② *n.sing. settled lands; west. Root: ǵrb.* [ǵarb] C 2310: wrd m-ǵrb 'he went to water from the settled lands' C 291: l PN h-ǵrb 'by PN, in the west' *Note:* The area associated with the verbs ǵrb and ǵrb, i.e. areas near year-round water with permanent settlements.
- ǵrbt** *n.abst. remote land. Root: ǵrb.* [ǵarbat]
- KRS 329i: wrd h-ǵrbt 'he went to water at the remote land' *Note:* CAr nawā ǵarbatañ 'he migrated to a remote country' (Hava, 512a).
- ǵrr** *imp.d-stem. to put into danger. Root: ǵrr.* [ǵarrer] C 3187: h r̄dw ǵrr d̄ fn̄y 'O R̄dw, put into danger whoever destroys (this writing)' *Note:* CAr ǵarrara bi-nafsi-hī 'he endangered, jeopardized himself' (Lane, 2237b).
- ǵt** *n.sing. aid; provision; rain. Root: ǵwt.* [ǵawt] C 4902: l PN h-dr snt h-ǵt 'by PN, in this region in the year of rain' *Pl: ǵwt.* [ǵawāt] KRS 3202: 's b-ǵwt l-mn ybd ḥdd 'may he who is sent off to the border of the land have a life of (abundance of) provisions' *Variant:* ǵt̄. [ǵāgūt] WH 2302: hq-h-ǵt̄ l-ǵlt̄ 'sh̄r 'his right was (he was owed) provisions for three months' *Note:* GrAr: Γαντος (NEJ 11) || CAr ǵawātun, ǵuwātun, ǵawātun, ǵiyātun 'aid, deliverance from adversity, 'travelling-provision' (Lane, 2306a), and ǵayātun 'rain' (Lane, 2314b).
- ǵtn** *inf.g-stem. to remove affliction; to aid. Root: ǵwt.* [ǵawtān] KRS 2457: r̄dw ǵnmt m-ḥnq w ǵtn h-mgr 'R̄dw (grant) spoil from enemies and aid the long-suffering one' *Note:* See ǵwt (imp.d-stem); this is likely the infinitive of the G-stem, which has the same meaning as the D-stem.
- ǵtrt** *n.abst. abundance of herbage. Root: ǵtr.* [ǵaṭrat] Al-Namārah.M 48: d̄t̄ ǵtr̄ 'he spent the season of the later rains with an abundance of herbage' *Note:* CAr ǵatrātun 'abundance of herbage' (Lane, 2230a).
- ǵtt** *n.sing. downpour. Root: ǵyt.* [ǵaytat]
- CSNS 396: hrb m-ǵtt 'he fled from the downpour' *Note:* CAr ǵaytun 'a general rain' (Lane, 2314b); the fact that the author of this text 'fled' suggests a stronger rain than the Classical Arabic meaning.
- ǵwr** *n.abst. plunder. Root: ǵwr.* [ǵawār]
- C 2379: ǵwrl-d̄ 'wr̄ 'may the one who would efface (this writing) be plundered' *Note:* CAr 'aǵāra 'alā 'to plunder, pillage, make a raid' (Lane, 2308b).
- ǵwt̄** *imp.d-stem. to remove affliction; to aid. Root: ǵwt̄.* [ǵawwet]
- AWS 39: h yt̄ ǵwt̄-h 'O

Yt‘, remove affliction from him’ *Note:* CAr ’āgāṭa-hū ‘he removed from him trouble or affliction’ (Lane, 2306a).

ǵwy *v.g-stem. to protect.* *Root:* ǵwy. [ǵaweya]

BS 319: h r̄dw ǵwy m-b’s ‘O R̄dw, may he be protected from misfortune’ *Note:* CAr ḡayātun ‘anything that shades a man’ (Lane, 2312b); while the CAr lexica give primarily negative meanings for this word, the context in Safaitic suggests a positive connotation, as it is requested from a deity in a prayer. It is possible that the verb is used metaphorically to mean ‘to protect’, based on a more primary meaning ‘to shade’.

ǵyb *v.g-stem. to journey far away.* *Root:* ǵyb.

[ǵayaba] WH 19: ǵyb h-dr b-m’zy ‘he journeyed far away to this region with goats’ *Note:* CAr ḡāba r-rağulu ‘the man journeyed; went away’ (Lane, 2312c).

ǵyr *imp.d-stem. to provide provisions; to remove; to change.* *Root:* ǵyr. [ǵayyer]

SIJ 463: h r̄dw ǵyr ‘O R̄dw, provide provisions!’ IST 127: h r̄dw ǵyr m-df b-ǵnmt m-śn ‘O R̄dw, grant provisions from Dayf by means of spoil from enemies’ *Variant:* ‘yr. [ayyer] KRS 2730: r̄dw ‘yr l-ḥ-h ‘R̄dw, grant provisions to his brother’ *Note:* CAr

ǵāra ’ahla-hū ‘he brought, or conveyed, to his family mīrah [or a provision of corn, or wheat, &c.] ... and he benefited them’ (Lane, 2314c).

ǵyrt *n.abst. abundance; blood money.* *Root:*

ǵyr. [ǵayārat] KRS 40: ḥll h-nḥl f h lt ǵyrt ‘he camped in the valley and so, O Lt, (grant) abundance’ *Variant:* ‘yrt. [‘ayārat] WH 291: h lt yrt m-kkb ‘O Lt, (grant) blood money from Kkb’ *Variant:* ǵrt. [ǵīrat] TIJ 502: h dṣr ǵrt w ḥlṣt ‘O Dṣr, grant abundance and deliver’ *Note:* Compare with CAr ǵiratun ‘a bloodwit’ (Lane, 2316b); however, some contexts prefer the interpretation ‘abundance’, an abstract noun of ǵāra la-hum ‘to provide provisions’ (Lane, 2314c).

ǵzy *v.g-stem. to raid; to go on a raid.* *Root:*

ǵzw. [ǵazaya] KhBG 11: l PN w ǵzy ‘by PN and he went on a raid’ *Variant:* ǵz. [ǵazā] KRS 169: ǵz b-nḥl ‘he raided the valley’ *Note:* CAr ǵazā l-‘aduwwa ‘he went forth ... to wage war, to fight, with the enemy, or he went to fight with, and plunder, the enemy’ (Lane, 2257a).

ǵzz *v.d-stem. to raid; to go on a raid.* *Root:*

ǵzw. [ǵazzaza] WH 65: ǵzz h-nḥl ‘he went on a raid in this valley’ *Note:* See ǵzy (v.g-stem).

H—h

h ① *art. definite article.* *Root:* hn. [ha(C)]

KRS 1023: h-mlk ‘the king’ LP 732: h-d'b ‘the wolf’ *Note:* Dad: h, hn (*passim*); GrAr: Αμμασιχῆνος = hmsk (AJWS) || LevAr haC, hal ‘this’; Hb haC; this article form is standard in the Thamudic B inscriptions and the commonest form in the Safaitic inscriptions.

h ② *pro. third singular masculine clitic pronoun.* *Root:* hw. [oh] HaNSB 197: ՚srq m-ḥrn b'-bl-h ‘he migrated to the inner desert from the Ḥawrān with his camels’ *Variant:* nh. [Vnnoh] ThNTS 80: l'nt m hlk-nh ‘may she (the goddess) curse whosoever destroys it (the inscription)’ *Note:* Dad: -h (*passim*); His: -h (*passim*); Nam: -h || CAr -hā, ‘her, ‘hers’.

-h, -hw (IHGI) || CAr -hu, -hū ‘his, ‘him’.

h ③ *pro. third singular feminine clitic pronoun.* *Root:* hy. [ah] ZSI 1: ndm ՚l-m-h trḥt w bny ՚l-h ‘he was devastated by grief for his mother who perished and he built upon her’ *Note:* Dad: -h (*passim*); His: -h (*passim*); Nam: -h || CAr -hā, ‘her, ‘hers’.

h ④ *voc. vocative.* *Root:* h. [hā] KRS 1160: h b'lsmn w h dṣr ‘O B'lsmn and O Dṣr’ *Variant:* hy. [hayyā] C 25: hy lt w h śms ‘O Lt and O Śms’ *Variant:* hyh. [hayyohā] LP 619: hyh lt ‘O Lt’ *Note:* His: h (*passim*); common in Thamudic B, h + divine name + prayer || CAr hā ‘behold, there!’ often before the demonstrative; hā llāh ‘by Allah’ (Hava, 803a). See also y (voc).

- h-²g²** *top. toponym.* *Root:* 'g². [ha²-aga²]
AMGh, p. 152: r²y h-²g² 'he pastured at h-²g^{2'}
Note: This is likely the famous mountain of
the Tayyi', a²g² in the area of Hā'il (AMGh).
- hb** *imp.g-stem. to give; to grant.* *Root:* whb.
[hab] KRS 96: h r²w hb l-h h-my²t O R²w,
give him water! *Note:* His: hb (Jacobson
B 1.4) || CAr wahaba, imp. hab 'to give as
a gift' (Lane, 2968c–2969a); see whb (v.g-
stem).
- h-b²lt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* b²l. WH 346: syr
b²-mt m-h-b²lt 'he returned to water dur-
ing Libra from h-B²lt' *Note:* Unknown to-
ponym.
- h-b²gyt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* b²gy. C 4681: snt
'rb h-b²gyt b-h-rhbt 'the year the Arabs of
h-b²gyt were at this rāhabah' *Variant:* b²gyt
WH 635: l PN w b²r b-b²gyt 'by PN and the
camels were at B²gyt' *Note:* Unknown to-
ponym.
- hd** *ptc.g-stem. to guide.* *Root:* hdy. [hādi]
WH 1062: hd š²ḥt 'may the one who was far
be guided' *Note:* This interpretation is spec-
ulative; see hdy (v.g-stem).
- hdr** *v.g-stem. to shed blood.* *Root:* hdr. [ha-
dara] ASWS 217: 'wr l-d 'wr w d hdr 'may
he who effaces (this writing) and he who
sheds blood go blind' *Note:* CAr tahādara
'to shed the blood of another without re-
taliation' (Hava, 819b).
- hdy** ① *v.g-stem. to lead; to command.* *Root:*
hdy. [hadaya] SIJ 293: 'sly w 'qsm b²lh
ḥy l-hdy 'zm 'he made a burnt offering
and swore by 'lh, who is living, that he
shall lead bravely' *Note:* CAr hadā-hu 'he
directed him, or guided him, to the way'
(Lane, 3042b). See also hdy (n.sing).
- hdy** ② *n.sing. commander.* *Root:* hdy. [had-
dāyā] KRS 303: 'ḍll bd g²s w gd-h l-tn²ṛ
ym snt ngy hn² bn lb²t hdy 'he led a
troop astray here, so they mistreated him
for twelve days the year Hr² son of Lb²t
was announced commander' KRS 1024:
srt l-ḥr hdy snt qṭṭl hrds 'he served in a
troop under Ḥr, the commander, the year
Hrdṣ waged war' HCH 194: 'ṣrq r²wt l-
hdy l-ymnt 'R²wt, the commander, mi-
grated southwards to the inner desert'
Note: Palmyrene hdy ntyn 'commander of
the guards' (MRGH). This word rarely takes
- the article, which could suggest that its
Aramaic definite form was borrowed, per-
haps haddāyā, Arabicized to haddāy.
- h-gdl** *top. toponym.* *Root:* gdl. C 329: wfd h-
gdl f mlḥ w tn²r h-smy 'he arrived at h-
gdl, then Aquarius rose and he awaited the
rains' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- hgr** ① *v.g-stem. to abandon.* *Root:* hgr. [ha-
garā] C 4393: hgr-h 'sy²-h 'his compa-
nions abandoned him' *Note:* CAr haḡarā-
hū 'he abandoned, foresook him' (Lane,
2879c).
- hgr** ② *ptc.g-stem. to migrate.* *Root:* hgr.
[häger] ASWS 73: ng² l-ḥbb w l-h²bl r²y-
h hgr m-mdbr 'he grieved in pain for a
loved one and for the camels, which he
pastured, having migrated from the in-
ner desert' *Note:* CAr haḡara 'to emigrate'
(Hava, 808b); the Safaitic cannot reflect a
participle of the L-stem, as in CAr, and so it
would seem that the G-stem had the mean-
ing of 'to migrate' as well.
- h-hs** *top. toponym.* *Root:* hṣṣ (?) NWStL 2:
wr d-hṣṣ 'he went to water at h-hṣṣ' *Note:*
Unknown toponym.
- hlk** ① *v.g-stem. to die.* *Root:* hlk. [halaka]
CEDS 87: hlk ḥbb-h f wll 'his beloved died
and so he wailed (in grief)' *Note:* Nab: w
hy hlkt py 'l-hgrw 'and she died in Hegra'
(JSNab 17) || CAr halaka 'to die' (Lane,
3044a).
- hlk** ② *vd-stem. to destroy; to kill.* *Root:* hlk.
[hallaka] ThNTS 80: l²nt m hlk-nh 'may she
(the goddess) curse whosoever destroys it
(the inscription)' *Note:* The causative of hlk
'to die'; see hlk (v.g-stem).
- hm** *pro. third plural masculine clitic pro-
noun.* *Root:* hm. [hom(ū)] KRS 6: r̄gm̄
mny kll-hm 'all of them were struck down
by Fate' *Note:* His: hm (AMJ 148); Dad: hm
(*passim*); QFw: hm, hmw (IHGI) || CAr -
hum, humu 'their', 'theirs'.
- hml** *v.g-stem. to pasture.* *Root:* hml.
[hamala] C 2363: hml br 'he pastured in the
open desert' *Note:* CAr hamala 'to pasture
at large night and day' (Steingass, 1183a).
- hmr** *n.abst. flow of water.* *Root:* hmr. [hamr]
KRS 583: r²y h-nḥl ṣwy w hmr ygy h lh 'he
pastured in the valley suffering from the
lack of rain so let the rain flow, O Lh!' *Note:*

- CAr hamara 'it flowed, said of water, rain, and of tears' (Lane, 290ob).
- hn** ① *art. definite article.* *Root:* hn. [han] LP 87: hn-ḥwly 'the Ḥwl-ite' *Note:* Dad: hn, before laryngeals (*passim*) || Rare unassimilated form of h-, perhaps used in North Arabia if it was a part of the Ḥwlt language, as suggested by Macdonald (MLIP II, 308).
- hn** ② *adv. here.* *Root:* hn. [honā], [hawn] APMS i: h-ym hn 'here this day' *Note:* CAr hunā 'here'; LevAr hawn, hōn.
- hn'** ① *v.g-stem. to be happy.* *Root:* hn'. [hano'-a] Is.Mu 253: ng' f m hn' 'he grieved in pain and was unhappy' *Note:* CAr hanu'a, hani'a 'it was pleasant' (Lane, 2902b).
- hn'** ② *v.d-stem. to bring pleasure; to please.* *Root:* hn'. *Prefix conjugation:* yhn'. [yohanne'] Ms 44: h gddf l'n d y'wr m yhn' 'O Gddf, curse him who would efface that which brings pleasure' *Note:* CAr hana'a lahū dālik 'that (thing) was pleasant or productive of enjoyment' (Lane, 2902b).
- hn'** ③ *n.abst. pleasure.* *Root:* hn'. [hanā'] AWS 236: h rḍw hb l-hm hn' 'O Rḍw, grant them pleasure' *Variant:* hnyt. [haneyyat] LP 1135: hnyt l-d d'y 'may he who reads this (writing) aloud experience pleasure' *Note:* See hn' (v.g-stem); the spelling with the y may reflect the loss of the glottal stop.
- hn'n** *adj. pleased.* *Root:* hn'. [hanān] C 1239.1: r'y bql hn'n 'he pastured on fresh herbaged pleased' *Note:* See hn' (v.g-stem).
- h-nmrt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* nmr. [han-namārat] KRS 896: wrd h-nmrt b'-mt ḥrt 'he went to water at Al-Namārah during Libra thereafter' *Note:* Al-Namārah, in southern Syria.
- h-qtbt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* qtb. C 1383: zr' h-qtbt 'he sowed h-qtbt' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- hrb** *ptc.g-stem. to flee; to return from water.* *Root:* hrb. [ḥāreb] CSNS 396: l PN hrb m-ḡtt 'by PN, who has returned from a place of water on account of (the) rainfall' *Note:* The general sense of haraba in CAr is to abandon or retreat; however, the active participle of the G-stem has the peculiar meaning of 'to return from a place of water' (Lane, 2889c)

- hrbt** *inf.g-stem. to return from water. Root:* hrb. [harabat] C 320: bh' brkt w bql w hrbt snt r'y l 'wd n'm l 'bd 'he rejoiced at Brkt because there was fresh herbage, and returned from a place of water the year the lineage of 'wd pastured the livestock of the lineage of 'bd' *Note:* See hrb (ptc.g-stem).
- h-rḍmt** *top. toponym.* *Root:* rḍm. KhU 27: wrd b-mllḥ h-rḍmt 'he went to water during Aquarius to h-rḍmt' *Note:* Unknown toponym; CAr raḍmun, ṛḍmatun 'huge stones'; raḍimun 'stack building' (Hava, 248b), thus the term may refer to an area with particularly large stones or large cairns.
- hrg** *n.abst. killing; death.* *Root:* hrg. [harg] KRS 2916: snt hrg 'n 'the year 'n was killed' *Note:* Arm hrg 'to slay' (CAL, s.v.); Sab hrg 'to kill' (SD, s.v.); while it is possible to read and interpret the dating formula as snt hrg'n, inscriptions are often dated to the death of individuals, which then prefers the present interpretation.
- hrmt** *n.pl. ancient wells.* *Root:* hrm. [harāmit] C 5044: r'y h'-hrmt bql 'he pastured (this region of) ancient wells on fresh herbage' *Note:* CAr harāmitu 'ancient wells' (Lane, 2892a).
- hrq** *v.h-stem. to sacrifice.* *Root:* rwq. [harāqa] AAEK 9: hrq h-nqt 'he sacrificed the she-camel' *Note:* CAr harāqtun 'to pour' (Hava, 817b), perhaps here referring to the 'blood' of the camel, paralleling the expression ḏbḥ h-gml (KRS 1808).
- h-ṣbn** *top. toponym.* *Root:* ṣwb. C 3345: qyz h-ṣbn b-'dm yb nw'y 'he spent the dry season at h-ṣbn without retuning to pasture-land' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- ht** *n.pl. low-lying lands.* *Root:* hwt. [hūt] KRS 37: rg' b-'bl r'y l-ḥrt 'f ht 'he returned with camels to the Harrah to pasture on 'awf (plants) of low-lying tracts of land' *Note:* CAr hūtatun, hawtatun, pl huwatun, hūtun 'a low, or depressed, tract, or piece, of land' (Lane, 2905a).
- htf** *v.g-stem. to cry out (in grief).* *Root:* htf. [hatapa] ASWS 186: wgm l-nzl w htf 'he grieved for Nzl and cried out (in grief)' *Note:* CAr hatafa 'to cry out to a.o.' (Hava, 806a).

h-tfr *top. toponym. Root: tfr.* RSIS 339: 1 PN h-dr h-tfr w wrd h-b'r b-h-nmrt 'by PN, at this place (called) h-tfr, and he went to water at the well near Al-Namārah' *Note:* The root tfr in CAr can refer to a vagina, strap, thong, etc. (Lane, 340a), and may in this context refer to a feature of the landscape.

h-wrd *top. toponym. Root: wrd.* AWS 347: byt b-'bl b-h-wrd snt h-yhdy 'he spent the night

with camels in h-wrd the year of the Jews' C 744: h lt slm w r'y h-wrd 'O Lt, let there be security while pasturing at h-wrd' *Note:* This toponym likely means 'lowlands' or perhaps 'stream', Arm yardā (CAL, s.v.)

hyg *n.sing. rutting camel. Root: hyg.* [hay-yāg] AbaNS 557: 1 PN h-hyg 'by PN is this (image of) a rutting camel' *Note:* Arm haygā 'camel in heat' (CAL, s.v.); NajAr hyj 'to rut' (OPCA, 341).

H—h

hb' ① *v.g-stem. to be hidden. Root: hb'.* [habē'a] BS 888: hb' śn' 'enemies were in hiding' SIJ 274: dśr ɬm m hb' b-str 'Dṣr is all-knowing of what is hidden behind veils' *Note:* CAr ḥaba'a-hū 'he hid, or concealed, it' (Lane, 692c); the Safaitic suggests a stative meaning so the vocalization was likely CaCiCa.

hb' ② *n.sing. tent. Root: hb'.* [ḥebā'] ASWS 309: 1 PN h-hb' 'this tent is for PN' *Note:* CAr ḥibā'un 'a tent made of wool, camels' fur, or goats' hair' (Lane, 693a).

hbl ① *v.g-stem. to go mad. Root: hbl.* [ḥabēla] KRS 213: ng' w ql hbl ḥrm 'n yll 'he grieved in pain and said: may any effacer go mad if he erases (the writing)' *Note:* CAr ḥabila 'he was, or became, corrupted, unsound, vitiated, or disordered' and 'he was or became, possessed or insane' (Lane, 699b).

hbl ② *v.d-stem. to obscure; to ruin; to drive mad. Root: hbl.* [ḥabbala] KRS 1015: h lt l'n m hbl m'l ḥwq 'O Lt, curse whosoever would obscure out of jealousy' KRS 941: ḥbl-h trḥ 'sorrow drove him mad' SSWS 8o: 'dy h-sd f hbl rb't 'Leo transgressed and ruined the period of abundant herbage (spring)' *Prefix conjugation:* yḥbl. [yoḥabbel] HaNSB 307: bny 'nfs w d'y 'l-lt 'l-mn yḥbl-h 'he built the funerary monument and invoked Lt (to be) against anyone who would ruin it' *Note:* See hbl (v.g-stem); the D-stem with an inscription as an object would then mean 'to make corrupt or un-

sound (Lane, 699b)', that is, to obscure the writing of the text until it can no longer be read.

hbt *adj. bad; awful. Root: hbt.* [ḥabīt] QZMJ 476: ḥyr m-mdbr 'm hbt 'he returned from the inner desert to water during a bad year' SG 5: f hm ɬll hbt yt'gr 'so, indeed, may those who remain in an awful (state) be justly compensated' *Feminine:* hbt̄. [ḥabīt̄] AbSWS 84: wgd ḥrt hbt̄ 'he found the Ḥarrah in a bad (condition, i.e. lacking water)' *Note:* CAr ḥabītūn 'bad; corrupt: disapproved, hated, or abominable' (Lane, 694a).

hdd *top. toponym. Root: hdd.* SIJ 127: wrd hdd 'he went to water at Ḫdd' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

ḥd *v.g-stem. to frighten. Root: ḥd.* [ḥaṣṣa] ASWS 124: 'slf h-rwy m-h-ḥm f ḥd-h 'sd 'the sweet water was brought to an end by the heat and Leo (or a lion) frightened him' *Note:* CA ḥaḍḍa 'to frighten a.o.' (Hava, 163a).

ḥd' *v.g-stem. to be debased. Root: ḥd'.* [ḥaṣṣa'] ASWS 107: ḥd' d hbl 'may he who obscures (this writing) be debased' *Note:* CAr ḥaḍū'a 'he was, or became, lowly, humble or submissive' (Lane, 757c).

ḥf *top. toponym. Root: ḥf.* IsN 90: rs' ḥf 'he remained at Ḫf' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

ḥfg *n.col. kind of plant. Root: ḥfg.* [ḥapag] KRS 1836: r'y h-bl ḥfg 'he pastured the camels on ḥfg-plants' *Note:* ḥafāğ = diplotaxis Harra, from the commentary

of KRS 1836: A member of the Ahl al-Jabal, who inhabit the Ḥarrah of southern Syria and north-eastern Jordan, identified a plant of the Ḥarrah shown to him by Geraldine King as ḥafaḡ. Dr Sue Colledge later identified it from a photograph as *Diplotaxis Harra*.

ḥfrt *n.abst. guidance.* *Root:* ḥfr. [ḥaprat]

KRS 68: h ṣ'hqm ... f 'n-k bḡy-h w qfyt-h w b-ḥfrt-k fltn m-mt 'O Š'ḥqm ... for you are indeed whom he seeks and his path and by means of your guidance there is deliverance from death' HAUI 182 = Al-Mafraq Museum 25: h lt w gd'wd w ṣ'hqm w dṣr b-ḥfrt-k 'wd-k 'O Lt and Gd'wd and Š'ḥqm and Dṣr, through your guidance comes your protection' *Note:* CAr ḥafara-hū 'he protected him; granted him refuge; preserved, saved, rescued, or liberated, him' (Lane, 772a). Also, Post-Classical Yemeni Arabic ḥafir 'guide, scout' (PDYA, 133). The context of Al-Mafraq Museum 25 suggests the word sides more closely with the Yemeni meaning rather than the CAr.

ḥl ① *v.g-stem. to keep watch.* *Root:* ḥlw. [ḥalla] C 4443: ḥl h-śn' 'he kept watch for enemies' ASWS 86: ḥl ḥwlīt 'he kept watch for Ḥwlīt' *Note:* This is a backformed G-stem, reanalyzed as a geminate root based on the D-stem ḥll, ultimately derived from ḥlw (see ḥll (v.d-stem)).

ḥl ② *n.sing. maternal uncle.* *Root:* ḥwl. [ḥāl] KRS 167: wgm 'l-ḥl-h w 'l-mrby-h zṇ'l 'he grieved for his maternal uncle and for his foster child, Zṇ'l' Pl: 'ḥwl. [ḥālwāl] C 2779: wgm 'l-nr w 'l-ṣfyn w 'l-ys w 'l-hnn 'ḥwl-h 'he grieved for Nr and for Ṣfyn and for 'ys and for Ḥnn, his maternal uncles' *Note:* CAr ḥalūn 'mother's brother' (Lane, 825b). See also ḥlt (n.sing.).

ḥl ③ *n.col. horses.* *Root:* ḥyl. [hayl] WH 1700.1: 'ṣrq b-h-ḥl b'd h-n'm 'he migrated to the inner desert with the horses following the livestock' *Note:* CAr ḥaylun 'horses' (Lane, 835b), a collective noun from which no singulative may be formed.

ḥlb *v.g-stem. to wound.* *Root:* ḥlb. [ḥalaba] WH 80: ḥlb f h rdy nqm 'he was wounded so, O Rdy, may he have vengeance' WH

3134: ḥlb-h h-ṣly 'the 'ṣl-ite wounded him'
Note: CAr ḥalaba-hū 'he wounded him' (Lane, 781c).

ḥlf ① *inf.g-stem. to alternate; to take back.*

Root: ḥlf. [ḥalp] KRS 2453: f mykn ḥlf lyly-h w'wm-h 'established is the alternation of his nights and days' *Note:* CAr ḥtilāfun 'alternating' (Lane, 795a).

ḥlf ② *v.d-stem. to grant compensation.* *Root:*

ḥlf. [ḥallapa] KRS 2443: l PN w ḥlf 'by PN and may he be granted compensation' *Second feminine singular:* ḥlf. [ḥallaptī] NRW.D 1: 'ly h-fs l-frs grm'l f h lt ḥlf 'he erected the funerary monuments for the cavalrymen of Grm'l so, O Lt, may you grant compensation' *Note:* CAr 'ahlafa 'to replace a thing' (Lane, 794c).

ḥlf ③ *n.abst. compensation.* *Root:* ḥlf. [ḥel-lāp] HaNSB 304: gd'wd ḡnmt w slm w ḥlf l- slḥ-h m-'l nbṭ 'O Gd'wd, (grant) spoil and security and compensation for his weapons from the Nabataeans' *Note:* See ḥlf (v.d-stem).

ḥll ① *v.d-stem. to keep watch.* *Root:* ḥlw. [ḥallala] RWQ 281: r'y h-bl w ḥll 'he pastured the camels and he kept watch' *Note:* This verb should be connected with Gz ḥallawa 'watch, keep watch, guard' (CDG, 262), rendering it essentially equivalent to ḥṛṣ. A connection with CAr tāḥawwala-hū 'he paid frequent attention, or returned time after time' (Lane, 825a-b) is also possible. Thanks is owed to C. Della Puppa for identifying the etymology of this word.

ḥll ② *n.sing. friend.* *Root:* ḥll. [ḥalil] TIJ 503: wgm 'l-ḥll-h 'he grieved for his friend' *Note:* CAr ḥalilun 'a friend' (Lane, 781a).

ḥlqt *n.sing. period; portion.* *Root:* ḥlq. [ḥalī-qat] C 241: ṣyr mn-mt ḫy l-ḥlqt 'he returned to a place of water for a period on account of a deadly drought' C 2820: brḥ ḥlqt ḫy h-dr 'he abandoned this region for the period of the winter' C 4985: ḥdr ḥlqt mlḥ w dkr w 'm '(the sun was) present in the portions of/he camped near water during the period of Aquarius, Aries, and Libra (i.e. an entire year had passed)' *Note:* Nab: ḥlq 'part, portion' (LeNab, 97a); ḥlyqh 'norm, custom' (YANH, s.v.) || CAr ḥalqun

'measuring, determining the measure or proportion of a thing'; ḥalāqun 'a portion' (Lane, 800c–801b); Arm hlq 'to assign to, divide up' (CAL, s.v.); the temporal meaning is not found in CAr but the Safaitic context assures it.

ḥls *v.g-stem. to be safe. Root: ḥls.* [ḥalesa] C 4430: ḥṛṣ h-mhl f h lh ḥls 'he anticipated the dearth of pasture so, O Lh, may he be safe' *Variant: ḥls.* [ḥalesa] AMWR 139: ḥls b-bs 'may he be safe in Bs' *Note: CAr ḥalaṣa, ḥulūṣun, ḥalāsatun 'he became safe, or secure, or free, from embarrassment, or difficulty, or from destruction'* (Lane, 785b).

ḥlṣt *n.abst. deliverance. Root: ḥls.* [ḥalāsat] AbSWS 84: ḥlṣt m-b's h-snt 'deliverance from misfortune this year' *Note: GrAr: Αλασθος (Wadd 2042) || See ḥls (v.g-stem).*

ḥlt *n.sing. maternal aunt. Root: ḥwl.* [ḥalāt] KRS 18: wgm l-'qrb w l-ḥlt-h mn'm trḥt 'he grieved for 'qrb and for his maternal aunt, Mn'm, who had died' *Note: CAr ḥalatun 'mother's sister'* (Lane, 825b). See also ḥl (n.sing.).

ḥlt *v.l-stem. to be reunited. Root: ḥlt.* [ḥālaṭa] C 4276: ḥlt mn-ḥyl b-r'y y'mr 'those who served as horsemen were reunited during the rising of Capricorn' *Note: CAr ḥālaṭa 'it mixed, mingled, commingled; but also lā ḥilāṭa wa-lā wirāṭa 'there shall be no putting together what is separate, or separating what is put together'* (Lane, 787b).

ḥmlt *n.sing. plain producing herbage. Root: ḥml.* [ḥamīlat] KRS 1617: ḥyṭ sḥb f ḥmlt f 'mr' 'he journeyed swiftly and, behold, there was a plain and he found herbage' WH 3039: r'y h-ḥmlt rb' 'he pastured the plain on fresh herbage' *Pl: ḥml.* [ḥālmāl] ISB 438: ḥrs h-ḥml shl 'he guarded the herbage-producing plains during Suhayl' *Variant: ḥml.* [ḥaml] BS 138: nwý ymn ybn ḥml 'he migrated south, seeking fertile plains' *Note: CAr ḥamīlatun 'a plain or soft land producing herbage or plants'* (Lane, 813b).

ḥmr *v.g-stem. to hide; to be concealed. Root: ḥmr.* *Third feminine singular: ḥmrt.* [ḥam̄erat] CSNS 296: ḥmrt nqt-h 'his camel was

'concealed' *Note: CAr ḥamira 'to be concealed'* (Lane, 808a).

ḥms *num. five. Root: ḥms.* [ḥams] C 2088: kl' h-nhl ḥms wsq 'he detained five mobs of driven cattle in the valley' *Variant: ḥmst.* [ḥamsat] KRS 25: ṣyr m-mdbr l-ḥmst 'rḥ 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert for five months' *Note: GrAr: Χαμσα (IGLS XXI, 129); Dad: ḥms (AH 13) || Proto-Semitic *ḥamsum.*

ḥnṣ *n.pl. young animals; swine. Root: ḥnṣ.* [ḥennawṣ] C 1868: dt' h-ḥnṣ 'he spent the season of the later rains (among) the young animals' *Note: Compare to CAr ḥinnawṣun 'young animals; swine'* (Lane, 817a).

ḥr *n.abst. good. Root: ḥyr.* [ḥayr] RWQ 335: ḥṛṣ b's w ḥr 'he kept watch during bad times and good' *expression: ḥyr slm* (C 5050) 'bliss of security'. *Note: CAr ḥayrun 'anything that is good, real, or ideal'* (Lane, 829b).

ḥrf ① *v.d-stem. to spend the rainy season. Root: ḥrf.* [ḥarrapa] KRS 2644: ḥrf b-‘mṛt 'he spent the rainy season among the 'mṛt' *Note: Denominal verb of ḥrf (n.sing).*

ḥrf ② *n.sing. the rain of the winter. Root: ḥrf.* [ḥarp] Is.M 147: bd' h-ḥrf 'the rains of the winter began' *Note: CAr ḥarīfun 'the first of the rain, the beginning of the winter; the rain of the season called ḥarīf'* (Lane, 726b).

ḥrg *v.g-stem. to leave; to exit. Root: ḥrg.* [ḥaraga] C 4119: w ḥrg 'and he left' *Note: CAr ḥarāga 'he went out'* (Lane, 718a).

ḥrm ① *ptc.g-stem. to drill; to hammer. Root: ḥrm.* [ḥārem] KRS 213: ng' w ql ḥbl ḥrm 'n ygl 'he grieved in pain and said: may any effacer go mad if he erases (the writing)' *Note: Compare with CAr ḥarama-hū 'he perforated, or pierced, it'* (Lane, 730a).

ḥrm ② *n.abst. stabbing. Root: ḥrm.* [ḥarm] KRS 439: 'wr w ḥrm w ṣrm w twl w bhm w ksr w bhr l-d y'wr h-tll 'blindness and stabbing and separation from a friend and madness and confusion and a broken limb and disappointment to him would scratch out the words' *Note: CAr ḥarama 'to cut, perforate'* (Lane, 730a).

ḥrq *v.g-stem. to efface. Root: ḥrq.* [haraqa] C 4838: f h lt 'rg l-d ḥrq-h 'so Lt, may he who effaces it (the writing) become lame' Note: CAr ḥaraqa 'he made a hole in it, perforated it, pierced it' (Lane, 727c), cf. ḥrm (ptc.g-stem).

hrs *n.abst. mutism. Root: hrs.* [haras] QZMJ 468: 'wr w hrs w 'rg l-d 'wr h-ḥt w slm l-d yd' 'blindness and mutism and lameness to him who would efface this writing but may he who reads it aloud have security' Note: CAr 'alrasu 'dumb' (Lane, 722a).

ḥṛṣ *v.g-stem. to keep watch; to look after; to anticipate. Root: ḥṛṣ.* [haraşa] KRS 2060: I PN w ḥṛṣ 'by PN and he kept watch' KRS 1432: whl m-tdkr ḥbb f ḥbb f ḥbb w hrs 'l-d s'r 'he was distraught with grief remembering a loved one after another while he looked after those those who remain' KRS 2420: r'y h-m'zy f ḥṛṣ h-shy 'he pastured the goats and anticipated thirst' Variant: **ḥṛṣw.** [haraşaw] (?) RSIS 204: tswqw 'l-ṣh w 'l-mskt w ḥṛṣw h-snt 'he (?) longed for ᷣh and for Mskt while he (?) kept watch this year' Prefix conjugation: **ylḥṛṣ.** [yahroş] RWQ 214: ḥṛṣ f h lt slm l-d ylḥṛṣ 'he kept watch so, O Lt, may he who keeps watch be secure' Note: The CAr expression ḥaraşa n-naħħla means 'he conjectured the quantity of the fruit upon the palm-trees' (Lane, 723a) and reflects semantic narrowing from an original meaning 'to watch' or 'to look' found in the Safaitic inscriptions. The CAr ḥaraşa probably originally meant something like 'to eyeball', that is, to estimate quantity based on a rough visual assessment. Sometimes authors 'ḥṛṣ' intangible things, such as the want of rain. In these cases, the verb is best translated as 'to worry about' or 'to anticipate'. The semantic shift of 'to watch out for' to 'to anticipate' is negligible.

ḥsf ① *v.g-stem. to be emaciated. Root: ḥsf.* [hasapa] SIT 48: syr w ḥsf 'he returned to a place of water because he was emaciated' Note: See ḥsf (n.abst).

ḥsf ② *n.abst. hunger; emaciation. Root: ḥsf.* [hasp] C 2713: qṣf 'l-h-d'n mn-h-ḥsf 'he was sad on account of the sheep which had

gone hungry' Note: CAr ḥasfun 'leanness, or emaciation' and bāta l-qawmu 'alā l-ħasfi 'the party passed the night in a state of hunger' (Lane, 738c).

ḥsr *v.g-stem. to suffer a loss. Root: ḥsr.* [hasera] LP 1013: ḥsr f mtŷ 'he suffered a loss while journeying' Note: CAr ḥasira 'he lost, or suffered loss or diminution' (Lane, 736c).

ḥsf *v.g-stem. to be tracked; to return. Root: ḥsf.* [ḥoşepa] APMS 1: 'ny mn ḥsf 'those who are tracked suffer' Note: CAr ḥuṣifati l-katibatu min warā'i-hā bi-ḥaylin 'the troop was followed by horsemen' (Lane, 750a).

ḥṣt *top. toponym. Al-Namārah.M 7: r'y ḥṣt* 'he pastured at ḥṣt' Note: Unknown toponym.

ḥtn *n.sing. wife's relation. Root: ḥtn.* [hatan] KRS 167: wgm 'l-ħl-h w 'l-mrby-h ẓn'l w 'l-ħtn-h ḥgg w 'l-ħtn-h s'd bn mlk 'he grieved for his maternal uncle and for his foster child, Ẓn'l, and his wife's relation, ḥgg, and his wife's relation S'd son of Mlk' Note: CAr ḥatanun 'any relation on the wife's side' (Lane, 704a).

ḥtyt *top. toponym. Root: ḥtw.* SDMS 26: syr m-ḥtyt 'he returned to water from ḥtyt' Note: Unknown toponym. Perhaps derived from the CAr root ḥtw 'dusty' (Lane, 513b).

ḥt *n.sing. writing; carving. Root: ḥtt.* [hatṭ] C 1540: I PN h-ḥt 'the writing is by PN' Pl: **ḥt̄t.** [ḥotūṭ] KRS 995: f 't' slm w nq't b-wdd-h yħbl h-ḥt̄t 'so 't', may he be secure but may he who would obscure these carvings be thrown out of the grave by his loved one' Note: CAr ḥaṭṭun, pl ḥuṭṭun 'a line, streak, or stripe' (Lane, 759a) but probably with the sense 'a writing' (Lane, 759b).

ḥt' *v.g-stem. to do wrong. Root: ḥt'.* [haṭe'a] KRS 2604: w ḥt' 'and he did wrong' Note: CAr ḥaṭ'a 'he did wrong' (Lane, 761a).

ḥtf *v.g-stem. to carry off. Root: ḥtf.* [ħatapa] C 2835: wgm 'l-b-h rġm mn y w ḥtf 'he grieved for his father, whom Fate struck down and carried off' Note: CAr ḥaṭafa-hū 'he took it, carried it off by force' (Lane, 765b).

ḥṭṭ *n.sing. writer. Root: ḥṭṭ. [ḥaṭṭāt]* C 1185:1
PN h-ḥṭṭ w l-h h-gml 'for PN is the writer,
and the camel is by him' *Note:* See ḥṭ (n.sing). This could also be taken as the common noun ḥṭṭ 'writings'.

ḥwf *v.g-stem. to fear. Root: ḥwf. [ḥawopa]*
KRS 1949: r'y h-rglt nwyl w ḥwf 'he pastured the water-course while migrating and he was in fear (of scarcity?)' *Variant: ḥyf. [hayepa]* WH 2360: ḥyf ḥwl 'he feared ḥwl' *Note:* CAr ḥāfa 'he feared, was afraid' (Lane, 823a).

ḥwt *n.sing. vacant land. Root: ḥwy. [ḥow-wat]* BTH 92: twḥt b-ḥwt 'he languished in (this) vacant land' *Note:* CAr ḥuwawatun 'a vacant land' (Lane, 819b).

ḥyt ① *v.g-stem. to journey. Root: ḥyt. [ḥay-ata]* KRS 1617: ḥyt ṣhb f h ḥmлt f 'mr' 'he journeyed swiftly and, behold, there was a plain and he found herbage' *Variant: ḥt. [ḥāṭa]* WH 2999: ḥt f h dṣr 'hny 'he journeyed so, O Dṣr; (grant safe) dwelling' *Note:*

CAr ḥāṭa fulānum ḥayṭatan 'such a one journeyed on, not pausing for anything' (Lane, 831b). The term had a more general sense in the Safaitic inscriptions, as indicated by C 27 by ḥyt 'he spent the night while journeying'.

ḥyt ② *ptc.g-stem. to journey. Root: ḥyt. [ḥā-yet]* (?) C 28: byt ḥyt f tzr h-'sd 'he spent the night while journeying, then he awaited (the appearance of) Leo' *Note:* See ḥyt (v.g-stem).

ḥyṭn *infg-stem. journeying. Root: ḥyṭ. [ḥay-āṭān]* WH 1022: 'y's-h ḥyṭn 'travelling made him despair' *Note:* See ḥyṭ (v.g-stem).

ḥzr *v.g-stem. to strike (with a sword). Root: ḥzr. [ḥazara]* HaNSB 304: rny b-rmh-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll slsl-h 'he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds' *Note:* The meaning of this word is apparent from its context, but no good cognates are attested.

H—ḥ

ḥb ① *inf.g-stem. to lament. Root: ḥwb. [ḥūb]*
WH 116: ḥyb 'l mḥbb ḥb 'he lamented greatly over a loved one' *Variant: ḥbn. [ḥī-bān]* (?) WH 3685: nṣm ḥbn 'he began to lament' *Note:* See ḥwb (v.g-stem).

ḥb ② *n.sing. love. Root: ḥbb. [hobb]* CSNS 1021: l̄d m-ḥb 'he delighted from love' *Note:* See 'ḥbb (v.c-stem)'.

ḥbb *n.sing. loved one. Root: ḥbb. [habib]*
KRS 1432: wlh mt̄dkr ḥbb f ḥbb f ḥbb f ḥbb 'he was distraught with grief remembering one loved one after another' *Variant: ḥb. [hobb]* RQ.A 5: w'l-hg ḥb-h 'and for Hg, his loved one' *Feminine: ḥbbt. [habibat]* C 304: wgm 'l-ḥdnt ḥbbt-h r̄gmt mny 'he grieved for ḥdnt his beloved, struck down by Fate' *Note:* GrAr: Αβιβος (Wadd 2099, 1) || See 'ḥbb (v.c-stem)'.

ḥbs *v.g-stem. to capture (animals as booty). Root: ḥbs. [habasa]* WH 1231: t̄br ḥwl w ḥbs f r'y 'he drove away the ḥwl and captured (animals) and then pastured

(them)' *Note:* CAr ḥabasa 'he confined' (Lane, 500b).

ḥbst *n.sing. enclosure. Root: ḥbs. [habīsat]*
CSNS 1: ẓllt ḏ-n-h ḥbst 'l slm 'his sheep remained in the enclosure of the lineage of Slm' *Note:* CAr ḥabsun 'a place of confinement, a jail' (Lane, 500c).

ḥbt *n.col. type of rain. Root: ḥbb. [habbat]*
KRS 2961: tn̄zr ḏ ḥbt 'he awaited the rain' *Note:* A basic sense of the word ḥabbun, of which ḥabbatun is the nomen unitatis, is 'seed' or 'grain', and can be used in conjunction with the word ḡamām 'clouds' to refer to 'hail' (Lane, 496b). Since ḥbt occurs in a variant of the common meteorological formula t̄zr h-sm̄ 'he awaited rain', it should probably be taken as a reference to 'rain', perhaps in the paucal to mean 'a bit of rain'.

ḥbw *v.g-stem. to make a supplication. Root: ḥbw. [habawa]* WH 1629: l PN w ḥbw 'by PN and he made a supplication' *Variant: ḥby. [habaya]* BS 464: rdy slm l-d ḥby 'Rdy, may

he who makes a supplication have security' *Note*: CAr ḥabā 'to crawl; to give without receiving' (Lane, 507b–c); compare to His tdr 'to be reduced to abject supplication', cf. CAr taḍarra'a 'he lowered, humbled, or abased himself with earnest supplication' originally from dr 'to be low' (Lane, 1787a–b).

ḥbz *ptc.g-stem. to be filled with anger.* *Root:* ḥbz. [ḥābet] C 1871: 'yd ḥl-h bz 'he returned to his family filled with anger' *Note*: CAr al-muḥbanzī'u 'one filled with anger' (Lisān, s.v.).

ḥd *v.g-stem. to prevent; to hinder.* *Root:* ḥdd. *Third feminine singular:* ḥdt. [haddat] MKOWI 4: ḥrb-h'-tlg w smyt ḥdt 'the snow waged war against him and the heavens were forbidding' *Note*: CAr ḥadda r-raqūla 'ani l-amr 'he prevented, or hindered, or withheld, or restrained, a man from the affair' (Lane, 524b).

ḥdd ① *v.d-stem. to go to the boundary of the land.* *Root:* ḥdd. [haddada] APMS 1: ḥdd w twy b-h-rdt 'he went to the boundary of the land and alighted in the meadow' *Note*: CAr ḥaddada 'he repaired, or betook himself to the limits, or boundaries of a country or town' (Lane, 525a).

ḥdd ② *n.sing. boundary of the land; border.* *Root:* ḥdd. [hudūd] KhBG 345: qyz l-gnf w l-hdd w thwf 'he spent the dry season on the edge of Gnf and on the boundary of the land and became diminished by the lack of rain' C 2076: srt l-hdd 'bgr 'he served in a troop on the boundary of the land of 'bgr' *Note*: CAr ḥaddun, ḥudūdun 'limit, end' (Hava, 108b); see ḥdd (v.d-stem).

ḥdt *v.d-stem. to read aloud.* *Root:* ḥdt. [had-data] KRS 1179: ḥdt sfr 'm-h 'he read the writing of his grandfather aloud' *Note*: CAr ḥaddata, taḥaddata 'he talked of it' (Lane, 528a); in the present context, the interpretation 'to read' is clear.

ḥdr *v.g-stem. to be cautious; to be wary.* *Root:* ḥdr. [hadera] RWQ 315: dbh w ḥdr 'he made a sacrifice because he was wary' *Note*: CAr ḥaḍira 'he was cautious, wary' (Lane, 534a).

ḥdn *v.g-stem. to protect.* *Root:* ḥdn. [haṣana] WTI 94:1 PN w ḥdn 'by PN and so may he be

protected' *Note*: CAr ḥaḍana 'he took care of a child, reared a child; he put an egg beneath a hen' (Lane, 591a).

ḥdr ① *v.g-stem. to camp by water; to be present (with reference to the sun).* *Root:* ḥdr. [ḥaṣara] RWQ 120: ḥṛṣ l-ṣ'-h w ḥdr 'he kept watch on behalf of his companions while they camped near water' KRS 169: kl h-smy ḥdr mlḥ f ḥkr f 'mt f y's 'the sky withheld its rain during (the sun's) presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra, and so he despaired' *Note*: The basic sense of this root is 'to be present', and can further signify inhabited regions, such as cities, towns, and cultivated lands, and in CAr, it can mean to be present in such places. The term in the Safaitic inscriptions occurs frequently in the contexts of droughts and near areas of permanent water, suggesting a closer connection with CAr ḥaḍirun, which signifies any people 'that have alighted and taken up their abode by a constant source of water, and do not remove from it in winter nor in summer, whether they have alighted and taken up their abode in towns or villages, and cultivated land, and houses of clay, or pitched their tents by the water, and remained there, and sustained their beasts with the water and herbage around them' (Lane, 590b).

ḥdr ② *inf.g-stem. to camp by water; to be present.* *Root:* ḥdr. [haṣr] WH 3559.1: tṣr h-smy b-ḥdr w wrd brkt 'he awaited the rains while camping by water and he had gone to water at Brkt' *Note*: See ḥdr (v.g-stem).

ḥfl *n.sing. assembly (?)* *Root:* ḥfl. [hapl] AWS 343: snt ḥfl ḥṛṭ 'the year of the assembly of Ḫṛṭt' AMSI 21: snt ḥfl h-slṭn 'the year of the assembly of the governor' *Note*: The meaning of this word is uncertain. It is attested in a clear context twice, both before rulers, Ḫṛṭt possibly referring to a Nabataean king and h-slṭn 'the governor'. The meaning 'assembly' is cautiously suggested based on the CAr ḥaflun 'a company of men' (Lane, 603b).

ḥfr *v.g-stem. to dig.* *Root:* ḥfr. [hapara] AWS 2: snt bny h-mgdl [l]-h-nmrt w ḥfr h-gmmṣ 'the year the tower was built for Al-

- Namārah and the trench was dug' *Note:* CAr ḥafara 'to dig' (Lane, 600a).
- ḥg** ① *v.g-stem. to celebrate a feast.* *Root:* ḥgg. [ḥagg] KRS 2453: l ḥg mt w lż trm 'Möt has celebrated a feast; the scouter eats' *Note:* Hb ḥg 'to celebrate a feast' (HALOT, #2661).
- ḥg** ② *n.sing. pilgrimage.* *Root:* ḥgg. [ḥagg] BRenv.A 1: snt bṭl ḥg s" 'the year the pilgrimage to Si' failed' *Note:* See ḥgg (v.g-stem).
- ḥgg** *v.g-stem. to make pilgrimage.* *Root:* ḥgg. [ḥagaga] Al-Mafraq Museum 24: ḥgg snt myt mn't bn rḍwt 'he made a pilgrimate the year Mn't son of Rḍwt died' *Prefix conjugation:* yḥg. [yahogga] (subjunctive) WH 3053: rħd b-h-ngm l-yħg 'he washed when the sun was in Virgo in order to make a pilgrimage' *Note:* The sense of 'to make a pilgrimage' is confirmed by BRenv.A 1 stating bṭl ḥg s" 'the year the pilgrimage to Si' failed'. The temple of B'lsmn was located at Si', and so it was likely that the author was unable to perform the pilgrimage that year or some other factor rendered it void.
- ḥgr** *n.sing. rock.* *Root:* ḥgr. [hagr] ASFF 238: 'wr m 'wr ḥgr b'd sfr 'blind whosoever faces a stone on account of (the) writing' *Note:* CAr ḥāgarun 'stones' (Hava, 106a).
- ḥgz** *v.g-stem. to withhold.* *Root:* ḥgz. [ḥagaz] LP 722 = SG 1: 'If h-m'zy snt b's w ḥgz-h b'lsmn 'he fed the goats on dry fodder the year of misery because B'lsmn withheld it (i.e. the rain)' *Note:* CAr ḥāgaza-hū 'it prevented, hindered, impeded, withheld, restrained, or debarred him' (Lane, 519a). This verb is always used with B'lsmn as a subject and a pronominal object, referring presumably to the rain.
- ḥkk** *n.sing. mange.* *Root:* ḥkk. [ḥokāk] WH 368: h lt 'wr w 'rg w hrs w grb w ḥkk l-d y'wr h-sfr 'O Lt, let there be blindness and lameness and dumbness and scab and mange to him who would efface this writing' *Note:* CAr ḥikkatun, hukākun 'an itching; scab or mange' (Lane, 614b).
- ḥl** ① *v.g-stem. to camp.* *Root:* ḥll. [ḥalla] KRS 1131: ḥl ṣyr h-dr 'he camped returning to a place of water in this region' *Note:* CAr ḥalla 'he alighted, lodged or settled in a place, etc.' (Lane, 619b).
- ḥl** ② *ptc.g-stem. to camp.* *Root:* ḥll. [ḥall] C 407: l PN ḥl b-ḥrmt 'by PN while camping near Ḥrmt' *Note:* See ḥl (v.g-stem).
- ḥl** ③ *n.abst. camping.* *Root:* ḥll. [ḥall] C 4803: h b'lsmn slm l-n'm ḥl 'O B'lsmn, let there be security that camping be made easy' *Note:* See ḥl (v.g-stem).
- ḥll** *v.d-stem. to camp.* *Root:* ḥll. [ḥallala] KRS 1683: ḥll h-dr b'-ḥl-h w ḥṛṣ 'L'-bl-h 'he camped in this place with his family and watched over his camels' *Note:* See ḥl (v.g-stem).
- ḥlm̰t** *n.abst. forbearance.* *Root:* ḥlm̰t. [ḥelmat] KRS 1836: h b'lsmn ḥlm̰t m-d qbl 'O B'lsmn, may that which he has offered bring forbearance' *Note:* CAr hilmun 'forbearance' (Lane, 631c–632a).
- ḥls** *n.abst. weakness.* *Root:* ḥls. [ḥals] KRS 2273: ṣyr m-ḥls 'he returned to a place of water because of weakness (drought?')' *Note:* Arm ḥlš 'to be sick, to be weak' (CAL, s.v.); see 'gzt (n.abst) for a term of weakness used to signify a drought.
- ḥlt** *infg-stem. to camp.* *Root:* ḥll. [hellat] JaS 159.2: gls ḥlt 'he halted to camp' *Note:* See ḥl (v.g-stem).
- ḥlw** ① *v.g-stem. to be healed.* *Root:* ḥlw. [ḥalwa] C 877: sqm f ḥlw 'he was ill so may he be healed' *Note:* See ḥlw (n.abst).
- ḥlw** ② *n.abst. healing.* *Root:* ḥlw. [ḥalw] C 3365: ḥlw l-bny-h mn-sqm 'may his young son/sons be healed from sickness' *Note:* The sense of this root in CAr is 'sweet' and 'pleasing' (Lane, 634a), while in NWS it refers to chronic or serious sickness or general suffering (HALOT, #2893). The sense required by its context in C 3365 suggests that it is the opposite of sqm 'illness', i.e., 'healing'.
- ḥm** *n.abst. heat.* *Root:* ḥmw. [ḥomū] ASWS 124: 'slf h-rwy m h-ḥm f ḥd h-'sd 'the sweet water was brought to an end by the heat, and Leo (or a lion) frightened (him)' *Note:* CAr ḥumuwwun 'heat' (Lane, 651b).
- ḥmr** *n.sing. donkey.* *Root:* ḥmr. [hemār] WH 2311: l-PN h-ḥmr 'by PN is the (image of the) donkey' *Note:* CAr ḥimārun 'the ass' (Lane, 641a).

ḥmy *n.sing. protected area of pasture. Root: ḥmy*

ḥmy. [hemay] LP 342: 'zz h-ḥmy l 'wd 'he protected this area of pasture of the lineage of 'wd' *Note*: CAr ḥiman 'a place of herbage, or pasture, and of water, prohibited to the people (i.e., the public)' (Lane, 651c).

ḥnn ① *v.d.stem. to show compassion. Root: ḥnn*

ḥnn. [hannana] KRS 2018: št̄ f ḥnn 'lh 'he was distant (from family) so may 'lh show compassion' *Note*: CAr ḥannana 'to show compassion' (Lane, 653b) is most likely. One can also connect it with the CAr G-stem ḥanna 'to long for, yearn for', which also takes an object marked by the preposition 'ilā = Safaitic 'l. In this case, the second part would translate as 'he longed for them', i.e. his family. The absence of any explicit reference to 'family' in the first clause, however, makes the interpretation of the final /h/ as a resumptive pronoun difficult.

ḥnn ② *imp.d-stem. to show compassion.*

*Root: ḥnn. [hannen] C 31: št̄ky 'l-lt f ḥnn w slm m-śn' 'he petitioned Lt, so show compassion that he may be secure from enemies' *Note*: CAr ḥanānun 'mercy, compassion, pity' (Lane, 653b). See ḥnn (v.d-stem).*

ḥnq *n.pl. enemies. Root: ḥnq. [ḥonnāq] KRS*

2457: rdw ǵnmt m-ḥnq w ǵtn h-mgr 'Rdw (grant) spoil from enemies and aid the one who endures' *Note*: CAr ḥaniqa 'to be, become enraged' (Lane, 658c), perhaps the plural of ḥāniq-, synonymous with the more common śn', and matching the common phrase, ǵnmt m-śn' 'spoil from enemies'.

ḥq *n.sing. right; due. Root: ḥqq. [ḥaqq]*

WH 2302: hq-h 'gt l-tltt 'shr 'his right was (he was owed) provisions for three months' *Note*: CAr ḥaqqun 'a right' (Lane, 608a).

ḥqb *n.sing. quiver. Root: ḥqb. [ḥaqib]*

Al-Namārah.H 62: 'ty h-rmy b-ḥqb-h f h b'lsmn rwḥ 'Sagittarius has come with his quiver so, O B'lsmn, send the winds' *Note*: Compare with CAr ḥaqībatun 'a bag or receptacle' (Lane, 610c), but in the context of rmy, a quiver.

ḥqq *v.d-stem. to fulfill a promise. Root: ḥqq*

Third feminine singular: ḥqqt. [ḥaqqaqat] KRS 2782: ḥqqt 'smy 'the sky fulfilled its promise' *Note*: CAr taḥqiqun 'to act according to truth; confirm; deem true' (Hava, 288a) and ḥaqqaqa 'to render sth true' (Lane, 606a). In the context of smy, this verb likely means 'to rain', opposite of 'gz (v.g-stem).

ḥr *n.abst. heat. Root: ḥrr. [ḥarr]*

Is.K 280: 'ym ḥr '(the) heat caused thirst' *Note*: CAr ḥarrun 'heat' (Lane, 538b).

ḥrb ① *v.l-stem. to wage war; to plunder. Root: ḥrb.*

[ḥarb. [ḥāraba] SESPS 1= MISS.D 1: snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt w swy h-mdnt w bḥs 'l 'shm f ḥrb-hm 'l mlk w 'm h-'bṣy w 's d 'l fr̄t w d 'l yzr 'the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province and put the province in good order, and the lineage of 'shm were defeated, as the lineage of Mlk, 'm the 'bṣite, 's of the lineage of Fr̄t and those of the lineage of Yzr all made war upon them' KRS 2646: 1 PN w ḥrb kll 'by PN and he plundered everything' Third feminine singular: ḥrbt. [ḥārabat] SIJ 59: nżr snt ḥrbt 'l 'wd 'l sbḥ 'he stood guard the year the lineage of 'wd waged war against the lineage of ḥrbt' *Note*: Dad: ḥrb (JSLih 55) || CAr ḥaraba-hū 'he despoiled him of his wealth, or property; or plundered him; ḥaraba-hū 'he waged war with him' (Lane, 540b).

ḥrb ② *n.sing. war. Root: ḥrb. [harb]*

C 3680: ǵnm snt ḥrb nb̄t 'he took spoil the year of the war of Nabataea' *Note*: CAr ḥarabun 'war, battle, fight, or conflict' (Lane, 540b).

ḥrf ① *imp.d-stem. to provide provisions.*

*Root: ḥrf. [ḥarrep] CSNS 98: h n'r ḥrf 'O N'r, provide provisions' *Note*: CAr ḥarafa, 'ḥarafa 'he earned or gained [subsistence], or laboured to do so, for his family, or household'; 'ḥarafa 'his livestock 'māl' increased' (Lane, 549c–550a). The present attestation is likely a D-imperative, a causative of the G- or C-stem of CAr. The neutral meaning of provisions is chosen against the narrower prayer for livestock; compare with ǵyr (imp.d-stem) and 'ǵyr (v.c-stem).*

ḥrf ② *n.sing. the side of a rivulet; mountain top. Root: ḥrf. [harp]*

SIJ 752: nżr h-ḥrf 'he

kept watch on the mountain top' *Note:* CAr ḥarfun 'the extremity, verge, border, margin, brink, brow, side, or edge of anything ... for example the side of a rivulet' (Lane, 550a). This text was found on the top of Tall al-'Abd, the highest hill in that part of the Ḥarrāh and so an ideal place from which to keep watch (MSTC, 105).

ḥrmt *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḥrmt. C 407: l PN ḥl b-ḥrmt 'by PN while camping near Ḥrm̄t' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

ḥrn *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḥwr. [ḥawrān] KRS 922: ḥṛṣ d 'ny b-ḥrn 'he kept watch for him who toiled near the Ḥawrān' *Variant:* ḥwrn. [ḥawrān] WH 3049: ṭrd m-ḥwrn h-ḥl 'he drove off the horses from the Ḥawrān' *Note:* The Ḥawrān, a volcanic plateau located in south-western Syria and north-eastern Jordan, immediately adjacent to the Ḥarrāh.

ḥrrn *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḥrr. C 2307: śrq b-h-d'nt l-ḥrrn 'he migrated to the inner desert towards Ḥrrn with the sheep' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

hrs *v.g-stem. to guard.* *Root:* hrs. [ḥarasa] ISB 438: hrs h-ḥml shl 'he guarded the herbage producing plains during Suhayl' *Note:* CAr ḥarasa 'to guard' (Lane, 546a).

ḥrt *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḥrr. [harrat] KhBG 8: ṭrd h-ḥl m-ḥrt 'he drove off the horses from the Ḥarrāh' ISB 113: dt' ḥrt hfg 'he spent the season of the later rains in the Ḥarrāh on hfg-plants' *Note:* The Ḥarrāh, the basalt desert in northern Jordan and southern Syria.

ḥsy *n.sing. small amount of water near the surface.* *Root:* hsy. [ḥasāy] C 3875: syr m-l-ḥsy 'he returned to a place of water on account of the small amount of water (in the inner desert)' LP 161: ḥll 'l-h-ḥsy 'he camped on the edge of the (area having a) small amount of water' *Variant:* ḥst. [ḥesāt] QZMJ 58: r'y h-ḥst bqł 'he pastured in the (area having a) small amount of water on fresh herbage' *Note:* CAr ḥasā'un 'a small quantity of water' (Lane, 573a). In Safaitic, it likely refers to a very specific topographical/hydrological phenomenon, as explained in MMNS, 452: a ḥsy is a place where the water sinks into the earth but is

stopped only a short way down by a layer of impermeable rock. The water is therefore trapped and can be found with only a small amount of digging. LP 161 is located at al-Ḥifneh which is exactly such a place and where several of these shallow wells dug by the Bedouin were found. See also OPCA 56, s.v. ḥsw.

ḥt *prep. until.* *Root:* ḥty. [hattay] C 4384: ḥy ḫwqf 'he hunted until exhaustion' *Note:* CAr ḥattā 'until'.

ḥty *top. toponym.* *Root:* ḥtt. QZMJ 95: nṣṭ m-ḥty l-ḥrn ḫkr 'he went forth from Ḫty towards the Ḥawrān during Aries' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

ḥtb *v.g-stem. to collect fire wood.* *Root:* ḥtb. [ḥataba] Is.Extra: ḥtb m-ḍlt 'he collected firewood from a ḫāl tree' *Note:* CAr ḥataba 'he collected firewood' (Lane, 503c).

ḥwb *v.g-stem. to lament; to invoke.* *Root:* ḥwb. [ḥawoba] SW 168: qtl gml-h 'wl srnh f ḥwb 'his camel was killed at the beginning of his journey, so he lamented' KnGQ 5: ḥwb 'l-rḍw 'he cried out to Rḍw' *Variant:* ḥyb. [hayeba] WH 116: ḥyb l-mḥbb ḥb 'he lamented greatly over a loved one' *Note:* CAr ḥāba 'he became in an evil condition or state' and taḥawwaba 'he cried out, expressing pain or grief or sorrow' (Lane, 662a–b).

ḥwbt *n.abst. grief.* *Root:* ḥwb. [ḥawabat] CEDS 356: s'd-h ḫdy m-ḥwbt-h 'may ḫdy help him in the matter of his grief' *Note:* See ḥwb (v.g-stem).

ḥwf *v.g-stem. to visit.* *Root:* ḥwf. [ḥawopa] AMSI 92: ḥwf 'b-h 'he visited (the grave of?) his father' *Note:* CAr ḥāfa-hū 'he visited him' (Lane, 672a).

ḥwlt *pn. the Hawālites.* *Root:* hwl. [ḥawālit] RWQ 73: h lt w h ḫs'r l'n ḥwlt hd 'tm 'O Lt and O Ds'r, curse the Hawāl-ites who acted wrongfully' *Note:* The Hawelites, a confederation or tribe from northern Arabia.

ḥwly *adj.gen. Hawālite.* *Root:* hwl. [ḥawāley] LP 87: l PN hn-ḥwly w nfr mn rm 'by PN the Ḥwl-ite and he fled from Rome (i.e. the Romans)' *Note:* His: ḥwly (unpub.) || See ḥwlt (pn).

ḥwq *n.abst. jealousy.* *Root:* ḥwq. [ḥaweq] KRS 2573: 'wr l-d y'wr m-l-ḥwq w d yk'

'blindness be to him who would efface (the writing) because of jealousy and to him who would turn (the rock) over' *Variant*: **hyq.** [hayeq] C 1185: hy lt slm w 'wr l-d y'wr m'l-h-hyq 'O Lt, let there be security; and may he who would efface because of jealousy go blind' *Note*: CAr ḥāyaqa-hū 'he envied or hated him' (Lane, 688b).

hwr (1) *v.g-stem. to return.* *Root*: **hwr.** [hawera] WH 2598: hwr 'm f 'm 'he returned year after year' *Variant*: **hr.** [ḥāra] WH 2327: hr m' s'-h w r'y mdbr f syf 'he returned with his companion and pastured the inner desert and spent the early summer (there)' *Note*: CAr ḥāra 'he, or it, returned' (Lane, 665a).

hwr (2) *n.sing. young camel.* *Root*: **hwr.** [hawār̄] AAEK 347: 1 PN '-hwr 'the young camel is by PN' *Note*: CAr ḥuwārun 'young, unweaned camel' (Hava, 140a).

hwrn *n.abst. return.* *Root*: **hwr.** [hawarān] WH 2837: h lt w dṣr slm w ġnmt w hwrn 'O Lt and Dṣr, let there be security and spoil and safe return' *Note*: See **hwr** (v.g-stem).

hwrt *inf.g-stem. to return.* *Root*: **hwr.** [hawārat] ISB 79: 'ṛh f hwrt 'he rested and returned' *Note*: See **hwr** (v.g-stem)

hwś *v.d-stem. to drive game.* *Root*: **hwś.** [hawwāsa] WH 710: hwś snt hbṛt 'he drove game the year of Hbṛt' *Note*: CAr ḥāša 'he came around the chase, or game, to turn it towards the snare' (Lane, 668c).

hwwt *vr-stem. to become dark in color.* *Root*: **hww.** [ehwawat] WGRR 1: r'y h-ḍn w wgm 'l-b'lsmn snt mlḥ w lm tmṛt h-sknt lwny rdn hwwt 'he pastured the sheep and grieved for B'lsmn the year of dearth because it did not rain upon the settlement(s) (and) it (the fields?) became dark, inclining to the color yellowish red' *Note*: Compare with Gz ḥawaya 'to become dark (due to sunset), become gloomy, become evening' and CAr iḥwawā 'become red inclining to blackness' (CDG, 250b).

hy *adj. to live (long).* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayy] SII 293: 'ṣly w 'qsm b'-lh hy l-hdy 'zm 'he made a burnt offering and swore by 'lh, who is living, that he shall lead bravely' *Note*: See **hyw** (v.g-stem).

hyd *v.g-stem. to bleed; to menstruate.* *Root*:

hyd. [hayeṣa] AbaNS 923: qtl f hyd 'he fought and bled' KWQ 115: 1 PN w hyd 'by PN (male individual) and he bled (or was injured?') *Third feminine singular*: **hydt.** [hayeṣat] WH 2814: 1 PN hydt f h lt rwḥ w slm 'by PN, who was menstruating, so, O Lt, send relief and security' *Note*: CAr ḥāḍat 'she menstruate' (Lane, 686c); the verb is clearly applied to male subjects in Safaitic. This may suggest that it had the more general meaning of 'to bleed', which was semantically narrowed in CAr to be applied to menstruation only.

hyñ *n.sing. image.* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayyān] WH 2827: 1 PN h-hyñ 'by PN is this image' *Note*: The word refers to an image on the rock of three men hunting a felid. The use of a word derived from the root **hyw** 'to live' for images of beings is also attested in an unpublished inscription, there referring to an image of a woman.

hyw (1) *v.g-stem. to live (long).* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayawa] C 3105: h rḍw rwḥ m-h-df w hyw 'O Rḍw, (grant) relief from the Df that he may live (long)' *Note*: CAr ḥayya, ḥayiya 'he lived' (Lane, 682c).

hyw (2) *v.d-stem. to grant life.* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayyawa] KRS 1797: hyw rdw 'may Rḍw grant life' *Note*: See **hyw** (v.g-stem).

hywy *n.sing. animal.* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayawāy] C 300: 1 PN h-hywy 'by PN is the animal' *Pl*: **hyw.** [hayawāy] C 1871: qyż h-hwy 'he spent the summer among the animals' *Variant*: **hyt.** [hayyāt] AbaNS 407: 1 PN w sr-h sr hyt 'by PN and images of animals pleased him' *Note*: CAr ḥayawānun 'anything possessing animal life' (Lane, 682b).

hy *n.abst. (long) life.* *Root*: **hyw.** [hayāy] C 4803: h b'lsmn slm l-n'm ḥl w 'wr l-d y'wr h-sfr w hyy l-d yqr' h-ktb 'O B'lsmn, let there be security that camping be made easy; and may he who would efface this writing go blind but may he who would read this writing aloud have long life' *Variant*: **hyw.** [hayāw] C 276: h rḍw hyw mn-df 'O Rḍw, (grant) long life among the Df' *Variant*: **hywt.** [hayawat]

ISB 14: h r̥dw l-mlk bn bdty hywt 'O R̥dw, may Mlk son of Bdty have long life' *Variant*: hy. [hayy] LP 1267: hy f h 'It l-k'mh

'h-h 'let there be long life, so O 'lt, for K'mh, his brother' *Note*: See hyw (v.g-stem).

K—k

- k** ① *prep. like; as.* [ka] BRenv.H 1: wgd 'tr 'm-h hmyn f ql h gddf hb l-h k-s-d-h w k-wld-h w k-n'm-h 'he found the trace of his grandfather Ḥmyn then he said: O Gddf, grant to him the like of his fortune, offspring, and livestock' *Note*: Proto-Semitic *ka.
- k** ② *pro. second singular masculine clitic pronoun.* *Root*: k. [ak] KRS 1683: h s'hqm slm w 'wd-k 'O Š'hm, (grant) security and your protection' *Note*: Proto-Semitic *-ka.
- k** ③ *pro. second singular feminine clitic pronoun.* *Root*: k. [ek] Is.Mu 550: h 'lt s'd PN 'bd-k 'O 'lt, help PN, your slave' *Note*: Proto-Semitic *-ki.
- k'n** *ptc.g-stem. to be.* *Root*: kwn. [kā'en] LP 198: h lt w s'hqm w h gd'wd fsyt m-mt k'n 'O Lt and Š'hm and O Gd'wd, let there be deliverance from death should it come to be' *Note*: See kyn (v.g-stem).
- kbdt** *n.pl. difficulties.* *Root*: kbd. [kabādāt] AbSWS 8: syr m²-r̥d m-kbdt 'he returned to a place of water from the valley because of difficulties' *Note*: CAr kabādun 'difficulty; distress; trouble' (Lane, 2584b).
- kbr** ① *adj. large; tall; long.* *Root*: kbr. [kabīr] KRS 1670: sry l-h-nḥl bql kbr 'he travelled by night towards the valley to tall herbage' *Note*: The CAr kabīrun expresses intensity in terms of size and/or substance (Lane, 2586c), while its usage in the Safaitic inscriptions seems to be temporal as well, indicating a large amount of time.
- kbr** ② *adv. greatly; much; constantly.* *Root*: kbr. [kabīra] C 2686: ng' kbr l-ŷyr w glhd w ḥrt 'he grieved in pain greatly for Ÿyr and Glhd and ḥrt' *Note*: See kbr (adj).
- kbs** *v.g-stem. to make a sudden attack.* *Root*: kbs. [kabasa] BRenv.A 2 = MISS.E 2: snt kbs 'l lhy n-h-skn 'the year the lineage group of Lhyn made a sudden attack upon the set-
- tlements' *Note*: CAr kabasa fulānan 'they made a sudden attack upon the house of such a one and surrounded it' (Lane, 2588a).
- kf** *v.g-stem. to hold; to possess.* *Root*: kff. [kappa] WH 191: h yf' flt-h m-d kf s' 'O Yf', deliver him from the one who possesses evil' *Note*: OCIANA suggests an idiomatic interpretation of kf as a denominative verb meaning 'to hold, possess', from CAr kafatun 'palm' (Hava, 650a).
- kf'** *v.d-stem. to turn over.* *Root*: kf'. [kappa'a] KRS 1866: b's l-d 'wr m¹-hwq w d kf' 'may he who would efface out of jealousy and turn (it) over have misfortune' *Prefix conjugation*: ykf'. [yokappe'] KRS 2573: 'wr l-d y'wr m¹-hwq w d ykf' 'blindness be to him who would efface (the writing) because of jealousy and to him who would turn (the rock) over' *Note*: CAr kafa'a 'he turned a thing over' (Lane, 2617b). Note that the ' of kf' in KRS 1866 is written rather more like a h, with only a small second arm, perhaps being the result of damage. This could indicate that the author omitted the ' in his inscription by mistake, and the final letter should be taken as h, that is, an object pronoun. On the other hand, the malformed arm may simply be the result of a writing error, resulting in a poorly executed'.
- kl'** *v.d-stem. to detain; to withhold.* *Root*: kl'. [kalla'a] KRS 169: kl' h-sm̥y ḥḍr mlḥ f ḏkr f 'mt f y's 'the sky withheld (the rain) during (the sun's) presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra and so he despaired' C 2088: kl' h-nḥl ḥms wsq 'he detained five herds of camels in the valley' *Note*: The sense in Safaitic seems to accord with the Hb 'retain, detain' (HALOT, #4241), as clearly illustrated in KRS 169,

where the term refers to a lack of rain. A comparable use of this root is found in Gen. 8:2 wāyyikkālē' hag-gešem min-haš-šāmāyim 'and the rain from the sky was restrained'.

klb *n.sing. dog. Root: klb. [kalb]* WH 1516: 'ḥd klb-h ḏ'b 'a wolf carried off his dog' *Note:* Proto-Semitic *kalbum.

kll *quant. all; each; everything. Root: kll.* [kelāl] KRS 6: wgd 'tr wny w ghm f b's m ẓll ṫ-hm r̥gm̥n mny wwlh 'l-hml-'bd w 'l-zkr w ṫ-ḥls r̥gm̥n mny kll-hm 'he found the trace of Wny and Ghm, for those who survive them despair, struck down by Fate, and he was distraught on account of them forever and for Zkr and for Ḥls, struck down by Fate all of them' WH 161: trd mn-hrn f r'y kll 'rd 'he was driven from the Hawrān, so he pastured every region' KRS 2646: ḥrb kll 'he plundered everything' *Variant:* kl. [koll] SSWS 193: h lt qbl w ġnyt kl 'bd w r'y h-'bl 'O Lt, let there be reunion with loved ones and freedom from want for all time and pasturing (?) of camels' *Note:* Dad: kll (*passim*); His: kll (*passim*) || Proto-Semitic *kullum and maybe *kilālum, based on Ug kl and kll.

klm *v.g-stem. to injure. Root: klm. [kalama]* LP 161: ḥll ḥ-h-ḥsy f klm-h h-'sd 'he camped on the edge of the (area having a) small amount of water near the surface and then the lion injured him' *Note:* CAr kalama 'to wound' (Hava, 655a).

km' *v.g-stem. to gather truffles. Root: km.* [kama'a] WH 1232: dt' w km' 'he spent the season of the later rains and gathered truffles' *Note:* CAr kama'a 'he fed [people] with [the truffles called] kam'; takamma'a 'he gathered [the truffles called] kam' (Lane, 2629a). The verb is never accompanied by an object, and so the G-stem probably had the same sense as the CAr tD.

km't *inf.g-stem. to gather truffles. Root: km.* [kam'at] MAHB 5: r'y h-rmh bql w km't 'he pastured the herd of camels on fresh herbage and gathered truffles' *Note:* See km' (v.g-stem).

kmd *v.g-stem. to grieve. Root: kmd. [kamada]* WH 1230: kmd hgr 'he grieved

having been cut off' *Note:* CAr kamada 'he was affected by intense grief' (Lane, 2630a).

kmh *n.abst. blindness. Root: kmh. [kamah]* C 2816: 'rg w kmh l-d y'wr h-ḥṭṭ 'may he who effaces these writings be afflicted with lameness and blindness' *Note:* CAr kamahūn 'blindness' (Steingass, 896a).

kmn *v.g-stem. to lay in wait. Root: kmn. [kamena]* MKWS 8: kmn f h rdy ġnmt w slm w qbl ḏ 'ḥbb w nq̥t b-wdd ḏ ḥbl h-sfr w 'mr h-mkmn st 'ym 'he lay in wait so, O Rdy, grant spoil and security and a reunion with those he loves and may he who obscures this writing be thrown out of the grave by a loved one; and he dwelt in this hiding place for six days' *Note:* CAr kamana, kamina 'to lay hid' (Hava, 657a).

knf *v.g-stem. to show mercy; to show kindness. Root: knf. [kanapa]* WH 1234: 'qd h-nq̥t h-ḥbqy w knf 'l-ḥbr'-h 'he captured the she-camel, the Hbq-ite, but then showed mercy on account of her trembling' *Note:* CAr kanfu llāhi: rāḥmatu-hū 'Kanf of Allah: his mercy' (Lisān, s.v.).

knn *pn. the month Kānūn (December-January). Root: knn. [kānūn]* ASWS 217: wld h-m'zy b-knn snt nz 'l yhd 'he helped the goats to give birth during Kānūn (December-January) the year of the expulsion of the Jews' *Note:* The Syrian calendar knows two Kānūn's, corresponding to December and January. Since this month is attested without an accompanying number, it could be the case that the calendar employed by the nomads of the Ḫarrah had only one. See AAAZ II.

kns *v.d-stem. to drive beasts. Root: kns. [kannasa]* Is.H 1017: kns h-n'm m-mdbr 'he drove the livestock from the inner desert' *Note:* CAr kanasa 'to sweep' (Hava, 659b).

kr ① *n.sing. attack. Root: krr. [karr]* C 2538: whl fqđ 'sy'-h kr 'he was distraught having lost his companions in an attack' *Note:* CAr karrun 'attack, charge' (Steingass, 879b).

kr ② *n.sing. small donkey. Root: krr. [korr]* CEDS 8:1 PN h-kr 'this small donkey is by PN' *Note:* Ali al-Manaser (OCIANA) identi-

fies the meaning of kr as 'a small donkey, foal of an ass' (Steingass, 879a); the inscription is accompanied by an image of two asses.

kr̩s *n.col. plant name. Root: krs. [kars]* KRS 3001:1 PN h-rglt w h-kr̩s 'by PN at the water course with krs-plants' *Note:* Arm karšā, a plant name (CAL, s.v.).

kry *v.g-stem. to be a hired man. Root: kry.* [karaya] C 4756: kry l'-ys bn-h h-rmy f h lt slm l-h w s'd-h h-rdy 'his son, the archer, worked as a hired man for 'ys so, O Lt, may he have security and may Rdy help him' *Note:* CAr kariyyun 'one lets a thing on hire'; kārā 'alā dābbah 'he employed a beast of carriage to carry for hire' (Lane, 3000a–b). In the local present-day dialect, kāri means 'a hired man'.

ks *n.sing. contrary wind. Root: kws. [kaws]* WH 25: gls mn-ks 'he halted on account of a contrary wind' *Note:* CAr kawsun 'a contrary wind' (Hava, 661a).

ks' *n.sing. full moon; cosmical setting. Root: ks'. [kesā']* C 523: wrd h-nmr̩t b-ks' mlh 'he went to water at Al-Namārah at the full moon/cosmical setting of Aquarius' *Note:* Hb kisē and Syriac kesā', both 'full moon' (HALOT, #4326) (AAAZ 1); however, it is also possible that the term should be connected with the Arabic root ks' signifying the 'end' or 'final part' of something (Lane, 2608c). In this case, it may refer to the cosmical setting of a constellation, that is, when it sets in the western horizon at sunrise. The term ks' would therefore signal the end of its visibility in the sky at night. Both phenomena occur at the same time, so neither translation affects the chronological dimension of our interpretation (AADD).

ksr ① *inf.g-stem. to break. Root: ksr. [kasr]*

KRS 1023: mrd ɻ-h-mlk grfş ksr h-slslt 'he rebelled against king Agrippa to break the chains of bondage' *Note:* CAr kasara-hū 'he broke it off' (Lane, 2610c).

ksr ② *n.sing. destroyer. Root: ksr. [kassār]* AKSD 5: tqb yd-h w dṣr ɻ ksr wq'-n 'may he cut off his (own) hand that Dṣr be against any destroyer of our inscription' *Note:* See ksr (inf.g-stem).

kṣdy *adj.gen. Chaldean. Root: kṣd. [kaśdeyy]* MKMR 35: 'ny-h h-kṣdy 'the Chaldean caused him suffering' *Note:* Arm kasdāy 'Chaldean' (CAL, s.v.).

ktb *n.sing. writing. Root: ktb. [ketāb]* C 4803: ḥyy l-d yqr' h-ktb 'may whosoever reads this writing aloud have long life' *Note:* Dad: ktb-h (JSLih 279) 'he wrote it'; Nab: ktb (*passim*) 'writing' || CAr kitābun 'writing, letter, epistle' (Lane, 2590c).

kwy *v.g-stem. to wander. Root: kwy. [kaweyā]* HCH 132: ngy f myt kwy b-l š' h lh 'he escaped and died while wandering with nothing, O Lh' *Note:* Gz kawawa 'hasten, hurry'; Amh kāwwa 'wandering' (CDG, 300b).

kym *v.g-stem. to gather together. Root: kym.* [kayema] LP 344 = Is.Mu 34: snt kym ɻ hwlt b-rḥbt 'the year the Ḥawelites gathered together in the Ruḥbah' *Note:* CAr kawwama š-šay' 'he gathered the thing'; kawwama l-matā' 'he threw it (the property) on top of each other' (Lisān, s.v.).

kyn *v.g-stem. to be. Root: kwn. [kayena]* HWFS 4: wlh ɻ-m kyn 's'-h 'he was distraught with grief for those who were his companions' *Note:* CAr kāna 'he, it was' (Lane, 3004c).

L—I

I ① *① prtl. negator. Root: I. [lā]* KRS 1681: qyż-h ɻ-fnyt w l b'd 'he spent the dry season at the edge of Fnyt and not further' *Note:* CAr lā, 'no', 'not'.

I ② *prep. lām auctōris; to; for. Root: I. [le]* KRS 2409: l ḥdd bn w'l 'by ḥdd son of W'l' LP 504: hb l-h n'm 'give divine favor to him' LP 325: dmy l-h 'b-h 'his fa-

ther drew for him' KRS 25: *syr m-mdbr l-ḥmst ḥr* 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert for five months' KRS 1670: *sry l-h-nḥl bql kbr* 'he travelled by night towards the valley to tall herbage' *Note:* Dad: l (*passim*) His: l (*passim*) || CAr li + noun, la + pronoun; LevAr la + noun.

Pk *v.g-stem. to send.* *Root:* Pk. [la'aka] AWS 396: *snt l'k qṣr 'n myt 'm rm* 'the year it was sent to Caesar that the people of Rome were killed' *Note:* Sab l'k 'to send' (SW); CAr 'al'aka 'to send' (Hava, 665a).

Pn *prtcl. negator.* *Root:* Pn. [lā'an] AWS 264: I PN w l'n yqtl d yslm-h 'by PN and may he who keeps it (this writing) safe never be killed' *Note:* CAr lan, particle of future negation, thought to derive from lā + 'an. The Safaitic attestation seems to confirm this etymology.

I'n ① *v.g-stem. to curse.* *Root:* I'n. [la'ana] C 2973: *l'n d ywr h-sfr* 'curse him who would efface this writing' *Third feminine singular:* I'nt. [la'anat] CSA 1.2: I'nt lt mn yħbl-h 'may Lt curse whosoever obscures it (the inscription)' *Note:* His: I'n (KJA 105), I'nt (CH.R643); Nab: I'n (JSNab 17, LeNab, 11) || CAr la'ana 'to curse' (Lane, 681b).

I'n ② *imp.g-stem. to curse.* *Root:* I'n. [le'an] KRS 1015: *h lt l'n m ḥbl m'l-ħwq* 'O Lt, curse whosoever would obscure out of jealousy' *Note:* See l'n (v.g-stem).

Iṭ *v.g-stem. to suffer from the lack of rain.* *Root:* Iṭ. [la'aṭa] C 5224: I PN h-ṣrt w l'ṭ w ḫb' 'by PN, at this enclosure, and he suffered from the lack of rain, and went on a raid' *Note:* CAr la'ṭun 'lack of rain' (Steingass, 92ob).

Id *top. toponym.* *Root:* Id. C 1486: *w slḥ h-'bl b-ld* 'and he fed the camels on slḥ-plants near Ld' *Note:* Unknown toponym; a connection with Lōd, Ludd, ɬwðða, 15 km SE of Tel-Aviv is unlikely; see bld (top).

ldn *prep. at; by; close to; near.* *Root:* yd. [ladon] ThNTS 80: *tšwq l-ḥb-h b's f nqr w 'tw ldn-h* 'he longed for his brother B's and so wrote (this inscription) that he return to him' *Note:* CAr ladun 'at, by, close to', which etymologically comes from la-yad-

un (where -un is a reflex of a locative ending). Note that the editio princeps understands this phrase as l-dn-h, where dn is equated with the root dnw. But given that the final w of ndw in the same inscriptions is preserved, its absence in this word is anomalous.

ld *v.g-stem. to be delighted; to take pleasure in.* *Root:* ldd. [ladda] CSNS 1021: *lđ m-ħb* 'he delighted from love' *Note:* CAr ladda 'it became delightful' (Lane, 2657b).

lqm *vd-stem. to graze.* *Root:* lqm. [laggama] Is.Mu 868: *lqm l-brkt qyż f wrd l-btr* 'he grazed on the edge of Brkt in the dry season and then went to water at Btr' *Note:* Arm lqm 'to chew' (CAL, s.v.).

lgyn *n.sing. legion.* *Root:* lgy. [legyon] LP 653: *ħḍr h-dr snt lgyn grmnqs b-nq't* 'he camped by permanent water at this place the year the legion of Grmnqs were at Nq't ZeGA 15: *snt brħ lgyn bsry* 'the year the legion departed from Bostra' *Note:* Latin, legiō/legiōnem; the word was identified by M.C.A. Macdonald (OCIANA), amended from Littmann's original reading from (ngy).

lhm *n.sing. aged bull.* *Root:* lhm. Dual: lhmn. [lohmān] IST 67: I PN h-lhm̄n 'the two aged bulls are by PN' *Note:* Gz lāhm 'bull'; CAr lhm̄n 'aged bull' (CDG, 309b).

lhm *n.col. meat.* *Root:* lhm. [lahm] RWQ 325: *'kl lhm smn w zm* 'he consumed fatty meat and a dish of milk' *Note:* CAr lahm̄un 'flesh, meat' (Hava, 673b); the meaning 'meat' rather than 'bread' is assured by the the following adjective, smn 'fatty'.

lhyn *pn. Lihyan.* *Root:* lh̄y. [lehyān] WH 641.1: *flṭ-h m-lhyn h-snt* 'may he be delivered from Lhyn this year' *Note:* A North Arabian tribal group; possibly the same as the dynasty that ruled the oasis of Dadan in the latter part of the 1st millennium CE.

l *n.abst. night.* *Root:* lyly. [layl] CEDS 328: *tṣr ll* 'he kept watch at night' Pl: lyly. [layālay] [layāley] KRS 2453: *ħlf lyly-h w'wm-h* 'the alternation of his nights and his days' *Note:* CAr laylun, layalin 'night' (Steingass, 934b).

- lm** *prt. negator.* *Root:* lm. [lam] HSNS 5: lm yħbl sfr 'may (the) writing not be effaced' MSNS 2: bġy 'h-h f lm y'd f qsf 'he sought after his brother but he did not return, so he was filled with sadness' *Note:* HSab: lm 'negator' || CAr lam yaf'al 'he did not do'.
- lmn** *n.abst. transgression.* *Root:* lwm. [lawmān] KRS 3137: lwd lmn 'he took refuge from transgression' *Note:* CAr lawmun 'fault, transgression' (Steingass, 932b).
- lq'** *infg-stem. reunion.* *Root:* lqy. [leqā'] C 3967: h lt rwħ l-d s'r w lq' d dħl --- 'O Lt, (grant) ease for him who remains and may those who are companions be reunited' *Note:* CAr liqā'un 'meeting, encounter' (Steingass 923b); this word is probably synonymous with qbll (infr-stem).
- ls** *v.g-stem. negative existential.* *Root:* lys. [laysa] AMSI 41: w mn mt ls fsy 'but there is no deliverance from death' *Note:* CAr laysa, negative existential which declines as a suffix conjugated verb. See AEAL.
- lş** *v.g-stem. to rob.* *Root:* lşş. [laşa] C 265: lş w nrw 'he robbed and escaped' *Note:* CAr laşa 'he thieved, stole' (Lane, 2717c); see lşt (n.sing.).
- lşt** *n.sing. bandit.* *Root:* lşt. [leşt] ShNGA 1: 1 PN -lşt d l df 'by PN, the bandit, of the lineage of Df' AMSI 50: 1 PN, h-lşt 'by PN, the robber' *Note:* Arm leştā (CAL, s.v.), ultimately from Greek ληστής; loaned into CAr as lışşun, all 'bandit'.
- lt** *pn. deity.* *Root:* 'l. [allāt] KRS 25: h lt qbll-h slm 'O Lt, may he be reunited with loved ones safely' *Note:* Dad: lt (JSLiH 277), broken context and only from a hand tracing; His: lt (*passim*); Nab: 'lt, 'ltw (*passim*) || The Arabian goddess (a)llāt, the most commonly invoked deity in the Safaitic inscriptions.
- lt m'mn** *pn. deity.* *Root:* 'l 'mn. C 2446: h lt m'mn w 'lt dtn w gd'wd w gddf t'r m-d 'slf w wlh kbr shr 'l-h-h hbb-h l-bd 'O Lt-M'mn and 'lt-Dtn and Gd'wd and Gddf, he will have vengeance against him who committed this act; and he was continuously distraught with a broken heart over his brother, his beloved forever' *Note:* See lt (pn).
- lt** *n.sing. lion.* *Root:* lyt. [layt] QZMJ 169: 1 PN h-lt 'by PN is the lion' WH 1229: l-h-lt 'the (image of the) lion is by him' *Note:* CAr laytun 'strong, powerful', epithet of the 'lion' (Lane, 2684b).
- lwd** *v.g-stem. to take refuge.* *Root:* lwd. [lawoda] KRS 3137: lwd lmn 'he took refuge from transgression' *Note:* CAr lāda bi-hī 'he had recourse to it for refuge or protection' (Lane, 2680c).
- lwny** *n.sing. color.* *Root:* lwn. [lawanay] (?) WGRR 1: r'y h-d'n w wgm l-b'lsmn snt mħl w lm tmtr h-sknt lwny rdn hwwt 'he pastured the sheep and grieved for B'lsmn the year of dearth because it did not rain upon the settlement(s) (and) it (the fields?) became dark, inclining to the color yellowish red' *Note:* CAr lawnun 'colour' (Lane, 3015a); the morphological identity of this word is unclear, but it could be a CaCCay pattern with the rare transcription of the word internal diphthong, */lawnay/.
- lym** *v.g-stem. to be at fault.* *Root:* lwm. [layema] ASWS 292: tżr w lym 'he kept watch and was at fault' *Note:* CAr iltāma 'to be blamed, rebuked' (Hava, 694b).
- lż** *adj. scowler.* *Root:* lżż or lzz. [lätt] KRS 2453: l hg mt w lżż trm 'Möt has held a feast; the scowler eats' *Note:* Ug lżt 'scorn', Hb ls, and perhaps Akk läṣu (UD, 508). The cognate Arabic root v̄lzz gives rise to the word lazżun, applied to a man 'hard, or difficult in disposition' (Lane, 2661c), and the G-stem verb lazża, which can mean 'to drive away' (*ibid*, 2661b). The C-stem of this root, which takes an object introduced by b-, has the sense of 'cleaving to' or 'applying oneself to something perseveringly or incessantly' (*ibid*).

M—m

- m** *pro. indefinite relative pronoun. Root: mh.* [mā] Ms 44: h gddf l'n d y'wr m yhn 'O Gdđf, curse him who would efface that which brings pleasure' *Note:* CAr mā, mahmā 'what; whatever'.
- m't** *num. hundred. Root: m't.* [me'at] AbaNS 286: śry m'-l̄-h m'd h-frs b-m't 'bought the horse from his brother M'd with a hundred' *Note:* Dad: m't (U 23); Nab: m'h/m't (NAoA) || Proto-West Semitic *mi'tum.
- m't frs** *n.sing. cavalry cohort. Root: m't.* [me'at paras] KRS 1468: qss b-m't frs b'd 'l d̄f 'he patrolled as a part of a cavalry cohort on behalf of the lineage of D'f' *Dual: m'ty frs.* [me'atay paras] RQ.A 10: srt l-mlk h-sltn snt bnłr 'mlk l-mşh b-s̄r rm'n w b-m'ty frs 'he served in a troop under Mlk the governor the year Bnłr took control for Mşh with ten archers and two cavalry cohorts' *Note:* M.C.A. Macdonald ingeniously connects m't frs with the Roman cohors equitata quingenaria, an auxiliary cavalry unit of the Roman army containing roughly 120 horsemen. The authors of the Safaitic inscriptions seem to have abbreviated this to simply 100 (MRGH).
- m'** *prep. with. Root: m'.* [ma'a] AbaNS 1080: mr m' l-yhd 'he passed (by this place) with the Jews' *Note:* Dad: m' (JSLih 52) || CAr ma'a 'with'.
- m'dt** *n.abst. return. Root: 'wd.* [ma'ādat] LP 180: h lt m'dt w slm m-śn 'O Lt, (grant) a return and security from enemies' *Note:* CAr ma'ādun 'return' (Lane, 2191c).
- m'd** *top. toponym. Root: m'd.* C 3020: r'y h-nhl bql b-m'd h-'bl 'he pastured the camels in this valley near M'd on fresh herbage' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- m'l** *prep. because of. Root: 'w.* [me'al] KRS 2573: 'wr l-d y'wr m'l-hwq w d ykf 'blindness be to him who would efface (the writing) because of jealousy and to him who would turn (the rock) over' *Note:* Arm mn'l 'above', Hb mē-'āl 'within'.
- m'mr** *n.sing. structure. Root: 'mr.* [ma'mar] IST 195: l PN h-m'mr 'by PN, at this struc-

ture' *Note:* CAr ma'marun 'a place of abode' (Lane, 2156c).

m'zy *n.pl. goats. Root: m'z.* [me'zay] KRS 2420: r'y h-m'zy f hrş h-s̄hy 'he pastured the goats and anticipated thirst' *Variant: m'z.* [ma'az] C 4973: wld h-m'z 'he helped the goats to give birth' *Paucal: m'zyt.* [ma'za-yāt] WH 2161: r'y h-m'zyt 'he pastured a number of goats' *Note:* CAr ma'zun, ma'azun 'goats ... the kind of ġanamun opposed to ḏa'nun; the kind of ġanamun with hair' (Lane, 2724a).

m'zyn *n.sing. shepherd; Orion (?) Root: m'z.* [me'zayān] C 4452: ġzz b-h-m'zyn snt šty h-rm b- (---) 'he plundered the sheep herd/during Orion (?), the year the Romans spent the winter near ----' C 974: m't l-ħlqt b-h-m'zyn b-r'y "ly 'it shone brightly for a period in Orion during the rising of Taurus' *Note:* Probably the equivalent of CAr ma'āzun 'a possessor, or master of, mi'zan' (Lane, 2724c), with an adjectival suffix, /ān/.

mdbr *top. the inner desert (the Ḥamād).* *Root: dbr.* [madbar] KRS 25: syr m-mdbr l-ħmst 'rḥ 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert for five months' *Note:* Connect with Hb midbār and WS *madbarum, loaned into Akk as 'pasture, steppe, wilderness'; note that the term often refers in the Hebrew Bible to a desert between Palestine and Egypt (HALOT, #4816). M.C.A. Macdonald has identified the mdbr of the Safaitic inscriptions as the Ḥamād, the desert beyond the Ḥarrah (MSTS).

mdd *v.d-stem. to give aid (militarily). Root: mdd.* [maddada] TaSTF 1: mdd f gd'wd ġnm̄t w slm 'he gave aid so Gd'wd (grant) spoil and security' *Note:* CAr 'amadda 'to supply with troops, stores' (Hava, 703); cf. 'md (v.c-stem).

mdnt *n.sing. province; district. Root: dyn.* [madīnat] SHNS 1: b'slmn rwḥ l-h-mdnt 'B'lsmn, send the winds (with rain) to the Province' Betts 3: snt ngy qsr h-mdnt 'the year Caesar announced the

Province (Provincia Arabia)' *Note:* Arm mədinā 'province; capital city' (CAL, s.v.); sometimes clearly Provincia Arabia, e.g. WH 1698; see MRGH.

mdt' *n.sing. spring pasture.* *Root:* dt'. [mad-tā'] WH 766: l PN h-mdt' 'by PN, at the spring pasture' *Note:* Macdonald identifies dt' with a by-form of CAr dafa'iyyun, data'iyyun, which refers to the period between the šitā' and ḥayy, which the modern Bedouin call smāk. Macdonald translates the term as 'the season of the later rains' (MSTS, 3).

mdwyt *ptc.d-stem. to be covered in herbage.* *Root:* dwy. [modaweyat] LP 7: syr mn-rḥbt mdwyt 'he returned to a place of water from the Ruhbah, which was covered in herbage' *Note:* CAr 'ardun mu-dawiyatun 'land overspread with various herbage; as though it were the duwāyah of milk' (Lane, 941a).

mdy *pn. the Persians.* *Root:* mdy. [maday] SIJ 78: snt 'ty h-mdy bṣry 'the year the Persians came to Bostra' *Note:* Compare with Hb mādī, Arm mdy, Minaic mdy 'Mede'.

mg̡' *n.sing. resting place (grave).* *Root:* dg̡'. [maǵga'] KRS 1230: l PN h-rgm w mg̡' 'by PN is this cairn and resting place' *Note:* CAr maǵga'un 'a place in which one lies upon his side' (Lane, 1770a); this term probably refers to the burial chamber within the cairn.

mf̡l *top. toponym.* *Root:* f̡l. KRS 1476: syr m-mf̡l 'he travelled from Mf̡l' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

mg̡' *n.sing. pasture.* *Root:* ng̡'. [magga'] C 4794: 'ly mg̡' 'he went up to pasture' *Variant:* mg̡t'. [magga'at] C 3235: r'y h-mg̡t' 'he pastured in the pasture' *Note:* CAr manğa'un 'pasturage' (Hava, 744a).

mgdt *n.abst. abundance; glory.* *Root:* mgd. [magdat] NST 7: hyt mdbr f h lt mgdt w slm 'he began the journey to the inner desert so, O Lt, (grant) abundance and security' *Variant:* mgd. [mäged] KRS 1684: h lt w gddf slm w mgd 'O Lt and Gddf, may he be secure and have abundance' *Pt:* mwgd. [mawäged] SIJ 287: h lt w dṣr slm w mwgd 'O Lt and Dṣr, (grant) security and abundance' *Note:* CAr maǵdun 'glory;

honour; dignity; nobility' (Lane, 2690a), and when applied to a man can signify someone who is generous in giving and bountiful. The latter set of meanings is more suitable for the Safaitic context, as prayers for mgd usually follow expressions of scarcity, hunting, or seasonal movement.

mgf *n.sing. dry land.* *Root:* gff. [magapp] QZMJ 142: l PN h-mgf 'by PN, at this dry land' *Note:* Noun of place from ḡaffa 'to be dry'; ḡafifun 'dry herbage' (Lane, 431–432b).

mgml *top. toponym.* *Root:* gml. WH 2110: wrd mgml 'he went to water at Mgml' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

mgy *v.g-stem. to grieve.* *Root:* mgy. [magaya] WR.A 13: mgy l-dd-h 'he grieved for his paternal uncle' *Note:* The etymology of this word is uncertain but context suggests that it relates to the semantic domain of 'grieving'.

mg̡rt *n.sing. tomb chamber.* *Root:* ǵwr. [maǵārat] Rsh 1: bny h-mg̡rt 'he constructed the tomb chamber' *Note:* CAr maǵārun and maǵāratun 'a place of entrance' (Lane, 2306b); Arm m'r 'cave' (CAL, s.v.).

mhlk *n.sing. perilous place.* *Root:* hlk. [mah-lak] LP 720: syr mn-mhlk 'he returned to water from a perilous place' *Note:* Noun of place of hlk (v.g-stem).

mhrt *n.sing. filly.* *Root:* mhr. [mohrat] C 1186: l-h h-mhrt yrbb-h 'the filly, which he is training, belongs to him' *Pt:* mhr. [mohar] C 3095: wgm 'l-ḥbb w 'l-ṣy'-h wsqn h-mhr m-gnt h-dr qnt 'he grieved for a loved one and his companions who were driving colts from the gardens of this region to Qnt' *Note:* CAr muhrun 'colt', with ḥ 'filly' (Lane, 2740b).

mhbl *ptc.d-stem. to obscure; to ruin.* *Root:* hbl. [mohabbel] LP 257: h lt hrs l-mhbl h-sfr w ǵmt l-h 'O Lt, may whosoever would be an effacer of this writing become mute and may sorrow be his!' *Note:* See ḥbl (v.d-stem).

mh̡b *ptc.c-stem. beloved.* *Root:* ḥbb. [mo-habb] CSNS 1021: l-đ mh̡b 'for him who is loved' *Note:* See ḥb (v.c-stem).

mh̡bb *ptc.g-stem. loved; beloved.* *Root:* ḥbb. [maḥbūb] WH 116: ḥyb 'l-mh̡bb ḥb 'he

lamented greatly over a loved one' *Note:*
See ḥbb (v.c-stem).

mḥll *ptc.d-stem. to camp.* *Root: hll.* [mohal-ləl] RyDamas 6822: wgm ɬ-'m trḥ mḥll 'he grieved for 'm, who had perished while camping (far away?)' *Note:* See ḥll (v.d-stem). The text could suggest that the deceased had died on a journey. It is also possible that mḥll had some other sense, perhaps religious (cf. CAr ḥalāl) but context does not allow us to discern its meaning. Note that the term ḥll appears in Thamudic B inscriptions were it is not easily interpreted as 'to camp'.

mḥlt *n.abst. dearth of pasture.* *Root: mhl.* [mahālat] LP 342: h gd'wd w dṣr w h lt m'wn slm l-d s'r w ġnyt m-śḥš w mḥlt w ḥrs w 'rg l-d ḥbl h-sfr w gnmt l-d d'y 'O Gd'wd and Dṣr and O Lt-M'wn, may he who leaves (this writing) untouched have security and freedom from want, but let there be dearth of pasture and dumbness and lameness on him who would obscure this writing; and may he who would read aloud have spoil' *Variant:* mḥltn. [mahālaten] KRS 155: h lh rwḥ w mḥltn l-d y'wr h-sfr 'O Lh, send the winds but may he who would efface this writing experience a dearth of pasture' *Variant:* mḥl. [mahl] WGRR 1: wgm 'l-b'lsmn snt mhl 'he grieved for B'lsmn in the year of dearth' *Note:* CAr maḥlun and muḥālatun, 'dearth of pasture' (Lane, 3018b); the form mḥltn may exhibit a rare example of nunation.

mḥmy *n.pl. guards.* *Root: ḥmy.* [mohāmey-yī] (enst.) KRS 2425: gny mḥmy 'l tŷ' 'he fought the guards of the lineage of Tŷ' *Note:* CAr ḥāmā 'to guard' (Hava, 137a). See also gny (v.l-stem).

mḥq *n.abst. wiping out.* *Root: mḥq.* [maḥq] AWS 8: shq w mḥq l-'m w wld d y'wr h-sfr 'may the people and offspring of him who would efface this writing be destroyed and wiped out' *expression:* shq w mḥq (AWS 8) 'to be destroyed and wiped out'. *Note:* Arm mḥq 'to wipe out, erase' (CAL, s.v.), from Proto-Semitic mḥš (cf. Akk maḥāṣu) 'to strike, crush, erase'. The spelling here would imply a loan from a dialect of Aramaic where *ṣ remains q (on evidence

for Aramaic q in Safaitic, see AArQ). The verb was loaned into Classical Arabic as well, where it means 'to remove a blessing': mahaqa-hū llāhu 'ay'adhaba ḥayra-hū wa-barakata-hū '... that is, Allah has removed his good will and blessings' (Lisān, s.v.).

mḥrb *ptc.g-stem. plundered.* *Root: ḥrb.* [maḥrūb] ISB 421: 1 PN h-dr mḥrb ygr 'by PN, at this place, having been plundered, he endures' *Pl:* mḥrbn. [maḥrūbīna] HCH 71: wgm 'l-hrs w 'l-ś'tm w 'l-dtm w 'l-gbny w 'l-rmḥt 'ḥwl-h mḥrbn 'he grieved for Hrs and for Ś'tm and for Dtm and for Gbny and for Rmḥt, his maternal uncles, who were plundered' *Variant:* ḥrbn. [ḥaribina] C 1607: wlh 'l-gs-h ḥrbn 'he was distraught over his troop who were plundered' *Note:* CAr haraba-hū 'he despoiled him of his wealth' (Lane, 510b).

mhy *v.g-stem. to erase.* *Root: mhw.* [maḥaya] RMSK 1: nq't l-d mḥy h-sfr 'may he who would erase this writing be thrown out (of the grave)' *Note:* CAr maḥā 'to erase' (Hava, 702a).

mkmn *n.sing. hiding place.* *Root: kmn.* [makman] MKWS 8: 'mr h-mkmn st 'ym f wny 'he dwelt in this hiding place for six days and grew weary' *Note:* CAr makmanū 'a place of concealment; a lurking place' (Lane, 3003c).

mkr *top. toponym.* *Root: krr.* [makarr] WH 3405: r'y mkr 'he pastured at Mkr' *Note:* Unknown toponym; perhaps related to the CAr makarrūn 'a place of war' (Lane, 2602a), referring to land named after its association with battles.

ml *n.col. livestock.* *Root: mwł.* [mäl] WH 3724: ḥṛṣ h-ml 'he kept watch over the livestock' *Note:* Dad: ml 'property' (U 48); GrAr: μᾶλ 'property' (P.Petra 17, 33) || CAr mālūn 'whatever one possesses' (Lane, 3026a); in the pastoral context of the Safaitic inscriptions, māl most likely refers to livestock.

mḥl ① *v.d-stem. for Aquarius to appear (New Year).* *Root: mḥl.* [mallaha] HaNSB 184: rwḥ b'lsmn w nzr h-sm̄y b'-shy w mḥl f 'ny kbr 'may B'lsmn send the winds as he kept watch for the rains during a drought, and Aquarius had appeared, so he suffered greatly' SIJ 37: w mḥl f h lt

slm w fṣyt m-b's 'ṣnt 'and Aquarius appeared (signaling the new year), so, O Lt, may this year bring security and deliverance from misfortune' *Note:* Most have assumed that this verb refers to the manufacture or trading of salt, which was common in many of the areas in which Safaitic inscriptions have been found. The trading of goods, however, is not a theme in the Safaitic inscriptions. Other possible interpretations may appeal to CAr mallaḥa 'he [a poet] produced, or said, something goodly, beautiful, pretty' or even 'amlāḥa l-qawmu 'the people possessed milk' (Lane, 2731c). But these meanings seem to disagree with the negative context of SJ 37. It seems best to take it as a denominal verb referring to the rising of Aquarius, signalling the beginning of dt' (see dt' (v.g-stem)). This fits nicely with the prayer for rain in HaNSB 184 and indeed the 'new year' prayer in SJ 37.

mlḥ (2) *pn. Aquarius (constellation).* *Root:* mlk. [mallāḥ] KRS 169: kl' h-smy ḥdr mlḥ f ḏkr f 'mt f y's 'the sky withheld its rain during the sun's presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra, and so he despaired' *Note:* Probably 'salt worker' or 'salt pan'; see AAAZ I and AAAZ II.

mlk *n.sing. king.* *Root: mlk.* [malk] KRS 1023: mrd 'l-h-mlk grfṣ ksr h-slsłt 'he rebelled against king Agrippa to break the chains of bondage' SJ 91: snt myt h-mlk 'the year the king died' *Plural:* 'mlk ['amlāk] C 1868: dt' h-ḥnṣ snt hrn št b-βlt w whb 'mlk-h 'ḥrs 'he spent the season of the later rains (among) the young animals the year the Romans were wintering at βlt and gave its rulers guards' *Note:* Dad: mlk (AH 204); GrAr: Μαλχος (Wadd 2177, 1); Nab: mlk (*passim*) || CAr malikun 'king' (Hava, 726a), certainly a loan in this form from Aramaic. Safaitic may reflect the form without the epenthetic i-vowel, malk. This pronunciation is attested in personal names from the southern Levant in Greek transcription. The Nabataean royal name mnkw = manko must derive from an earlier form [malk] in order for the assimilatory sound change of l > n to occur.

mlk h-slṭn *n.cnst-gen. possessor of authority.* [malk has-solṭān] RQ.A 10: srt l-mlk h-slṭn snt bnḥr 'mlkl-mṣh b-śr rm'n w b-m'ty frs 'he served in a troop under the possessor of authority (a governor?) the year Bnḥr took control for Mṣh with ten archers and two cavalry units' *Note:* Perhaps an epithet for a governor; see mlk (n.sing) and slṭn (n.sing).

mlk h-smy *n.cnst-gen. B'lsmn.* [malk has-samāy] KRS 1944: h mlk h-smy my 'O master of the sky (i.e. B'lsmn), let there be water' *Note:* 'Sovereign of the sky'—an epithet of B'lsmn; see mlk (n.sing) and b'lsmn (pn).

mlkt *n.sing. queen.* *Root: mlk.* [malkat] Is.Mu 412: wny m-tnṛ h-mlkt 'he grew weak of waiting for the queen' *Note:* See mlk (n.sing).

mlm *adj. blameworthy.* *Root: lwm.* [malūm] CSNS 282: l PN h-mlm 'by PN, the blameworthy' *Note:* See lym (v.g-stem).

mlṣ *v.g-stem. to escape.* *Root: mlṣ.* [maleşa] Is.K 205: h-'ns mlṣ w qṣf 'l-ḍ-n-h-[m] mhr[bt] 'the people escaped and were sad on account of their plundered sheep' *Note:* CAr maliṣa 'to get loose, free, escape, slip away' (Lane, 2736b).

mly *n.col. words.* *Root: mly.* [malāy] MISS.I 2: wgd mly śr 'he found the words of Śr' *Note:* Arm mellā 'word, speech' (CAL, s.v.).

mn' *v.g-stem. to restrain.* *Root: mn'.* *Third feminine singular:* mn't. [mana'at] CSNS 1: mn't w ȝllt ḫ-n-h ḥbst l slm 'his sheep were restrained and remained in the sheepfold of the lineage group of Slm' *Note:* CAr mana'a 'to hinder' (Lane, 3024c).

mnbl *adj. archer.* *Root: nbl.* [monabbel] KWQ 29: l PN h-mnbl 'by PN, the archer' *Note:* CAr nabala 'to shoot arrows, throw spears' (Steingass, 1098a).

mngr *ptc.g-stem. to endure; to be long-suffering.* *Root: ngr.* [mangür] CSNS 517: h rḍw s'd PN h-mngr w flṭ-h 'O Rḍw, help PN, the long-suffering and deliver him' *Variant:* mgr. [maggür] KRS 2475: ḡtn h-mgr 'aid the long-suffering one' *Note:* See ngr (v.g-stem).

mnqbl *prep. facing.* [menqabl] AZNG 1: mrd tlt snn mn-qbl nfs ȝlm 'Nepos, who was op-

pressive, faced a rebellion for three years' *Note*: Arm mqbyl, mn qbwl 'opposite' (CAL, s.v.).

mnşb *n.sing. cult stone. Root: nşb.* [manşab] ZeGA 1: l PN d'lty w l-h mnşb 'by PN of the lineage of 'ty and the cult-stone is his' *Variant: msb.* [maşşab] KRS 2914: wgd h-msb f wgm 'he came upon the cult-stone and grieved' *Variant: msbt.* [maşşabat] C 511: l PN h-msbt f qyt bn y'd 'the cult-stone was set up by PN, so (may it) preserve the sons of Y'd' *Dual: msbn.* [maşşabān] KRS 3252: l PN h-msbn 'by PN are these two cult-stones' *Note:* See nşb (n.sing).

mny ① *n.sing. mina (currency). Root: mny.* [menāy] RQ.A 1: śry h-frs m-mlk b-śrn mny 'he purchased the horse from Mlk for twenty minas' *Note:* An ancient Near Eastern unit of currency, ḡwā, Syr manyā, Hb mānā.

mny ② *pn. Fate. Root: mnw.* [manay] KRS 941: ng' w b's m zll w rğm mny 'ny 'he grieved in pain, for those who remain despair, and he was struck down by Fate while suffering' *Note:* His: mn (KJC 641) || CAr maniyatun 'a decreed event, fate; manāyā' (Lane, 3025b); a deification of fate; see NabRel. Perhaps comparable to gdd (pn) and mt (pn). Etymologically related to the deity Manāt = Manawat: His mnwt (CH.R368.03); Nab mnwtw, mntw (LeNab, s.v.); QCT mnwh [manōh].

mnzr *n.sing. look-out point. Root: nżr.* [manṭar] WH 1663: l PN h-mnżr 'by PN, at the look-out point' *Variant: mżr.* [maṭṭar] WH 318: l PN h-mżr 'by PN, at the look-out point' *Note:* CAr manżaratun 'a high place on which a person is stationed to watch' (Lane, 2813c).

mql *n.sing. writing. Root: qwl.* [maqāl] C 567: l PN h-mql 'by PN is this writing' *Note:* See ql (v.g-stem).

mqm *n.sing. place; area. Root: qwm.* [maqām] WH 1411: l PN h-mqm 'by PN, at this place' *Note:* CAr maqāmun 'a place of stay, residence, or abode' (Lane, 2996c).

mqzt *n.sing. summer pasture; area to spend the dry season. Root: qyz.* [maqīyat] C 1240: wrd h-mqzt bdr 'he went to water at the summer pasture at the end of the dry

season' *Note:* CAr maqīzun, maqīzatun 'a place of pasturing in the summer' (Lane, 258ob-c); see qyz (v.g-stem). The mqzt is where one spends the dry season, usually at places of permanent water and often feeding the animals on dry fodder, or if they can get grazing, it is further west, near the settled lands (MRw, 78).

mr *v.g-stem. to pass by. Root: mrr.* [marra] RSIS 80: mr b-df 'he passed by Df' *Note:* CAr marra bi-hi 'he passed by him' (Lane, 2699c).

mr' *n.sing. man; husband. Root: mr'.* [mar'] WH 2147: nyk mr' mtl w mr't w'l d'l shwt w dħbñ 'he copulated with the man of Mtl and the wife of W'l of the lineage of Shwt and Dħbñ' *Note:* Dad: mr' 'lord' (AH 208); Nab: mr' 'seignuer, maître' (LeNab, 117) || CAr mar'un, mur'un, mir'un 'a man', and the more common form imru'un 'a man, or human being' (Lane, 2702c-2703a).

mr't *n.sing. woman; wife. Root: mr'.* [mar'at] C 4768: wgm l-ġħm bnt 'n'm mr't-h 'he grieved for ġħm daughter of 'n'm his wife' *Note:* See mr' (n.sing).

mr'b *n.sing. land with abundant herbage. Root: rbb.* [marabb] KRS 2499: r'y h-mrb 'he pastured this land with abundant herbage' *Note:* CAr marabbun 'a place of alighting: a place of abiding, or dwelling, and congregating'; 'land abounding with plants, or herbage' (Lane, 1007a).

mr'b't *n.sing. the period of first spring rains. Root: rb'.* [marba'at] Is.M 358: 'If h-mrb't f syr b-h-mṣtyt l-h-nmrt 'he fed (the animals) on dry fodder during the period of the early spring rains, and then returned to water with the animals born in the winter to the edge of Al-Namārah' *Note:* CAr mirbā'un signifies the 'rain that comes in the beginning of the [season called] rabi' (Lane, 1977b). The text suggests the presence of a severe drought, where the author was forced to feed animals on dry fodder at a time when rains were expected, and then was forced to return to his winter quarters near Al-Namārah.

mrby *n.sing. foster child. Root: rby.* [morab-bay] KRS 167: wgm l-ħl-h w l-mrby-h żn'l w l-ħtn-h hgg w l-ħtn-h s'd bn mlk 'he

grieved for his maternal uncle and for his foster child, Zn'l, and his wife's relation, Hgg, and his wife's relation S'd son of Mlk' *Note:* CAr murraban 'fostered' (Lane, 1024b).

mrd ① *v.g-stem. to rebel.* *Root:* mrd. [marada] KRS 1023: mrd l-h-mlk grfş ksr h-slst 'he rebelled against king Agrippa to break the chains of bondage' *Third feminine singular:* mrdt. [maradat] WH 2815: snt mrdt nbť l-l rm 'the year the Nabataeans rebelled against the Romans' *Note:* CAr marada 'he exalted himself, or was insolent, and audacious, in pride and in acts of rebellion or disobedience' (Lane, 2706a).

mrd ② *ptc.g-stem. to rebel.* *Root:* mrd. [mä-red] QZUI 462: trq 'n-h h-mrd 'the rebel struck out his eye' *Note:* See mrd (v.g-stem).

mrd ③ *n.sing. rebellion.* *Root:* mrd. [mard (?)] AZNG 1: mrd tl̄t snn mn-qbl nfs žlm 'Nepos, who was oppressive, faced a rebellion for three years' *Note:* See mrd (v.g-stem).

mrd *v.g-stem. to become ill.* *Root:* mrd. [mareşa] LP 335: h rdw hy w mrd 'O Rdw, (grant) life because he was sick' *Note:* CAr marida 'he ... was, or became, [diseased, disordered, distempered, sick, or ill] in the state termed marađun' (Lane, 2708b).

mrg *vd-stem. to feed beasts in a pasture.* *Root:* mrg. [marraga] TaLNS 69: w mrg 'and he fed the beasts in a pasture' *Note:* CAr marğun 'a pasture'; marağ 'he (a beast) fed in a pasture' (Lane, 2762a–b). The present form is assumed to be transitive, and so likely a D-stem.

mrḥ *v.g-stem. to rejoice.* *Root:* mrḥ. [maraḥa] NRE.B 1: w mrḥ 'and he rejoiced' *Note:* CAr maraḥa 'he rejoiced excessively' (Lane, 2726c).

mrq ① *v.g-stem. to pass by.* *Root:* mrq. [maraqa] RWQ 339: r'y h-rđ snt mrq 'sh d l 'mrt 'he pastured in this valley the year the sheep of the lineage of 'mrt passed by' *Note:* The sense 'to pass by' is preserved in LevAr, maraqa 'to cross, pass by'; CAr maraqa 'let a.o. pass by' (Hava, 717), but the G-stem seems to have been lost in CAr.

mrq ② *v.d-stem. to remove; to throw off; to let pass by.* *Root:* mrq. [marraqa] HaNSB 304: rmy b-rmh-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll slsl-h 'he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds' *Note:* A faint whisper of the sense of the D-stem survives in CAr marqu l-ihābi 'the burying of the skin, or hide, in the earth so that its hair may be removed, and it may become ready for tanning', and in the verb imtarqa 'he drew [i.e. removed, our insertion] the sword from its scabbard' (Lane, 3019a).

mslt *n.sing. stream bed.* *Root:* syll. [masilat] WH 1023: d l-h-đ'n b-mslt 'hw̄l h-tyt 'he returned to the sheep by the stream bed to enclose them in the pen' *Note:* CAr masīlūn 'bed of a stream' (Hava, 339a).

msnn *n.sing. beaten track.* *Root:* snn. [masnan] WH 181 dṭ' h-msnn 'he spent the season of the later rains on the beaten track' *Note:* CAr masnanun 'the beaten track, or part along which one travels' (Lane, 1438c–1439a). The laconic text could suggest that there was a drought and herbage was not plentiful. The author therefore spent the season of abundance in migration seeking out herbage.

msrt *n.sing. troop.* *Root:* syr. [masīrat] WH 599: nṣr b'd h-msrt 'he stood guard on behalf of the troop' *Note:* Macdonald (MRGH) convincingly connects msrt with Arma mašrītā, which, in Syriac, can mean a 'camp' or 'military unit' (CAL, s.v.).

mṣṭr *ptc.g-stem. something written.* *Root:* sṭr. [mastūr] C 1781: r't dq l-m 'hlk h-mṣṭr 'may whosoever destroys this writing taste fear' *Note:* Dad: sṭr 'he wrote' (JaL 61f) || CAr saṭara 'he wrote' (Lane, 1357c), and the passive participle mastūrun 'written'. This word occurs in a dubious hand copy and confirmation of its existence should await the discovery of a clearer attestation.

mṣṭ *n.abst. want.* *Root:* śy'. [maśīat] RWQ 340: t'mr h-mṣṭ 'want was widespread' *Note:* See śy' (v.g-stem).

mśrq *ptc.c-stem. to migrate to the inner desert.* *Root:* śrq. *Pl:* mśrqn. [mośreqīna] SESPU 13: ḥṛṣ 'hw̄-h mśrqn 'he kept watch

for his brothers who were travelling to the inner desert' *Feminine*: **mísrt**. [mośreqat] KRS 1011; rdf h-d'n mísrt 'he followed the sheep which were migrating to the inner desert' *Note*: See 'śrq (v.g-stem).

místy *n.sing.* winter pasture. *Root*: **śtw.** [maśtay] WH 3500: r'y mdbr h-místy f syf-h gml 'he pastured in the inner desert at the winter pasture, then he spent the early summer there (until) Gemini' *Variant*: **msty**. [mastay] WH 1867.1: r'y h-msty 'he pastured the winter pasture' *Note*: CAr maštan 'the place in which one stays, resides during the winter (śitā)' (Lane, 1504b-c). See **sty** (v.g-stem).

místy *n.pl.* animals born in the winter. *Root*: **śtw.** [maśtayāt] Is.M 358: syr b-h-místy l-h-nmrt 'he returned to water with the animals born during the winter to the edge of Namārah' *Note*: The inscription signals a drought, causing the author to return with his young animals to permanent water from the inner desert which in normal circumstances would have abounded in herbage. See **sty** (n.sing).

míṣd *n.sing.* hunting grounds. *Root*: **syd.** [maśid] C 2497: syr m-míṣd 'he returned to a place of water from hunting grounds' *Note*: See **syd** (v.g-stem).

míṣr *v.d-stem.* to attack. *Root*: **míṣr**. [maśṣara] C 2947: h lt w dṣr nqmt mn-mn míṣr-h 'O Lt and Dṣr, let there be vengeance against whoever has attacked him' *Note*: Sab míṣr 'army', perhaps from an unattested verb 'to attack'; CAr maśṣara 'to set up a town' is clearly a denominal verb from the Sab loan míṣrun, a settlement for the Arab armies during the Islamic conquests <'an army camp' (Lane, 2719b).

mt^① *n.col.* dead (people). *Root*: **mwt.** [mawtay] AMSI 41: q'd ⟨⟨d⟩⟩ wrd f dkr h-mt f qsf 'he sat having gone to water and remembered the dead and felt much sadness' *Note*: CAr mawtā, pl. of mayyitun 'dead' (Lane, 2724b); the second 'd after q'd in AMSI 41 is likely dittoigraphy rather than the preposition 'd known from, for example, Hb, meaning 'until' (AEAL).

mt^② *n.abst.* death. *Root*: **mwt.** [mawt] LP 1198: h lt w ś'hqm w h gd'wd fsy m-mt k'n

'O Lt and Ś'hqm and O Gd'wd, let there be deliverance from death should it come to be' *Note*: Proto-Semitic *mawtum 'death'; see **myt** (v.g-stem).

mt^③ *pn.* deity. *Root*: **mwt.** [mot] [mawt] KRS 2453: ḥgg mt 'Mōt celebrated a feast' *Note*: The Canaanite deity Mōt, 'death'; see AEB.C.

mt^④ *imp.g-stem.* to strike down. *Root*: **mt.** [mete] Is.H 122 h lt mt' d fg 'ḥ-h ḥbb-h 'O Lt, strike down the one who has distressed his brother, his beloved' *Note*: CAr mata'a 'to beat [someone with a staff or stick]' (Lane, z688a).

mt^⑤ *① v.g-stem.* to experience enjoyment. *Root*: **mt'**. [mata'a] AbSWS 25: mt' f h 'lt slm 'he experienced enjoyment so, O 'lt, may he remain secure' *Note*: CAr mata'a 'to experience enjoyment' (Lane, 3016c).

mt^⑥ *② v.g-stem.* to bring away. *Root*: **mt'**. [mata'a] LP 159: mt' b-h-bqr m-wḥl 'he brought away the cattle from the mud' *Note*: CAr mata'a 'to carry a thing away', with b- (Hava, 698a).

mt^⑦ *n.pl.* provisions. *Root*: **mt'**. [matā'at] KRS 756: h ś'hqm slm m 'l-h-'bl mt' l-mdbr 'O Ś'hqm, keep safe what is upon the camels, provisions for the inner desert' *Note*: CAr matā'un 'anything useful or advantageous; as goods ... commodities ... food, the necessities of life' (Lane, 3017a).

mt̄dkr *ptc.tz-stem.* to remember. *Root*: **dkr.** [motdakker] KRS 1432: wh mt̄dkr ḥbb f ḥbb 'he was distraught by grief remembering loved one after loved one' *Note*: See **dkr** (v.g-stem).

mt̄l *v.g-stem.* to efface. *Root*: **mt̄l**. *Prefix conjugation*: **ymt̄l**. [yamtel] C 2163: 'wr l-d ymt̄l h-sfr 'may he who would efface this writing go blind' *Note*: CAr matāla bi-hī 'he mutilated him; castrated him, namely, a sheep or goat' (Lane, 3017b); while the Safaitic lacks the preposition bi-, the meaning 'to copy' hardly seems to fit the context. All curses associated with actions done to inscriptions concern their defacement.

mt̄r *① v.g-stem.* to rain. *Root*: **mt̄r**. [maṭara] TaNQF 7: mt̄r tllt 'mt̄r sfn 'it rained; three rain showers consecutively' *Prefix conjugation*: **tm̄r** (3fs). [tamṭar] WGRR 1: lm

tm̄r h-sknt 'it did not rain upon the settlement(s)' *Note:* CAr maṭarati s-samā' 'the sky rained' (Lane, 2721c).

m̄t̄r ② *n.col. rain.* *Root:* m̄t̄r. [maṭar] KRS 2420: h b̄lsmn rwḥ b-m̄t̄r 'O B̄lsmn, send the winds with rain!' *Pl:* m̄t̄rt. [maṭarāt̄] RSIS 204: ' b̄lsmn rwḥ b-m̄t̄r 'O B̄lsmn, send the winds with rains' *Variant:* 'm̄t̄r [pam̄tar̄]' TaNQF 7: m̄t̄ t̄lt̄ 'm̄t̄r sf̄ 'it rained; three rain showers consecutively' *Note:* CAr maṭarun 'rain' (Lane, 2721b-2722a).

m̄ty ① *v.g-stem. to journey.* *Root:* m̄ty. [maṭaya] C 4332: m̄ty snt brḥ 'qṣ h-mdnt 'he set off on a journeyed the year of the departure to/from the furthest part of the province' *Note:* CAr maṭā: ḡadda bis-sayri, wa-asra'a 'he exerted himself in journeying and made haste' (al-Muhiṭ, s.v.); Arm mty 'to come, reach' (CAL, s.v.).

m̄ty ② *n.sing. journey.* *Root:* m̄ty. [maty] LP 236: yqhr-h lh m̄ty-h 'may Lh make him successful in his journey' *Note:* See m̄ty (v.g-stem).

m̄tyt̄ *n.sing. riding animal.* *Root:* m̄tyt̄. [maṭeyyat̄] C 1837: h 'l slm l-h-m̄tyt̄ hmt w qyt mn-grb h yt̄ 'O 'lt, may the riding animal(s) be secure by means of (divine) protection and protect (them) from scabies, O Yt̄' *Pl:* mtt̄. [maṭṭat̄] WH 2837: ḥṛṣ m̄t̄t̄ h 'he kept watch over his riding animals' *Variant:* **m̄tyñ.** [matyān] ISB 112: frq m̄tyñ 'he separated the mount animals' *Note:* CAr matiyūtun 'a camel or beast that one rides' (Lane, 3021c).

mwd *n.abst. love.* *Root:* wdd. [mawadd] WH 598.1 h b̄lsmn s'd 'tl bn zyd b-mwd 'O B̄lsmn, help 'tl son of Zyd in the matter of love' *Note:* CAr mawaddatun, inf. of wadda 'to love' (Lane, 2931a-b).

mwl *imp.d-stem. to make abundant.* *Root:* mwl. [mawwel] Is.K 196: h b̄lsmn mwl h 'rd sr̄ 'O B̄lsmn, make this land abundant quickly' *Note:* CAr tamawwala 'he became abundant in wealth' (Lane, 3026a).

my *n.col. water; rain.* *Root:* myw. [māy] IST 66: ḥḍr f h rḍw my 'he camped by permanent water so, O Rḍw, let it rain' *Variant:* **myt̄.** [māyat̄] KRS 96: h rḍw hb l-h h-mȳt̄ 'O Rḍw, grant him water!' *Variant:*

mw̄. [moway'] KRS 1482: syr b-nṣn mw̄' f h b̄lsmn rwḥ b-m̄t̄r 'he returned during Niṣān to water so, O B̄lsmn, send the winds with rain' *Variant:* **m̄'.** [mā'] C 4845: syr h-m̄ 'he returned to the place of water' *Note:* Nab: my' (LeNab, 113b) || Safaitic my and myt̄ correspond to LevAr mayy and mayye < *mayyat̄, both water. Thanks is owed to C. Della Puppa for this suggestion.

mykn *ptc.c-stem. to be established.* *Root:* kwn. [moyakān] KRS 2453: mykn ḥlf lyly-h w 'wm-h 'established is the alternation of his nights and days' *Note:* Perhaps from *mu'akānu, with the loss or merger of the glottal stop with y; see AEBC.

myt̄ *v.g-stem. to die.* *Root:* mwt. [mayeta] Ms 44: sm' 'n myt̄ flf̄ 'he heard that Flf̄ had died' *Variant:* mt. [māta] KhNSJ 1: gls mn'-dmt snt mt mlk nbt̄ 'he halted on account of the downpour the year king of Nabataea died' *Third feminine singular:* mtt̄. [mātat̄] ASWS 70: q'd f bky 'l-ḥt-h mtt̄ 'he sat and wept for his sister who had died' *Note:* Proto-Semitic, *yamut, *mawtum, *mayita 'to die'.

mz̄l *n.sing. shelter.* *Root:* zll. [maṭall] RSIS 142: l PN h-mz̄l 'this shelter is for PN' *Note:* CAr maṭallun 'a place of shade' (Lane, 1917a).

m(n) ① *prep. from; against.* *Root:* mn. [meC] KRS 15: mty m-gl'd l-tdmr 'he set off on a journey from Gilead to Palmyra' C 2194: hy 'lt nqmt m-śn 'O 'lt, vengeance against enemies' *Variant:* **mn.** [men] KRS 34: ḡnyt mn-r'ȳt 'may pasturing bring abundance' *Note:* Dad: mn (*passim*); His: m(n) (*passim*) || CAr min. The n is often assimilated to the following consonant, as occurs in many modern dialects of Arabic.

m(n) ② *rel. who; whosoever.* [mVC] WH 408: 'wr m 'wr 'blind whosoever effaces' *Variant:* **mn.** [mVn] C 1957: y'wr mn 'wr h-sfr 'may whosoever effaces this writing be blinded' *Note:* Dad: mn (*passim*); His: mn (MNM b 6) || CAr man, LevAr mīn; the form lacking the n is likely the result of n-assimilation rather than a cognate of Hb mī. Since Arabic dialects show both man and mīn/min forms, it is impossible to determine the vocalization of the Safaitic.

N—n

n'r *pn.* deity. *Root:* n'r. CSNS 98: h n'r ḥrf 'O N'r, provide provisions' *Note:* A divine name.

n'gl *inf.n-stem.* to be quick. *Root:* 'gl. [ne'gāl] WH 2181: 'ly 'n-h n'gl 'may (the deity) deliver his help quickly' *Note:* See 'gl (adv).

n'm ① *inf.d-stem.* to make easy. *Root:* n'm. [na'ām] C 4803: h b'lsmn slm l-n'm ḥl 'O B'lsmn, let there be security to make camping easy' *Note:* CAr na'ama 'to render comfortable and pleasing' (Hava, 775b).

n'm ② *n.col.* livestock. *Root:* n'm. [ne'ām] C 2446: wgm l'-ḥ-h nr qtl-h l-nbty r'y n'm 'wd w df 'he grieved for his brother Nr, whom the Nabataean killed while pasturing the livestock of 'wd and Df' *Note:* CAr na'amun, 'an'āmun 'camels, sheep, cattle' (Hava, 775a).

n'm ③ *n.col.* ostrich. *Root:* n'm. [na'ām] HaNSB 117: l PN h-n'm 'by PN is the ostrich' *Sg:* n'mt. [na'āmat] KRS 1610: ---- PN h-n'mt ['by'] PN is the ostrich' *Variant:* n'mh. [na'āmah] AWS 302b: l PN h-n'mh 'by PN is the ostrich' *Dual:* n'mtn. [na'āmatān] WH 768: l PN h-n'mtn 'by PN are the two ostriches' *Note:* CAr na'āmun 'ostrich' (Lane, 3035b). Note that the form with a final h is known only from a poor hand copy.

n'm ④ *n.abst.* divine favor; ease. *Root:* n'm. [no'm] LP 504: h 'lt flṭ l-rg' w hb l-h n'm 'O 'lt, may Rg' be delivered and grant him favor' *Variant:* n'mt. [ne'mat] HSNS 5: h dṣry w lt n'mt l-d̄ d'y w lm yḥbl sfr 'O Dṣry and Lt, may he who would read aloud have divine favor and may (the) writing not be effaced' *Note:* CAr ni'matun 'a benefit; benefaction; favour; boon; or good' (Lane, 3035b–c). Also na'īmun and nu'mun.

n'rt *top.* toponym. *Root:* n'rt. KRS 2830: syr l-n'rt 'he returned to water towards N'rt' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

nb' *v.g-stem.* to go. *Root:* nb'. [naba'a] KRS 3051: nb' h-gb 'he went to the well' *Note:* CAr naba'a 'he went forth from a land to

another land' (Lane, 2753a); compare this expression to wrd h-b'r.

nb' *n.sing.* spring; watering place. *Root:* nb'. [naba'] C 5215: l PN h-nb' 'by PN, at this watering place' *Note:* CAr nab'atun 'origin', manba'un 'spring'; naba'a 'to issue water forth' (Hava, 738b).

nbṭ *pn.* Nabataea; Nabataeans. *Root:* nbṭ. [nabaṭo] C 3680: ġnm snt ḥrb nbṭ 'he took spoil the year of the war of the Nabataeans' KhNSJ 1: snt mt mlk nbṭ 'the year the king of Nabataea died' WH 2815: snt mrdt nbṭ l-l rm 'the year the Nabataeans rebelled against the Romans' *Note:* Nab: nbṭw (LeNab, 119b).

nbty *adj.gen.* Nabataean. *Root:* nbṭ. [nabaṭeyy] MISS.B 2: l PN h-nbty 'by PN, the Nabataean' *Variant:* nbṭwy [nabaṭōwayyā] (?) C 2820: l PN nbṭwy 'by PN, the Nabataean' *Note:* See nbṭ (pn).

ndm *v.n-stem.* to be devastated (by grief). *Root:* dmm. [nadamma] KRS 2340: ndm l'-b-h w l'-dwd-h 'b't rğm mny 'he was devastated by grief on account of his father and his four paternal uncles, struck down by Fate' *Note:* Compare with Hb N-stem nidmā 'to be devastated (pasture), to perish' or perhaps even the equivalent of the G-stem 'to wail' (HALOT, #2114–2115). The connection with Arabic nadima 'to regret' (Hava, 752b) is attractive but one must also argue for the shift of 'regret' to 'grief', a trivial change but nonetheless unattested.

ndr *n.sing.* prominent part of a mountain. *Root:* ndr. [nāder] CSNS 578: l PN h-ndr 'm f 'm 'by PN, at this prominent part of a mountain year after year' *Note:* CAr nādirun 'a prominence, or projecting part of a mountain' (Lane, 278b).

ndw *v.g-stem.* to call out; invoke. *Root:* ndw. [nadawa] ThNQT 57: ndw 'lt l slm 'he invoked 'lt for security' *Note:* CAr nadā 'to call, invoke' (Steingass, 111a).

ndr *v.g-stem.* to make a vow. *Root:* ndr. [nadara] KWQ 42: ndr ḥdr 'he made a vow while camping by water' *Note:* Dad: ndr

(AH 204); His: *nđr* 'a vow' (KhMA 1), *nđr* 'he vowed' (KhMA 2) || CAr nadara 'alā nafsi-hī 'he imposed upon himself a vow' (Lane, 2781c).

nđh *n.sing. watering-trough.* *Root:* *nđh.* [na-şah] LP 853: l PN h-nđh 'this watering-trough was (built) by PN' *Note:* CAr nadara-hūn 'a watering-trough' (Lane, 2807a).

nfd *q. q. Root:* *nfd.* WH 1677.2: nfd 'l-h-ħl b'd h-n'm meaning unknown

nfr ① *v.g-stem. to flee.* *Root:* *nfr.* [napara] HCH 194: nfr f 'slm w b'd 'fłt snt šrq rdwt 'l-hdy l-ymnt 'he deserted but then surrendered but afterwards escaped the year Rdwt the commander migrated southward to the inner desert' KRS 3031: nfr mn-ħl 'some of the horses fled' or 'he fled from horsemen' *Note:* CAr nafara 'he took fright, and fled, or ran away at random' (Lane, 2823c).

nfr ② *ptc.g-stem. to flee.* *Root:* *nfr.* [nāper] MKJS 1: šty 'nzt nfr mn 'rm 'he wintered at 'nzt, having fled from the Romans' *Note:* See nfr (v.g-stem).

nfrt *n.pl. (a party of) near kinsmen.* *Root:* *nfr.* [naprat] WH 2815: ngy m-nfrt w 'ħ-h snt mrdt nbħ 'l-l rm 'he was announced commander of a party of near kinsmen with his brother the year the Nabataeans rebelled against the people of Rome' *Note:* CAr nafratun 'near kinsmen who go forth with him to war when an event befalls him' (Lane, 2825b).

nfs ① *n.sing. funerary monument.* *Root:* *nfs.* [naps] Vogue 404.1: bny l-bn-h h-nfs 'he built for his son the funerary monument' *Pl:* 'nfs. [anpos] ASFF 291: l-h h-nfs 'the funerary monuments are his' *Variant:* 'fs. [appos] NRWD 1: 'ly h-ħs l-frs grml 'he erected the funerary monuments for the cavalrymen of Grm'l' *expression:* **h-nfs t** (KRS 2383) 'this funerary monument'. *Note:* Dad: nfs (JSLih 77); Nab: npš (LeNab, 121b); Nam: ty npš 'this funerary monument' || NWS npš 'funerary monument; stele' (DNWSI, 748; CAL, s.v.); the term is also common in Hasaitic in the expression nfs w qbr 'funerary monument and grave' (SAHI). In Safaitic it is often followed by t, which is interpreted as a demonstra-

tive pronoun, but which others have interpreted as part of the word itself. The argument against interpreting it as part of the lexeme is that in all of its attestations, the singular 'nefesh' never terminates in a t. Moreover, the plural has been attested with the demonstrative 'ly (see 'ly (pro)), indicating that the formula may include the use of the demonstrative.

nfs ② *n.sing. person; self.* *Root:* *nfs.* [naps] C 2031: nq't b-nfs wdd d y'wr h-sfr 'may he who would efface this writing be thrown out of the grave by a beloved person' *expression:* **l-nfs-h** (LP 360) 'for himself'. *Note:* CAr nafsun 'a person; a being; an individual' (Lane, 2827c); ġā'a-nī bi-nafsi-hī 'he came to me himself' (Lane, 2827c). The expression l-nfs-h could stand in opposition to kry (v.g-stem) or 'gr (n.sing) 'hired man', one who pastures the animals of others.

nfs ③ *pn. Nepos.* *Root:* *nfs.* [nepos] AZNG 1: mrd tħt snn mn-qbl nfs zlm 'Nepos, who was oppressive, faced a rebellion for three years' *Note:* Abbadi and Zayadine cleverly connect nfs with T. Haterius Nepos, governor of Provincia Arabia in the 2nd c. CE. See the commentary under AZNG 1 for more.

nfy *v.g-stem. to be in exile.* *Root:* *nfy.* [na-paya] (?) CSNS 388: w nfy 'and he was exiled' *Note:* CAr nafā-hu 'he drove away, expelled, or banished him' (Lane, 3036c); for similar expressions, see glw (v.g-stem) and grz (v.g-stem).

ng' *v.n-stem. to grieve in pain.* *Root:* *wg'.* [nawga'a] KRS 213: wgd hħt ġyr'l f ng' w ql ħbl ħrm 'n yħll 'he found the writing of ġyr'l so he grieved in pain and said: may any effacer go mad if he erases (the writing)' *Third feminine singular:* **ng't.** [nawga'at] C 5142: l PN ng't bkyt 'by PN, who grieved in pain, who wept' *Note:* See *wg'* (v.g-stem); LevAr inwaġa' 'to feel pain from grief'.

ngb *v.n-stem. to be shown favor.* *Root:* *ngb.* [naggaba] C 3097: l PN h-mṣbt w ngb 'by PN is this cult-stone so may he be shown favor' *Note:* CAr intaqaba 'he selected him; chose him; preferred him above others' (Lane, 2765b).

ngd *v.g-stem. to be courageous; to become courageous.* *Root:* **ngd.** [nagoda] KRS 2869: l PN h-ṣrt w ngd w tṣr 'nd-h 'by PN, at this structure on high ground, and he was courageous while he stood guard at it (the structure)' *Note:* CAr nağuda 'he was, or became, courageous, and sharp, or vigorous and effective, in those affairs which others lack power or ability to accomplish' (Lane, 2766b).

ngm *pn. Virgo (constellation).* *Root:* **ngm.** [nagm] HaNSB 218: wny w ngš h-’bl m-ḥrn mn-tlg b-r’y ngm 'he was feeble while he drove the camels from the Ḥawrān on account of snow (or cold) during the rising of Virgo' *Note:* This term probably refers to an ear of corn, which was the symbol of this constellation in the eastern zodiacs. Safaitic ngm should be connected with CAr root $\sqrt{n̄gm}$, which refers to 'the emergence' or 'appearance' ṭala'a/ẓahara, of, among other things, a 'plant', a canine tooth', a horn' or 'a planet' (Lisan, s.v.), see AAAZ i and AAAZ ii.

ngn *v.n-stem. to go mad (from grief).* *Root:* **gnn.** [naganna] MAHB 2: wgd 'tr 'sy-’h f ngn 'he found the traces of his companions and went mad (from grief)' *Note:* CAr does not attest the N-stem of this root, but the sense is found in the common mağ-nūnun 'possessed by a ȝinniyun or by ȝin-nun or by a devil, or demon, etc ... hence meaning bereft of reason; or mad, insane' (Lane, 464b). The N-stem, however, occurs in LevAr ingann 'he became mad'. See also gnn (inf.g-stem).

ngr ① *v.g-stem. to be patient; to endure.* *Root:* **ngr.** [nagara] KRS 598: l PN w ngr ȝlm b-ḥm 'by PN and he endured oppressed in/by the heat' WH 422.2: PN w ngr 'PN and he endured' *Prefix conjugation:* ygr. [yeggor] ISB 421: l PN h-dr mḥrb ygr 'by PN, at this place, having been plundered, he endures' *Note:* Arm ngr 'to endure', 'to persevere' (CAL, s.v.).

ngr ② *inf.g-stem. to be patient; to endure.* *Root:* **ngr.** [nagr] CEDS 268: h 'lt ȝ hn w slm hn ngr-h 'O 'lt, he has experienced want here, so let there be here security that he endure' *Note:* See ngr (v.g-stem).

ngš *v.g-stem. to drive beasts.* *Root:* **ngš.** [na-gaşa] HaNSB 218: wny w ngš h-’bl m-ḥrn mn-tlg b-r’y ngm 'he was feeble while he drove the camels from the Ḥawrān on account of snow (or cold) during the rising of Virgo' *Note:* CAr nağasa 'he collected together camels [&c.] after a state of dispersion' and 'he drove vehemently' (Lane, 2771b).

ngwt *n.abst. escape; deliverance.* *Root:* **ngw.** [nagawat] C 4842: rdy slm w ngwt 'Rdy, let there be security and escape (from harm)' *Note:* See ngy (v.g-stem).

ngy ① *v.g-stem. to announce; to be announced.* *Root:* **ngw.** [nagaya] WH 610: nżr l-msrt snt ngy mty hdy 'he stood guard for the troop the year Mty was announced commander' *Third feminine singular:* **ngyt.** [nagayat] SIJ 786: qss w nżr snt ngyt 'mlkt 'he patrolled and stood guard the year the queen was announced' *Note:* Macdonald has connected this word with Sab ngw 'to announce' (SD, 93), which is used to announce leadership over a raiding or war party (MRGH).

ngy ② *v.g-stem. to escape; to be saved.* *Root:* **ngw.** [nagaya] WH 153: ngy m-ḥwl 'he escaped from the Ḥawl' *Variant:* **ngw.** [nagawa] C 406: ngw w h̄dr w nżr 'he escaped and camped by water and kept watch' *Prefix conjugation:* **nngy (1c).** [nangeya] (subjunctive) WH 135: h lt qbl 'hl slm f nngy 'O Lt, let there be a safe reunion with (my) family that we/I may be saved' *Note:* CAr nağā 'he became safe, secure; he escaped' (Lane, 3028c).

ṅgbt *inf.n-stem. to disappear; to be lost.* *Root:* **ḡyb.** [nağābat] C 2786: h lt ḡbt l-d 'wr 'O Lt, may he who effaces be lost' *Note:* CAr ḡāba 'it was or became absent' (Lane, 2312b); N-stem unattested in CAr.

ṅḡdb *v.n-stem. to be angry; to be upset.* *Root:* **ḡdb.** [naḡšaba] LP 475: l PN w nḡdb mn-bn-h 'by PN and he was angry because of his son' *Note:* The tD-stem in CAr, taḡadḍaba carries this meaning (Lane, 2265b), but note LevAr inḡadab.

nhl *v.g-stem. to quench one's thirst.* *Root:* **nhl.** [nahala] C 4355: nhl h-nmrt 'he

quenched his thirst at Al-Namārah' *Note*: CAr nahila 'to quench (thirst)' (Hava, 796a).

nhr *n.sing. river; rivulet. Root: nhr.* [nahr]
HASI 23: ḏb' nhr 'he went on a raid to (the) river' RWQ 329: ḥṛṣ ḫgr ḫ-h ṣmkr ḥ-nhr frt 'he kept watch for ḫgr, his brother, at ṣmkr bordering the river Euphrates' *Note*: GrAr: əλ-Ναχρ (P.Petra 17, 42) || CAr nahrun 'river, stream, running water' (Steingass, 1151a).

nhy ① *n.sing. pond; rain-pit. Root: nhý.* [nahy] SIJ 90: ṣwy w ḫd h-nhy 'he suffered from the lack of rain and took (water) from this pond' *Note*: CAr nahyun 'rain-pit, pond, pool' (Steingass, 1153a).

nhy ② *pn. deity. Root: nhý.* [nohay] LP 317: l PN h-nqtl-nhy 'by PN is the she-camel, which was dedicated to Nhý' *Note*: Cun: nu-ḥa-a-a || North Arabian deity, common in the Thamudic B inscriptions.

nhl *n.sing. torrent valley. Root: nhl.* [nahl]
C 2670: r'y h-ḥbl h-nhl bql 'he pastured the camels in this valley on fresh herbage' Pl: 'nhl. [anḥāl] ASFF 229: r'y h-ḥnl b-qmr h-nsy 'he pastured the valleys during the moon (= month) of Virgo' *Variant*: 'ḥl. [alḥāl] KRS 47: tnzr h-ḥl 'he kept watch at the valleys' *Note*: Hb naḥal 'river valley, wadi' (HALOT, #6089); Arm naḥlā 'wadi, stream' (CAL, s.v.).

nhr *v.g-stem. to slaughter. Root: nhr.* [naḥara] ASFF 119: nhr 't ḏ-n-h 't slaughtered his sheep' *Note*: CAr naḥara 'to slaughter an animal' (Lane, 2774a).

nhs *n.abst. misfortune. Root: nhs.* [naḥas]
TTF 1: hy lt nhs l-ḍb' h-gr 'O Lt, may the raider (robber) of this snare experience misfortune' *Note*: CAr naḥasun 'misfortune' (Lane, 2775a).

nkh *v.g-stem. to marry. Root: nkh.* [nakaha]
KRS 2971: nkh 'rgh 'he married 'rgh' *Note*: CAr naḥaḥa 'he married, took in marriage' (Lane, 2848a).

nkr *v.l-stem. to contend with; to battle. Root: nkr.* [nākara] LP 1261: l PN ḏ nkr h-śn' by PN who contended with the enemy' *Note*: Perhaps equivalent to CAr nākara 'he contended with him in a fight, battle, war' (Lane, 2849b).

nl *v.g-stem. to attain. Root: nwl.* [nāla] LP 619: hyh lt nl slm h-mlk 'O Lt, may the king attain security' *Note*: CAr nāla 'he attained, obtained' (Lane, 3040c).

nq' *v.n-stem. to be thrown out (of the grave). Root: qy'.* [naqā'a] SESPS 6: nq' b-ḥbb-h mn yħbl m'l-ħwq 'may whosoever effaces out of jealousy be thrown out (of the grave) by his beloved' *Prefix conjugation*: yq'. [yeqqa'] AWS 237: 'm m 'wr h rðw fl-y'wr m 'wr w l-yq' b-ṣdq 'if one would efface, O Rðw, then let him who would efface be made blind, and then let him be thrown out of the grave by a friend' *Note*: This is probably the N-stem of the root qy', which in CAr means 'to vomit' (Lane, 2576a). In Safaitic, its meaning must have been more general, i.e., simply to throw out. The N-stem is not attested in CAr. Our interpretation is confirmed by the expression nq't m-qbr 'being thrown out of a grave' (LP 282) and indeed nq't b-ṣdq 'being thrown out (of a grave) by a trusted one'. The use of this term in curse formulas seems to betoken the undesirable phenomenon of reusing graves (or perhaps removing a corpse from an above-ground burial cairn before it had fully decomposed). Expressions which include the prepositional phrase b-ṣdq or b-wdd signal the ultimate betrayal, namely, having a loved one reuse your grave.

nq't *inf.n-stem. to be thrown out (of the grave). Root: qy'.* [naqā'at] LP 282: h 'lt ṣm w nq't m-qbr l-d y'wr-nh 'O Lt, may he who would efface it (the writing) go deaf and be thrown out (of the grave)' *Note*: See nq' (v.n-stem).

nq's *inf.n-stem. to die suddenly. Root: qṣ.* [naqāṣ] C 2276: h lt slm m-b's w nq's l-mn d ḥbl h-sfr 'O Lt, let there be security against misfortune and may whosoever would obscure this writing experience a sudden death' *Note*: CAr qaṣun 'a quick death', māṭa qaṣan 'he (man) died on the spot'; aqṣa-hū 'he slew him on the spot'; inqa'asa 'he died' (Lane, 2549b).

nq't *n.sing. watering place. Root: nq'.* [naqāt] SHNS 1: wrd l-tmny h-nq't mn-rħbt 'he went eight times to the watering place from the Ruhbah' *Note*: CAr niqā'un

'swampy ground', 'swamp' (Hava, 786a). Given that there are no swamps in the desert, the term likely refers to a depressed feature of land in which water collects and remains after the rains.

nqd *v.g-stem. to be safe. Root: nqd.* [naqada] LP 146: ḥll h-dr f r'y h'-bl f h lt w b'lsmn śy' h-gs h-rdf f nqd 'he camped in this place, then pastured the camels so, O Lt and B'lsmn, escort the rear guard that they may be safe' *Note:* CAr naqada 'to became safe, in safety, saved' (Lane, 2837a).

nql ① *v.g-stem. to transport. Root: nql.* [naqala] AbaNS 78: bnn h-str w nql h-sby 'he built the shelter while he transported the captive' *Note:* CAr an-naqlu: taḥwili š-ṣay'i min mawdi'in 'ilā mawdi'in 'the transport of a thing from a place to a place' (Lisān, s.v.).

nql ② *n.sing. torrent. Root: nql.* [naqil] CSNS 70: brt h-nql 'may the torrent bring bounty' *Note:* CAr naqilun 'torrent', either male or female in gender (Hava, 787a).

nqlt *n.sing. rocky ground. Root: nql.* [naqlat] QZMJ 406: l PN h-nqlt 'by PN, at this rocky ground' *Note:* CAr naqlun 'rocky (ground)' (Hava, 787a); the feminine form of the Safaitic likely indicates the elipsis of the word 'rḍ' 'earth'.

nqm *v.g-stem. to take revenge. Root: nqm.* [naqama] C 2674: h lt nqm 'O Lt, may he have vengeance' *Note:* CAr naqama 'alayhi 'he exacted vengeance upon him' (Lane, 3037c).

nqmt *n.abst. retribution; vengeance. Root: nqm.* [neqmat] SG 5: h lt rwḥ w nqmt m-d 'slf 'gl 'O Lt, let there be respite and hasty vengeance against him who has committed this act' *Variant:* **nqm.** [neqm] Is.L 63: h rḍw nqm l-nhd 'O Rḍw, may Nhd have vengeance' *Note:* CAr niqmatun 'penal retribution, or vengeance' (Lane, 3037c).

nqr *v.g-stem. to write (on a stone). Root: nqr.* [naqara] ThNTS 80: t̄swq l-ḥ-h b's f nqr w 'tw ldn-h 'he longed for his brother B's and so wrote (this inscription) that he return to him' *Note:* CAr naqara fi ḥağar 'he wrote upon a stone' (Lane, 2837c).

nqrn *n.sing. writing. Root: nqr.* [naqrān] ISB 107: l PN h-nqrn 'by PN is this writing' *Note:* See nqr (v.g-stem).

nqt *n.sing. she-camel. Root: nwq.* [nāqat] MA 1: ṭhr w ḏbh l-rḍy w ḡnm nqt 'he cleansed and make a sacrifice to Rḍy that he may grant a she-camel as spoil' *Variant:* **nqh.** [nāqah] WH 3663: r'y h-nqh 'he pastured the she-camel' *Dual:* **nqtn.** [nāqatān] WH 3912: l sly bn nn bn nbq h-shly w h-nqtn 'by Sly son of Nn son of Nbq the Shlite and these two camels' *Pt:* 'nq. [anūq] AbaNS 564.1: l g'r bn śmrḥ bn lb't h'-nq 'by G'r son of Śmrḥ son of Lb't are the she-camels' *Note:* CAr an-nāqatu: al-'untā mina l-ibil 'the female of the camel' (Lisān, s.v.).

ns ① *v.g-stem. to halt in a place. Root: nws.* [nāsa] C 3291: ns f 'hlt 'he halted and settled down' WH 1029: ns f h rḍw flt m-Df 'he halted so, O Rḍw, deliver (him) from Df' *Note:* CAr nawwasa bi- 'to halt in a place' (Hava, 799a); this meaning however is not attested in the G-stem.

ns ② *n.col. people; folk. Root: 'ns.* [nās] ZQSH 11: ḥwb l-h ns-h 'his people lamented for him' Is.Mu 89: śry h-ns 'pox of the people' *Note:* CAr nāsun 'men' (Lane, 2866a).

ns' *v.g-stem. to go through a country. Root: ns'. [nasa'a]* WH 2023: w ns' f ... 'and he went through (the country) so ...' *Note:* CAr nasa'a fi l-ard 'he went through the country' (Hava, 757a).

nsh *v.g-stem. to efface. Root: nsh.* [nasaha] C 2363: nq't [l-]d nsh h-dmyt 'may he who effaces this inscription be thrown out (of the grave)' *Note:* CAr nasaḥa 'to efface, blot out' (Steingass, 116b).

nsl *v.n-stem. to go off; to be captured. Root: sll.* [nasalla] C 1758: wgm l-śy-h d nsl b-tbr 'he grieved for his companions who were captured (when the sun was) in Sagittarius' WH 590: nsl l-mdbr 'he went off towards the inner desert' *Note:* CAr insalla 'it (a thing) became pulled forth, drawn out gently; he slipped away, or stole away' (Lane, 1396a); Sab sll 'to capture' (SW).

nsl *v.n-stem. to be removed; to withdraw. Root: śwl.* [naśala] KRS 2640: h lt nsl m sqm 'O Lt, may that which causes sick-

ness be removed!' WH 1123: nṣl w tṣr h-sm̪y 'he withdrew and kept watch for the rains' *Note:* CAr šāla 'it rose; or became raised, or elevated' (Lane, 1621c), but the sense in Safaitic better fits LevAr šil 'remove' and the passive inšāl 'it was removed'.

násm *v.d-stem. to begin.* *Root:* násm. [naś-sáma] WH 3685: nám hbn 'he began to lament' *Note:* CAr naśsama 'to begin, undertake anything bad' (Steingass, 1121b).

náṣṭ *v.g-stem. to go forth.* *Root:* náṣṭ. [naśaṭa] WH 1243: twlh mt w náṣṭ l-‘má f h brkt 'he was made distraught by death (or Mōt) so he went forth towards 'má and then he was at Brkt' QZMJ 95: náṣṭ m-ḥt̪y l-ḥrn ḍkr 'he went forth from Ḥt̪y towards the Hawrān during Aries' *Note:* CAr naśaṭa 'he went forth from a place'; 'he passed or crossed, [from one country or the like to another]' (Lane, 2796a).

náṣ' *n.abst. enmity.* *Root:* náṣ'. [naś'] HaNSB 371: r̪dw m-h-náṣ' 'may R̪dw aid him against enmity' *Note:* CAr naśa'a r-raq̪lu 'he made apparent and clear his enmity and intention to kill' (Lisān, s.v.).

náṣb ① *v.g-stem. to set up a cult-stone.* *Root:* náṣb. [naśaba] MISS.D 1: náṣb 't̪' snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt w swy h-mdnt 'he erected a cult-stone of 't̪' the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province and restored order to the province' KRS 929: náṣb f h dṣr slm 'he set up a cult-stone so, O Dṣr, may he be secure' *Note:* CAr naśaba 'erect; lay down; set up, stick into the ground, plant' (Steingass, 1123a).

náṣb ② *n.sing. cult-stone.* *Root:* náṣb. [naśab] C 527: l PN h-náṣb 'the cult-stone (was set up) by PN' *Note:* Dad: náṣb (AH 288); His: náṣb (HH 1); Nab: náṣyb (LeNab, 122a) || Macdonald (MGDG, 291) has suggested that the náṣb-stone acted as a commemorative symbol of a divine being, or even a representation of the being itself. For cognates, see DNWSI, 749–750; see mnṣb (n.sing.).

náṣḥ *v.n-stem. to be restored.* *Root:* ḫhh. [naśahha] C 4718: náṣḥ h-dqr 'may the wounded one be restored' *Note:* CAr ḥahha 'to become healthy, sound, restored to health or soundness' (Lane, 1651a).

náṣl *v.g-stem. to escape.* *Root:* náṣl. [naśala] SIJ 183: w náṣl 'and he escaped' *Note:* CAr naśala min 'to escape from' (Hava, 767a); compare to ngy (2) (v.g-stem).

náṣn *pn. the month Nisan.* *Root:* náṣn. [niśān] ASWS 202: ṣyr snt my w mhl f ḥhr my b-nṣn w b̪lsmn ḥwr m mdbr w b̪hrt m mtr f 'mhl 'he returned to a place of water the year of rain and dearth, for the water glistened during Nisan (March–April) because B̪lsmn returned from the inner desert but during the late summer, it did not rain and caused dearth' C 2021: 'ṣrq m-ḥrn b-nṣn 'he set off for the inner desert from the Hawrān during Nisan' *Note:* The Babylonian month corresponding to March–April; see AAAZ II.

náṣr *v.n-stem. to be in need of aid.* *Root:* náṣr. [naśṣara] RWQ 117: ḥdr w wgm w náṣr 'he camped near water and grieved and was in need of aid' *Note:* CAr naśṣara-hū 'he aided or assisted him' (Lane, 2802c). This word always appears in contexts which require an intransitive sense in the inscriptions, perhaps suggesting it should be taken as an N-stem, [naśṣara] < *nanṣara.

ntg *v.g-stem. to help (an animal) give birth.* *Root:* ntg. [nataga] MNSA 3: w ntg 'and he helped (the animals) give birth' *Note:* CAr nataḡa 'he assisted a quadruped in bringing forth' (Lane, 2760b); compare to wld (v.d-stem).

ntl *ptc.g-stem. to be ahead of others.* *Root:* ntl. [nātel] HaNSB 8: s'd-h r̪dw w 'kl-h r̪dw w r'y bql ntl 'may R̪dw aid him and may R̪dw nourish him so may he pasture on fresh herbage ahead of the others' *Note:* CAr natala min bayni-him ... taqaddama 'natala from among them ...: he advanced' (Lisān, s.v.).

ntn *v.g-stem. to give; to make an offering.* *Root:* ntn. [natana] WH 1731: 'ny w ntn 'he suffered and made an offering' *Note:* This word is a loan from Northwest Semitic, cf. Hb nātan 'to give'; also found Thamudic B ntn (SESP.U 31) 'a gift?' and in Taymanitic (KTIC). Alternatively, ntn could be construed as a personal name, well attested in Safaitic, preceded by the comitative wāw, 'ny w ntn 'he suffered with Ntn'.

nw *n.sing. migrating group. Root: nwy.* [nāww] LP 325: ḥṛṣ h-nw m^c 'ḥ-h m-mdbr 'he kept watch with his brother for the migrating group from the inner desert' *Note:* See nwy (v.g-stem).

nwr *v.g-stem. to escape. Root: nwr.* [nawora] C 265: ḥṣ w nwr 'he robbed and escaped' *Note:* CAr nāra and tanawwara 'to escape; to take flight' (Hava, 798a).

nwy ① *v.g-stem. to migrate. Root: nwy.* [nawayā] BWM 3: f nwy l-nksr 'then he began the migration to 'nksr' BS 138: nwy ymn ybn ḥml 'he migrated south, seeking fertile plains' *Variant:* nw'. [nawa'a] KRS 1739: l PN w nw 'by PN and he set off on a migration' *Prefix conjugation:* yny. [yanyī] C 1108: l PN yny f byt 'by PN who is migrating and will camp the night' *Note:* CAr nawā-hu 'he intended it, purposed it ... as the object of his aim' and the Gt-stem intawā l-qawmu manzilan bi-mawdī'i kadā 'the people, or party, repaired, or betook themselves, to, or towards, a place of alighting or abode in such a place' (Lane, 3040b). The Safaitic seems to correspond better in meaning with the CAr Gt-stem, although Hava (s.v.) reports the meaning 'to emigrate' for the G-stem.

nwy ② *ptc.g-stem. to migrate. Root: nwy.* [nāweyy] KRS 1949: r'y h-rḡlt nwy w ḥwf 'he pastured the water-course while migrating and he was in fear (of scarcity?)' *Note:* See nwy (v.g-stem); often this word can be equally interpreted as 'pastureland', see nwy (n.sing.).

nwy ③ *n.sing. pastureland. Root: nwy.* [naway] SIJ 1008: gd'wd nwy w 'qwy w d^c w qyż w šty h-rḥbt 'wd '(O) Gd'wd, let there be pastureland and endurance while he spends the season of the later rains, the dry season, and the winter at this rahabah once again' *Note:* Hb nāwē 'grazing place' (HALOT, #6035); CAr nawan 'a tract, or region towards which one goes in journeying' (Lane, 3040b).

nyk *v.g-stem. to copulate. Root: nyk.* [nayeka] WH 2147: nyk mr' mtl w mr't w'l d 'l shwt w ḫbñ 'he copulated with the man of Mtl and the wife of W'l of the lineage of Shwt and ḫbñ' KRS 59: nyk slm 'mt slm 'he

copulated with Slm, the slave girl of Slm' *Note:* His: nk, nyk 'to have sex, to have repeated sex', respectively (KJA 6) || CAr nāka 'to lie with' (Steingass, 1159a).

nym *v.g-stem. to sleep; to die. Root: nwm.* [nayema] KhBG 283: bny [l]-syḥ wnym 'he built (upon) Syḥ who had died' *Variant:* **nm.** [nāma] RWQ 155: l PN w s̄t w m nm 'by PN and there was unrest but he did not die' WH 188: l PN w nzr w nm 'for PN and he kept guard but died' *Variant:* n'm. [na'ema] l PN w n'm 'by PN and he died' *Note:* CAr nāma 'to sleep' (Hava, 801a); it is only attested as a euphemism for death in Safaitic (AECB).

nz *v.g-stem. to expel. Root: nzz.* [nazza] ASWS 217: wld h-m'zy b-knn snt nz 'l yhd 'he helped the goats to give birth during Kānūn (December–January), the year the Jews were expelled' *Third feminine singular:* **nzt.** [nazzat] ASWS 186: wld b-h-dr snt nzt yhd 'he helped (the goats) to give birth the year the Jews were expelled' *Note:* Perhaps related to CAr nazza-hū 'an 'to remove a.o. from' (Hava, 753a).

nz' *ptc.g-stem. to long (for one's family).* *Root:* nz'. [nāze'] C 3216: r'y h-nḥl nz' 'he pastured in the valley longing (for his family)' *Note:* CAr naza'a 'ilā 'ahli-hī 'he longed for his family' (Lane, 3030c).

nzz *n.abst. expulsion. Root: nzz.* [nezāz] SJ 688: gls snt nzz 'lyhd 'he halted the year of the expulsion of the Jews' *Note:* See nz (v.g-stem).

nzr *v.g-stem. to keep watch; to guard; to await. Root: nzr.* [naṭara] C 220: nzr f h rḍw snt ḥrb h-nbṭ 'he guarded so, O Rḍw, the year of the war of the Nabataeans' BS 952: r'y 'bl h-rḥbt bql w nṣr śn' f slm h lt 'he pastured the camels in this shallow depression on fresh herbage and kept watch for enemies so (keep him) secure, O Lt' Al-Mafraq Museum 47: nṣr 'l-dmsy b-ḥms m't frs snt ḥrb 'mm 'he served as a guard under Dmsy in (a formation of) five cavalry units, the year of the war of 'mm' BTH 228: ṭrd-h nbṭ m-nzt w sdy h-ḥl f nṣr-hm 'the Nabataeans drove him away from 'nzt and so he set off on horseback, and then stood guard against them' *expression:* nzr h-smy

(C 3752) 'he awaited the rains'. Note: CAr naṣara 'he looked' (Lane, 2821a); constructions such as nṣr b'd h-msrt (WH 599) 'and

he nṣr on account of the troop' suggest a meaning closer to Arm ntar 'to watch over, guard' (CAL, s.v.).

Q—q

q'd *v.g-stem. to sit. Root: q'd. [qa'ada] ASWS 70: q'd f bky 'l'-ḥt-h mtt 'he sat and wept for his sister who had died' Third feminine singular: q't. [qa'att] (!) KRS 863: għtħ mt f q't f bkt 'Għtħ died and so she sat and wept' Note: CAr qa'ada 'he sat down; or sat after standing' (Lane, 2544c). The irregular spelling of the 3fs form, q't instead of q'dt, suggests that the final two consonants were contiguous. KRS 863 also exhibits the collapse of the triphthong in the form bkt, attesting to the irregular nature of the author's dialect.*

q'sn *n.pl. killers. Root: q's. [qa"āsīna] C 3931: h 't' slm w ḥṛṣ q'sn w fr 'O 't, let there be security as he had kept watch for murderers but fled' Note: An agentive noun in the plural, perhaps qa"āsīn, if not a personal name. CAr qa'aşa 'to kill a.o. on the spot' (Hava, 610a).*

q't *n.sing. depressed plain. Root: qw'. [qa'at] WH 2532: r'y h-q't 'he pastured in the depressed plain' Note: CAr qā'un 'a depressed plan; soft land' (Hava, 625a).*

qbl ① *v.d-stem. to offer. Root: qbl. [qabbala] KRS 1836: h b'lsmn ħlmt m-d qbl 'O B'lsmn, may that which he has offered bring forbearance' Note: CAr 'aqbala 'to bring a.o. in the presence of' (Hava, 577a); Arm qblyn 'tribute' (CAL, s.v.).*

qbl ② *vr-stem. to be reunited (with loved ones). Root: qbl. [qaballa] KRS 455: qbl m ḥdd 'may whosoever has gone to the border of the land be reunited (with loved ones)' Prefix conjugation: yqbl. [yeqbala] SG 5: whl 'rtn yqbl b-bs'l 'he was distraught by grief during the journey to reunite with loved ones at Bs'l' Note: See qбл (inf.r-stem).*

qбл *inf.r-stem. to be reunited (with loved ones). Root: qбл. [qeblāl] AWS 48: h lt slm*

w qбл 'O Lt, let there be security and a reunion with loved ones' Variant: qбл. [qe-ball] BS 836: h lt qбл slm 'O Lt, (grant) a safe reunion (with loved ones)' expression: qбл b-slm (AbWH 2) 'a safe reunion'. Variant: qбл slm (C 1970); qбл 'slm (KRS 37). Note: The infinitive qбл occurs very frequently in the prayer component following expressions of longing for loved ones, tħwq 'l-PN f h DN qбл 'and he longed for PN so, O DN, may they be reunited/let there be reunion'. This exact form is attested in CAr as iqballa, iqbilalun, but the Safaitic reflex better suits the G-stem qabilä 'to receive (someone); to accept' (Hava, 577a).

qbr ① *v.g-stem. to bury. Root: qbr. [qabara] WH 1136: l PN w qbr 'ħi-h 'by PN and he buried his brother' Third feminine singular: qbrt. [qabarat] KRS 1975: qbrt PN bnt ħl-h f ng 'PN, daughter of his maternal uncle, was buried and so he grieved in pain' Note: CAr qabara 'he buried' (Lane, 248ob).*

qbr ② *ptc.g-stem. to bury. Root: qbr. Pl: qbrn. [qabirha] C 2156: wgd 'tr għi-h qbrn dw 'l yżr 'he found the trace of his troop, who were buried, of the people of Yżri' Note: See qbr (v.g-stem); Knauf (KnR) takes qbrn as 'two graves' in apposition with 'tr, but this contradicts established formula, namely, a participle giving information about the condition of the persons mourned for or associated with inscription/trace finding, e.g. LP 590 wgd 'tr 'sy'-h ħrbn 'he found the traces of his companions who were plundered'.*

qbr ③ *n.sing. grave. Root: qbr. [qabrab] LP 282: h 'lt sm w nq't m-qbr l-d y'wr-nh 'O 'lt, may he who would efface it (the writing) go deaf and be thrown out of the grave' WH 2030: wgd qbr ġyrl f ng 'he found the grave of ġyrl and so he grieved in pain'*

Note: Dad: qbr (JSLih 81); Nab: qbr' (LeNab, 141a) || CAr qabrun 'a grave, tomb' (Lane, 248oc); the term is common in Hasaitic gravestones as part of the construction nfs w qbr and wgr w qbr (SAHI).

qdm *v.d-stem. to make an offering.* *Root:* qdm. [qaddama] MNSA 2: qdm f h lt slm 'he made an offering so, O Lt, may he be secure' *Note:* CAr qaddama-hū 'he offered it' (Lane, 2985b).

qdnh *top. toponym.* *Root:* qdn. Is.L 247:1 PN h-frs m-qdnh 'by PN, the horseman from Qdnh' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

qfyt *n.sing. path.* *Root:* qfy. [qopyat] KRS 68: h šhqm ... f 'n-k bğy-h w qfyt-h w b-ḥfrt-k fltn m-mt 'O Šhqm ... for you are indeed whom he seeks and his path and by means of your guidance there is deliverance from death' NSR 55: h lt br' mn-qfyt 'O Lt, may (your) path bring health' *Note:* CAr qafā fulānan 'he followed the footsteps of such a one' (Lane, 2991c).

qhr *v.d-stem. to make successful; to overcome.* *Root:* qhr. *Prefix conjugation:* yqhr. [yoqahher] LP 236: yqhr-h lh mtŷ-h 'may Lh make him successful in his journey' *Note:* CAr qahara-hū 'he overcame, conquered, prevailed, etc.' (Lane, 2570a).

ql ① *v.g-stem. to say.* *Root:* qwl. [qāla] BRenv.H 1: wgd 'tr 'm-h ḥmyn f ql h gđdf hb l-h k-s'd-h w k-wld-h w k-n'm-h 'he found the trace of his grandfather ḥmyn and said: O Gđdf, grant him the like of his good fortune and the like of his children and the like of his livestock' SIJ 688: wgd 'tr hn-'hyr f ql l-l-h h-'mr 'he found the trace of Hn-'hyr and said may his lineage have long life' *Note:* CAr qāla 'he said' (Lane, 2994c).

ql ② *imp.g-stem. to say.* *Root:* qwl. [qol] KRS 3239: 1 PN h²-nfs hn ql 'for PN is this funerary monument; (so) speak here (i.e. make an invocation here)' *Note:* See ql (v.g-stem).

ql ③ *inf.g-stem. saying.* *Root:* qwl. [qawl] APMS 1: yrb f-h b-ql fz-h 'his mouth exalting him, saying: may he have good fortune' *Note:* CAr qawlun 'a saying, something said' (Lane, 2994c). See ql (v.g-stem).

qm *n.col. people.* *Root:* qwm. [qawm] C 3811: h rdy ǵnmt l-qm gy' 'O Rdy, let there be

spoil for a starving people' *Note:* GrAr: Kāvū (P.Petra 62 1. 52) || CAr qawmun 'a people, or body of persons composing a community' (Lane, 2996a).

qmr *n.sing. moon.* *Root:* qmr. [qamar] ASFF 229: r'y h²-nḥl b-qmr h²-nsy 'he pastured in the valleys during the (full) moon of Virgo' *Note:* CAr al-qamaru 'the moon in its third night and after' (Lane, 2562c). The Safaitic appears to be synonymous with ks' (n.sing.).

qn *n.sing. slave; servant.* *Root:* qyn. [qayn] KRS 1695: ḥṛṣ qn h-mlk 'he kept watch as a servant of the king' *Feminine:* qnt. [qaynat] BR 34: 1 PN w l-h h-qnt 'by PN and the slave-girl is his' *Note:* Dad: qn (AH 304), qnt (AH 186/2) || CAr qaynun, qaynatum 'slave, servant' and 'maid-servant, female singer', respectively (Steingass, 867b–868a).

qnt *top. toponym.* *Root:* qnt. [qanata] C 3095: wgm 'l-ḥbb w 'l-ṣy'-h wsqn h-mhr m-gnt h-dr qnt 'he grieved for a loved one and his companions who were driving colts from the gardens of this region to Qnt' *Note:* M.C.A. Macdonald (MLIP 11, 333, n. 195) suggests a connection with Qanatha/Kāvāθā, a city of the Decapolis.

qnṭ *v.g-stem. to fear; to despair.* *Root:* qnṭ. [qanatā] KRS 1958: qnṭ h-śn' f h lt wqyt 'he feared the enemies so, O Lt, (grant) protection!' *Note:* CAr qanata 'he despaired most vehemently of a thing' (Lane, 2568b).

qnwt *n.col. livestock.* *Root:* qnw. [qenwat] WH 1699: r'y h-qnwt bql 'he pastured the livestock on fresh herbage' *Note:* CAr qinwatun 'sheep or goats taken for oneself' (Lane, 2994b).

qr ① *v.g-stem. to be cold; to settle in a place.* *Root:* qrr. [qarrah] C 4351: h rđw qr h-qm 'O Rđw, may the people be established (in this place)' ISB 106: 1 PN h-dr w qr 'by PN, in this place, and he settled down' *Prefix conjugation:* yqr. [yeqarr] AbaNS 881: yqr w gly 'rđ t 'he was cold and cut off in this land' *Note:* CAr qarra 'he, or it, settled; became firm ... or established ... at rest ... in the place' and 'he was, or became, affected, or smitten, by the cold' (Lane, 2499b).

qr ② *n.abst. cold.* *Root:* qrr. [qarr] KRS 132: śtr w b's w dn w qr l-d y'wr h-sfr 'isola-

tion and despair and contempt and cold on whoever scratches out the writing' *Note*: CAr qarrun 'cold' (Lane, 2499b). See qr (*v.g.* stem).

qr ③ *n.sing. abode; plain. Root: qrr. [qārr]*
ASF 370: l PN h-qr 'the abode is for PN' or 'by PN, at this plain' *Note*: CAr qarārun 'abode, plain' (Hava, 896b); it is impossible to deduce the exact meaning of this word from its single attestation; moreover, the spelling with one r does not find an exact cognate in CAr.

qr' *v.g-stem. to read aloud. Root: qr'. [qara'a]*
RSIS 126: slm l-d qr' h-ktb 'may he who would read this writing have security' *Prefix conjugation*: yqr'. [yeqra'] C 4803: ḥyy l-d yqr' h-ktb 'may he who reads this writing (aloud) have long life' *Note*: EnAv: qr'; His: yqry (MNM b 6); Nab: qr' (LeNab, 143b) || CAr qara'a 'to read' (Hava, 578a).

qrb ① *v.g-stem. to make an offering. Root: qrb.* [qaraba]
qrb. [qaraba] WH 2411: qrb brkt w ḫṣ f n'm snt b'lsm 'he made an offering at Brkt because he was suffering from scarcity so may B'lsmn show grace (this) year' *Note*: Dad: qrb (JSLih 41); Nab: qrb (LeNab, 144a) || Arm qrb D-stem 'to offer, dedicate'; CAr qurbānun 'an offering to God' (Hava, 577a).

qrb ② *adv. soon; near. Root: qrb. [qarīb]*
CEDS 298: r'y śn' qrb 'he saw an enemy nearby' MKWS 8: 'mr h-mkmn st 'ym f wny f gd'wd w ūhqmt qrb 'he dwelt in this hiding place for six days and grew weary so, O Gd'wd and ūhqmt, (grant) spoil soon' *Note*: CAr qarībūn 'near in the respect of place', qarīban 'shortly after and before' (Lane, 2507c–2508a).

qrḥ *v.g-stem. to wound. Root: qrḥ. [qaraha]*
LP 1051: l PN w qrḥ 'by PN and he was wounded' *Note*: CAr qaraḥa-hū 'he wounded him' (Lane, 2509c).

qrt *n.sing. black hillock. Root: qwr. [qārat]*
IsL 206: l PN h-qrt w bny l-lm 'by PN, at this small mountain, and he built for l-lm' *Note*: CAr qāratum 'black hillock, ground covered with black stones' (Hava, 625b), an appropriate term for a feature of land in the Harrah.

qrw *v.g-stem. to travel. Root: qrw. [qarawa]*
C 3120: qrw h-dr 'he travelled to this region' *Note*: CAr qarā 'to tend to, to go to, to travel from one country to another' (Stein-gass, 833a).

qs' *v.g-stem. to cut off; to remove forcefully. Root: qs'. [qaṣa'a]* C 4453: qs' h-yd f ḥy w ḥrw ... 'his hand was cut off so may he live and Rḍw ...' *Note*: Arm qs' 'to cut off' (CAL, s.v.). If this fragmentary inscription belongs to the genre of self-amputation oaths (see, for example, C 25), then the first verb could be understood as an optative: 'may he strike off (his) hand and life in promise to Rḍw ...'

qsf *v.g-stem. to be sad; to grieve. Root: qsf. [qaṣapa]* C 2713: qsf 'l-h-d'n mn-h-ḥsf 'he was sad on account of the sheep which had gone hungry' KRS 8: wgd 'tr għm f qsf 'he found the traces of Ghm and so he grieved' *Note*: Arm qṣp 'to be grieved' (CAL, s.v.).

qṣr *pn. Caesar. Root: qyṣr. [qayṣar]* HAUI 72 = Al-Marfaq Museum 14: 'tmr h-śn' snt qṣr w h-mdy 'adversity was widespread the year of Caesar and the Persians' *Variant*: qyṣr. [qayṣar] MISS.D 1: snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt w swy h-mdnt w bħs 'l 'shm f ḥrb-hm 'l mlk w 'm h-'bṣy w 's d 'l frt w d 'l yżr 'the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province and put the province in good order, and the lineage of 'shm were defeated, as the lineage of Mlk, 'm the bṣ-ite, 's of the lineage of Frt and those of the lineage of Yżr all made war upon them' *Variant*: qṣryn. SG 5: mrd snt h-dr qṣryn fqd 'ḥ-h 'n'm trh rġm-h mny 'he rebelled the year Qṣryn was in this region, having lost his brother 'n'm, who perished, whom Fate struck down' *Note*: Arm qēsar 'emperor' (CAL, s.v.); CAr qaysarūn 'Caesar, Emperor' (Hava, 601a). The meaning of qṣryn and its connection to qṣr is unclear.

qṣṣ *v.d-stem. to patrol; to track. Root: qṣṣ. [qaṣṣaṣa]* KRS 1468: qṣṣ b-m't frs b'd 'l ḫf 'he patrolled as a part of a cavalry unit for the lineage of Df' WH 1849 qṣṣ frs[-h] h-msty 'he tracked [his/a] horse to the winter pasture' *Note*: CAr qaṣṣa 'he followed,

tracked' (Lane, 2526b). In Safaitic, the term occurs frequently with military activities, e.g. KRS 1468 qṣṣ b-m̄t frs 'he qṣṣ in a cavalry unit', suggesting a translation of 'patrol' rather than 'track' in such contexts. In example WH 1849, qṣṣ can also be interpreted as 'to patrol'; if the text is translated as 'he patrolled as a horseman in the winter pasture'.

qsy ① *v.g-stem. to dedicate.* Root: **qsy.** [qasa-ya] AWS 237: l PN h-gml w qsy-h 'by PN is the camel and he dedicated it (to a deity)' Note: Qsy texts contain an image of an animal, which seems to reflect an offering to a deity. The verb is likely cognate with Arm qsy 'to set aside; to designate for religious use' (CAL, s.v.). This root would seem to be related to the CAr qaṣṣā 'to cut' (Lane, 2526b), through the general confusion of IIIw/y and C² = C³ roots; note CAr qaṣā 'to be remote, far away' > 'to be cut off' (?) (Hava, 603b).

qsy ② *ptc.g-stem. to dedicate.* Root: **qsy.** [qaṣeyy] KRS 1307: l PN h-gml qsy l-s'hqm 'by PN is the camel, which has been dedicated to Ṣhqm' Dual: **qsyn.** [qaṣeyyayn] C 1658: l PN h-gmln qsyn l-lt w l-rdw 'by PN are the two camels which have been dedicated to l̄t and to Rdw' Feminine: **qṣyt.** [qaṣeyyat] LP 317: l PN h-nqt qṣyt l-nhy 'by PN is the she-camel, which was dedicated to Nhy' Note: See qsy (v.g-stem).

qbṭ *top. toponym.* Root: **qbṭ.** C 1383: zr' h-qbṭ 'he sowed h-qbṭ' Note: Unknown toponym.

qtl ① *v.g-stem. to kill.* Root: **qtl.** [qatala] HCH 126: wgm l-r̄wt d l nmrt bn 's mqtl qtl-h l hwlt 'he grieved for R̄wt of the lineage of Nmrt son of 's, who was killed; the people of Ḥwlt killed him' Prefix conjugation: **yqtl** (internal passive or N-stem). [yoqtal] [yeqqat] AWS 264: l PN w l'n yqtl d yslm-h 'by PN and may he who keeps it (this writing) safe never be killed' Note: West Semitic *qatala/qatāla 'to kill'.

qtl ② *inf.g-stem. to (be) killed.* Root: **qtl.** [qatl] KRS 1161: snt qtl mn't 'the year Mn't was killed' Note: See qtl (v.g-stem); it is also possible to take this form as a finite verb.

qtl ③ *ptc.g-stem. to kill.* Root: **qtl.** [qātel] CSNS 1004: h lt t'r mn qtl-h 'O Lt, there shall be vengeance against his killer' Note: See qtl (v.g-stem).

qtl ④ *ptc.g-stem. to kill.* Root: **qtl.** [qatīl] LP 243: wgm l-b-h qtl 'grieved for his father, who was murdered' Variant: **mqtl.** [maqtūl] HCH 72: wgm l-hn' tr̄h w l-bdy mqtl 'he grieved for Hn', who had perished, and for 'bdy, who was murdered' Dual: **qtl̄n.** [qatilayn] Unpub.: w l-dd-h w l-hn̄s bn dd-h qtl̄n 'and (he grieved) for his paternal uncle and for Ḥn̄s son of his paternal uncle, both killed'. Note: See qtl (v.g-stem).

qtl ⑤ *v.l-stem. to fight one another.* Root: **qtl.** [qātala] HCH 71: hll w gls snt qtl hwṣt w byg' w hr̄s d l tm 'he camped while he halted the year Hwṣt and Byg' fought and kept watch for the lineage of Tm' Note: CAr qātala 'to fight one, to wage war against' (Steingass, 819a).

qtl ⑥ *n.pl. warriors.* Root: **qtl.** [qātelū (cnst.)] ZeWa 1: šty h-dr m-rk snt ṭrq mk mlk nb̄t tl̄n m't qtl l rm 'he spent the winter in this place on account of the lack of rain the year Mk, king of the Nabataea, smote thirty cavalry units, warriors of the Romans' Note: See qtl (v.g-stem).

qtl̄l *v.ti-stem. to wage war.* Root: **qtl.** [iq-tatala] KRS 1024: srt l-hy hdy snt qtl̄l hr̄dš 'he served in a troop under Ḥr, the commander, the year Hrdš waged war' Note: CAr iqatala 'to combat with one another, fight' (Steingass, 819b).

qyḥ *n.sing. kinsman (?)* Root: **qyḥ.** C 88: t̄swq l-b'lsmy w l-bny dd-h w l-kll qyḥ f'lt w d̄sr slm w qbll 'hl 'he longed for B'lsmy and the children of his paternal uncle and every qyḥ so, 'lt and D̄sr, let there be security and reunion with family' Note: Meaning and etymology uncertain.

qyl *ptc.g-stem. to say.* Root: **qwl.** [qāyel] KRS 1015: wgd 'tr'l df w rb-h qyl hy lt slm w b-n-h slm w qm-h 'bd 'he found the trace of the lineage of Df so he exalted it saying: O Lt, may it be secure and may it remain secure for all time, and its people too' Note: See ql (v.g-stem).

qyt *inf.g-stem. to protect; to preserve.* Root: **wqy.** [qeyat] KRS 78: wgm l-h-h l's w l-

ḥd 'ḥ-h f h lt ryḥ w qyt 'he grieved for his brother, for 's, and for Ḥd, his brother so, O Lt, grant ease and protect' *Note:* See wqy (v.g-stem).

qyz ① *v.g-stem. to spend the dry season.*
Root: qyz. [qayęta] HCH 107: qyz 'l-tbrn f thwf 'he spent the dry season on the edge of Tbrn and was diminished by the lack of rain' KRS 1681: qyz-h 'l-fnyt w l'b'd 'he spent the dry season at the edge of Fnyt and not further' *Variant:* qyt. [qayęta] ASFF 290: w qyt 'and he spent the dry season (here)' *Variant:* qz. [qāṭa] WH 2399: f qz 'so may he spend the dry season (safely)' *Variant:* 'yd. [ayeṣa] Is.Mu 113: hll h-dr dṭ f 'yd f

sty f h b'lsmn qbll 'he camped in this region during the season of the later rains, then the dry season, then the winter so, O B'lsmn, (grant) a reunion with loved ones' *Note:* CAr qāṭa bil-makāni 'he remained, or abode, in the place during the season called qayz, during the summer' (Lane, 2579b). See MSTS.

qyz ② *n.sing. the dry season.* *Root:* qyz. [qeyāṭ] ZeGa 11: r'y h-m'zy h-nḥl qyz 'he pastured the goats in this valley in the dry season' KhNSJ 5: syr qyz r'y 'he returned to a place of water in the dry season to pasture' *Note:* See qyz (v.g-stem).

R—r

r' *n.sing. watchman.* *Root:* r'y. [rā'i] CSNS 769: l PN h-r' 'by PN, the watchman' *Note:* There is a possibility that this word is incomplete so the present identification is highly tentative; see r'y (v.g-stem).

r'' *v.d-stem. to see; to keep watch.* *Root:* r'y. [ra'a'a] DHH 26: r'' w tly l-qwm f 'nqd 'he kept watch and tracked' qwm who was captured' *Note:* See r'y (v.g-stem).

r'b *adj. peace-maker.* *Root:* r'b. [rā'eb] ISB 161: l PN h-r'b 'by PN the peace-maker' *Note:* CAr ra'aba bayna l-qawm 'he effected a peace between the people' (Lane, 2984b).

r'l *n.col. young ostriches.* *Root:* r'l. [ra'l] HaNSB 355: l PN h-r'l 'by PN are the young ostriches' *Note:* CAr ra'lun 'the young of ostriches' (Lane, 997c).

r's *n.abst. first; foremost.* *Root:* r's. [ra's] APMS 1: r's dkrt 'foremost fame' *Note:* Hb rišōn 'first, beginning' (HALOT, #8615); CAr ra'asa 'to become chief' (Lane, 1001a).

r'y ① *v.g-stem. to see; to keep watch.* *Root:* r'y. [ra'aya] CEDS 298: r'y śn' qrb f h rḍw ḡwt 'he saw an enemy nearby so, O Rḍw, remove affliction!' *Note:* CAr ra'a 'he saw (with the eye)' (Lane, 998b).

r'y ② *n.sing. (heliacal/acronical) rising of an asterism.* *Root:* r'y. [ra'āy] C 3818: tlg b-h-dr b-r'y 'qbt 'there was snow in this region

at the rising of Scorpio' *Variant:* ry. [rāy] C 4717: ng' b-ry srqt 'he grieved at the (heliacal) rising of Mars' *Note:* r'y is probably the equivalent of Babylonian ittanmar 'to rise heliacally', but must have been applied to the acronical rising of an asterism as well (AAAZ 1 and AAAZ 11). Compare the use of a single word for both the acronical and heliacal risings in the Hudālī poems. The term is rarely applied to months, perhaps signalling the 'rising' of the asterism associated with that month.

r' *n.sing. friend.* *Root:* r'y. [rā'i] KRS 25: trw' l-r'-h gfr 'he feared for his friend Gfr' *Note:* CAr rā'in 'companion, keeper' (Lane, 1103c), from the root r'y, but Hb rē'a 'friend, companion' (HALOT, #8870), from rw'.

r'b *v.g-stem. to be afraid.* *Root:* r'b. [ra'aba] C 317: w r'b 'and he was afraid' *Note:* CAr ra'aba 'he feared, was afraid' (Lane, 1103c).

r'l *v.g-stem. to strike (with a sword or spear).* *Root:* r'l. [ra'ala] WH 2189: l PN w r'l 'by PN and he was struck (by a sword or spear)' *Note:* CAr ra'ala 'to pierce with a spear; strike with a sword' (Steingass, 421a).

r't *n.sing. fear.* *Root:* rw'. [raw'at] C 1781: r't dq l-m 'hlk h-msṭr 'may whosoever destroys this writing taste fear' *Note:* CAr raw'atun 'a fit of fear' (Lane, 1188c); this

word is attested only once in a dubious hand copy and so confirmation of its existence must await a clear attestation.

r'y ① v.g-stem. to pasture. *Root: r'y. [ra'aya]* Ms 44: r'y h-bl b-h-'rd 'he pastured the camels in the valley' *Variant: r'yw. [ra'a-yaw]* RSIS 324: r'yw h-d'n snt ḥrb yhd 'he pastured the sheep the year of the war of the Jews' *Pt: r'w. [ra'aw]* NSR 79.2: 1 PN w r'w 'by PN and they pastured' *Prefix conjugation: ειραυ* (3mp). [yir'aw] A1: ειραυ βασλα βι-χανου[v] 'they pastured on fresh herbage during Kānūn' *Note: His: r'y (WTI 55) || CAr ra'ā 'he pastured livestock'* (Lane, 108a); the prefix conjugation is only attested in A1.

r'y ② inf.g-stem. to pasture. *Root: r'y. [ra'āy]* KRS 37: rg' b-bl r'y l-hrt 'f ht 'he returned with camels to the Harrah to pasture on 'awf-plants of low-lying tracts of land' *Note: See r'y (v.g-stem).*

r'y ③ ptc.g-stem. to pasture. *Root: r'y. [ra'ey]* C 2446: wgm l-ḥ-h nr qtł-h 'l-nbty r'y n'm 'wd w df 'he grieved for his brother Nr, whom the Nabataean killed while pasturing the livestock of 'wd and Df' *Note: See r'y (v.g-stem).*

r'yt n.abst. pasturing. *Root: r'y. [ra'yat]* SSWS 175: tswq 'l-ḥrf h dṣr w lt ġnyt l-ḥr mn r'yt 'he longed for Ḥr so, O Dṣr and Lt, may pasturing bring abundance to Ḥr' *Note: See r'y (v.g-stem).*

rb v.g-stem. to exalt. *Root: rbb. [rabba]* KRS 1015: wgd 'tr' l-df w rb-h qyl hy lt slm w b-n-h slm w qm-h 'bd 'he found the trace of the lineage of Df so he exalted it saying: O Lt, may it be secure and may it remain secure for all time, and its people too' *Prefix conjugation: yrb. [yarobb]* APMS 1: yrb f-h b-ql fz-h 'his mouth exalting (him) by saying: may he have good fortune' *Note: CAr rabba l-amara 'he put the affair into a right, or proper, state'* (Lane, 1002c). In the Safaitic context, the verb seems to refer to performing an oral ritual upon finding an inscription. The translation 'to exalt' is an attempt to be neutral with regard to the function of this ritual, and is based on the basic sense of the Semitic root, 'to be big, or abundant'.

rb' *n.col. fresh herbage.* *Root: rb'. [rabi']*

AWS 244: snt h-rb' 'the year of fresh herbage' *Note: CAr rabi'un, herbage produced immediately after the rains of any season* (Lane, 1018c–1019a).

rb't n.sing. period of abundant herbage.

Root: rb'. [rabī'at] SSWS 80: 'dy h-sd f ḥbl rb't 'Leo transgressed and ruined the period of abundant herbage' *Note: CAr rabi'un, a period in which there is rain and herbage, usually applied to the spring or autumn* (Lane, 1018b–1019a). The period to which SSWS 80 refers must correspond to ṣyf, the first part of qyz.

rbb v.d-stem. to raise; to train. *Root: rby. Prefix conjugation: yrbb. [yorabbeb]* C 1186: l-h h-mhrt yrbb-h 'the filly, which he is training, belongs to him' *Note: CAr rabbaytu-hū 'I reared him, fostered him'* (Lane, 1023b).

rbwt n.sing. elevated land. *Root: rbw. [rabwat]* IST 140: r'y h-rbwt 'he pastured the elevated land' *Note: CAr rabwatuṇ, rubwatuṇ, ribwatuṇ 'an elevation of ground'* (Lane, 1024a).

rdf ① v.g-stem. to follow. *Root: rdf. [radepa]* KRS 1011: rdf h-d'n mśrqt 'he followed the sheep, which were migrating to the inner desert' KRS 26: rdf h-d'n w ḥḍr 'hl-h b-'nzt f wgd-h mśrqt l-mdbr 'he followed the sheep and his family camped by water at 'nzt, then he found them migrating towards the inner desert' *Note: CAr radifa-hū 'he, or it, followed, or came after, him, or it'* (Lane, 1067b).

rdf ② adj. rear (behind something). *Root: rdf. [radip]* LP 146: ḥll h-dr f r'y h-bl f h lt w b'lsmn śy' h-gś h-rdf f nqd 'he camped in this place, then pastured the camels so, O Lt and B'lsmn, escort the rear guard that they may be safe' *Note: CAr radifun 'one who rides behind another'* (Lane, 1086b).

rdn n.abst. yellowish red. *Root: rdn. [radan]*

WGRR 1: r'y h-d'n w wgm l-b'lsmn snt mḥl w lm tmṭ h-sknt lwny rdn ḥwwt 'he pastured the sheep and grieved for B'lsmn the year of dearth because it did not rain upon the settlement(s) (and) it (the fields?) became dark, inclining to the color yellowish

red' *Note:* CAr rādinun, radanun 'Saffron', used in poetry (Lane, 1070b). It is unclear if the nomads would have known Saffron in this period, so it may be the case that the word originally referred to the color rather than the spice.

rdt *n.sing. reward.* *Root:* rdd. [reddat] C 1639: 'ny 'gr f h rdw rdt 'he suffered as a hired man so, O Rdw, (grant) compensation' *Note:* CAr radda 'to return' (Lane, 1061c–1062c).

rdy *v.g-stem. to be exhausted; to be weak.* *Root:* rdy. [radeya] KRS 1804: rdy w r'y ht-l' ġzz 'he was exhausted while he pastured the water course, having gone on a raid' *Note:* CAr radiya 'to be exhausted' (Hava, 241b).

rdt *n.sing. meadow.* *Root:* rwd. [rawšat] WH 2145: r'y h-`bl h-rđt bql 'he pastured the camels in the meadow on fresh herbage' *Pl:* rd. [rawš] WH 784: r'y b-rđ w mdbr w b-`ls 'he pastured on meadows and in the inner desert and on grainland' *Note:* CAr rawdātun 'a meadow' (Lane, 1187a). In the Safaitic context, this likely refers to the verdant land that appears adjacent to torrents in the time of rain.

rdw *pn. deity.* *Root:* rđw. [rośaw] C 3187: h rdw grr d fny 'O Rdw, put into danger whoever destroys (this writing)' *Variant:* rdy. [rośay] C 3811: h rdy ġnmt l-qm gy 'O Rdy, let there be spoil for a starving people' *Note:* Cun: ru-ul-da-a-a-ú || The well-known Arabian deity; the spelling rđw is common in the Thamudic B inscriptions while the rdy form appears to be the result of the confusion of w and y in Safaitic (AArQ); perhaps the same as Herodotus Οροταλτ, Οροταλ (3.8) and Palmyrene ᶻሬሱ.

rdy *v.g-stem. to be satisfied.* *Root:* rđw. [ra-šeya] ASWS 107: h gddf ġnyt w hđ' d hbl w rdy d d'y 'O Gddf, let there be abundance; and may he who would obscure (this writing) be debased but may he who would read aloud be satisfied' *Note:* CAr rađiya 'an-hu, 'alay-hu 'he was pleased with him' (Lane, 1099b).

rf *n.sing. cultivated land.* *Root:* ryf. [riп] CSNS 603: whđ b-h-rf 'he was alone in the

cultivated land' *Note:* CAr rīfun 'a land in which are sown fields' (Lane, 1202c).

rg' *v.g-stem. to return.* *Root:* rg'. [rag'a'] KRS 37: rg' b-`bl r'y l-hrt f ht 'he returned with camels to the Ḥarrah to pasture on 'awf-plants of low-lying tracts of land' *Note:* CAr rağ'a' 'he returned; he went, or came, back' (Lane, 1088a).

rgg *n.abst. state of commotion.* *Root:* rgg. [ragag] CSNS 1000: rħl f rgg 'he set off on a journey because there was commotion (in the land)' *Note:* CAr rağğun 'commotion, agitation' (Lane, 1082b); see sy' (v.g-stem) for a parallel construction.

rgl ① *n.sing. foot soldier.* *Root:* rgl. [ragol] C 2076: srt l-hđd 'bgr b-`lf rgl 'he served in a military unit on the border of (the territory of) 'bgr with a thousand foot soldiers' *Pl:* rgl. [regäl] KRS 1903: hrş l-rgl-h 'he watched over his foot soldiers' *Note:* CAr rağulun, rāğilun 'a man ... applied only to one who has attained to puberty and manhood' (Lane, 1045b), from foot soldier, a man of military age. The term occurs mostly in military contexts, suggesting that its original sense 'foot soldier' obtained in the Safaitic inscriptions.

rgl ② *top. toponym.* *Root:* rgl. [rägel] HCH 105: r'y d'n-h w tkym l-rgl 'he pastured his sheep and they were gathered on the edge of Rgl' *Note:* Likely Wādi Rāgil, which runs from southern Syria to northern Saudi Arabia.

rglt *n.sing. water-course.* *Root:* rgl. [reglat] KRS 1949: r'y h-rglt nwj w ḥwf 'he pastured the water-course while migrating and he was in fear (of scarcity?')' *Note:* CAr riğlatun 'a water course, or channel in which water flows, from a ḥarrah to a soft, or plain, tract' (Lane, 1046a).

rgm *n.sing. funerary cairn.* *Root:* rgm. [rogm] KRS 52: bny l ghm h-rgm 'he built the funerary cairn for Ghm' WH 1936: l PN h-rgm 'this funerary cairn is for PN' *Note:* The rgm is attested exclusively in a funerary context, suggesting the translation 'funerary cairn', cf. CAr rağğama l-qabra 'he placed upon the grave [meaning large stones to make a gibbous covering to it]' (Lane, 1048a).

rǵm ① *v.g-stem. to strike down. Root: rǵm.*

[raǵama] SG 5: fqd 'ḥ-h 'n'm trḥ rǵm-h mny 'he lost his brother 'n'm, who perished, whom Fate struck down' *Third feminine singular: rǵmt. [raǵamat]* NST 2 = TJ 522: wgm 'l-hld 'ḥt-h mtt trḥt w 'bs w rǵmt mny 'he grieved for ḥld, his sister, who died, perished, and he was grief-stricken because she was struck down by Fate' *Note: This term appears in the common mourning formula, rǵm mny, which has traditionally been translated as 'humbled by fate', based on CAr raǵima l-anfu 'he was, or became, abased, or humbled, or submissive; as though his nose clave to the earth' (Lane, 113b). However, raǵima here means 'to cleave to the earth or dust'; the sense of 'humbling' comes from the entire expression. It is, therefore, better to take rǵm as a verb meaning 'cleave to the ground', with the sense of being 'struck down' or 'killed'. For an alternative view, see JNq. Note also the masculine and feminine SC are indistinguishable from the participle in this construction.*

rǵm ② *ptc.g-stem. to strike down. Root: rǵm.*

[raǵim] NST 3: wgm 'l-śg' 'ḥ-h rǵm mny 'he grieved for Śg', his brother, struck down by Fate' *Pl: rǵmn. [raǵimāna]* KRS 6: wgd 'ṭr wny w ghm f b's m ẓll 'l-hm rǵmn mny w wlh 'l-hm l-bd w 'l-zkr w 'l-ḥlṣ rǵmn mny kll-hm 'he found the trace of Wny and Ghm, for those who survive them despair, struck down by Fate, and he was distraught on account of them forever and for Zkr and for ḥlṣ, struck down by Fate all of them' *Note: See rǵm (v.g-stem).*

rḥt *n.col. kinsmen. Root: rḥt. [raht]* KRS 2340: lt w h dṣr shqt rḥt kṣt w dkr tmnh 'bn fsky 'Lt and Dṣr, may the kinsmen of Kṣt be crushed and may Tmnh son of Fsky be remembered' AMSI 47: wgm 'l-mḥlm w 'l-mlk w 'l-msk rḥt-h w 'l-'qrnb 'he grieved for Mḥlm and for Mlk and for Msk, his kinsmen, and for 'qrnb' *Pl: rḥtt. [arḥet]* ShNGA 1: dkr 'rḥt-h f h lt slm 'he remembered his kinsfolk so, O Lt, may they be secure' *Note: CAr rahṭun 'a man's people, and tribe, consisting of his nearer relations: his kinsfolk' (Lane, 1169c).*

rhy *pn. group name. Root: rhw. [rohāy]*

C 742: snt wsq d-l rhy nbṭ 'the year the lineage of Rhy clashed with the Nabataeans' WH 3605: ġnm m-rhy 'he went on a raid against the Rhy' *Note: A North Arabian tribal group; see JNRh.*

rḥlt *n.sing. ewe-lamb. Root: rḥl. [rehlat]*

SIJ 750: h lt 'db l-h wlm w 'ḥt-h rḥlt w ṣwn f qyt 'O Lt, grant him a feast and his sister an ewe-lamb, and may they be safe and protected' *Note: CAr riḥlun and riḥlatun 'an ewe-lamb' (Lane, 1059a).*

rḥṣ *v.g-stem. to be diminished. Root: rḥṣ.*

[raḥoṣa] AMSI 38: r'y h-nḥl w rḥṣ ml b-qbṭ 'he pastured in the valley but the livestock was diminished during Scorpio' *Note: CAr raḥuṣa 'it was cheap, low-priced, low' (Lane, 1058b).*

rḥ *v.g-stem. to depart; to set off at night.*

Root: rwḥ. [rāḥa] LP 460: h lt n'm mn rḥ 'O Lt, show favor to whosoever would depart (at night?)' CSNS 818 l PN w rḥ 'by PN and he set off at night' *Note: CAr rāḥa, rawāḥ and tarawwaḥa 'he ... went, or journeyed, or worked, or did a thing, in the evening or in the afternoon, i.e., from the declining of the sun from the meridian until night' (Lane, 1178b).*

rḥbt ① *n.sing. shallow depression where water collects. Root: rḥb. [rahabat]* WH 319:

r'y h-rḥbt 'he pastured this shallow depression' *Variant: rḥbh. [raḥabah]* Al-Namārah M 31: l PN h-rḥbh 'by PN, at this shallow depression' *Pl: rḥb. [roḥab]* HaNSB 269: r'y h-rḥb 'he pastured these shallow depressions' WH 2255: tżr h-wrd brkt snt ś't msk rḥb b-ṛl 'he waited at the watering place called Brkt the year the party of Msk were at spacious pastures near 'ṛl' *Note: CAr rahabatu l-wādi 'the part of the valley in which its water flows into it from its two sides' and 'plain, smooth or soft, places in which water collects and stagnates' (Lane, 1052a); the noun appears more often than not with the definite article (MAEN, 23–25).*

rḥbt ② *top. toponym. Root: rḥb. [roḥbat]*

WH 1900: wr' f 'qdt m-rḥbt h-ġnm 'he remained behind because the goats were prevented from entering the Ruḥbah' *Note:*

al-Ruḥbah, east of Tulul al-Safā (MAEN, 23). See ḥrbt (n.sing.).

rḥd *v.g-stem. to wash. Root: rḥd.* [raḥṣa]

WH 3053: rḥd b-h-ngm l-yḥg 'he washed during Virgo in order to perform a pilgrimage' KRS 2415: rḥd f gls '-rgm 'he washed then halted at the funerary cairn' Note: CAr raḥḍa 'he washed a thing or a garment, and his hand' (Lane, 1052c).

rḥl ① *v.g-stem. to leave; to depart; to journey. Root: rḥl.* [raḥala] APMS 1: rḥl m²-hl-h 'he left his family on a journey' Note: CAr raḥḍala 'to remove, depart, or journey' (Lane, 1053a).

rḥl ② *n.sing. abode. Root: rḥl.* [raḥl] WH 142:

bny h-rḥl 'he built this abode' Note: CAr raḥḍun 'a dwelling or habitation' (Lane, 1053c–1054a).

rḥm ① *n.sing. abundance of herbage. Root: rḥm.*

[rahm] SDMS 9: r'y rḥm 'he pastured on an abundance of herbage' Note: CAr raḥḍun 'plenty' or 'abundance of herbage' (Lane, 1056c).

rḥm ② *pn. deity. Root: rḥm.* [rahim] C 4351:

h gd'wd f h rḥm w h ymyt w h rdw qr h-qm 'O Gd'wd, O merciful one and O cause of death, and O Rdw, may the people be established (in this place)' Note: Perhaps an epithet of Gd'wd, lit. 'merciful'.

rk *n.col. light rain. Root: rkk.* [rekk] ZeWa 1:

sty h-dr m-rk 'he spent the winter in this place on account of the lack of rain' Note: CAr rikkun 'weak rain or rain little in quantity' (Lane, 1141b–c).

rkb *v.g-stem. to wrong someone. Root: rkb.*

[rakeba] C 5121: yt' nqmt m-d rkb-h 'Yt', may he have retribution against the one who has wronged him' Note: CAr rakiba danban and irtakaba-hū 'he committed a sin, or crime, or the like' and 'he did to him an evil or abominable or odious deed' (Lane, 1142b).

rkbṭ *n.sing. riding camel. Root: rkb.* [rakū-

bat] C 3757: h rdw whb rkbṭ l-bny d'l qmr 'O Rdw, give to Bny of the lineage of Qmr a riding camel' Note: CAr rakūbatun 'a beast that is ridden' (Lane, 1144a).

rm *pn. Rome; the Romans. Root: rm.* [rūm]

WH 2815: snt mrdt nbṭ l-l rm 'the year the

Nabataeans rebelled against the Romans' Note: CAr rūm 'Rome'

rm̄n *n.pl. archers; lancers. Root: rmy.* [ram-

mā'īna] RQ.A 10: srt l-mlk h-slṭn snt bnḥr 'mlk l-mṣh b-śr [r]m̄n w b-m'ty frs 'he served in a troop under Mlk the governor, the year Bnḥr took control for Mṣh (?) with ten archery units and two cavalry units' Note: This particular form probably results from dissimilation of the final y next to the high vowel i of the plural ending: rammā'in < rammāyīn. See rmy (v.g-stem).

rmd *v.g-stem. to perish from cold. Root: rmd.*

[ramada] C 860: dbḥ f h gd'wd slm w trd f rmd bqr snt 'ty'-ṣf qr 'he made a sacrifice so, O Gd'wd, let there be security and recompense because (the) cattle perished from cold the year cold came during the early summer' Note: CAr ramada 'to perish from cold, become like ashes' (Lane, 1154a).

rm̄ḥ *n.sing. herd of camels. Root: rm̄ḥ.*

[ramb] MAHB 5: r'y h-rm̄ḥ bql w km't 'he pastured the herd of camels on fresh herbage and gathered truffles' Note: From the context, this word clearly refers to something which is herded, which may suggest a connection with Syr ramkā 'a herd of swine, camels, &c.' (SD, 543b). The irregular correspondences between the two suggest a loan from Old Arabic into Syriac, where ḥ was approximated by k.

rm̄ḥ *n.sing. lance; spear. Root: rm̄ḥ.* [romḥ]

HaNSB 304: rmy b-rm̄ḥ-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll slsl-h 'he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds' Note: CAr rumḥun 'a spear or lance with which one thrusts, not which one casts' (Lane, 1053a). The Safaitic rm̄ḥ, however, can be cast as it is the object of the verb rmy (see rmy (v.g-stem)).

rmt *n.col. herbage. Root: rmm.* [remmat]

HaNSB 215: r'y h-rmt h-ḍbl 'he pastured the camels on herbage' Note: CAr rimmun 'herbage' (Hava, 260a).

rmy ① *v.g-stem. to throw, cast (+ b-); to set off on a journey. Root: rmy.* [ramaya]

HaNSB 304: rmy b-rm̄ḥ-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll slsl-h 'he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds' WTI 97: l PN w rmy 'by PN and he

- rmy** (2) *pn. Sagittarius (constellation). Root: rmy*
rmy. [rammāy] Al-Namārah.H 62: 'ty h-rmy b-hqb-h f h b'lsmn rwḥ 'Sagittarius has come with his quiver so, O B'lsmn, send the winds' *Note: Perhaps */rammāy/ 'archer' or 'lancer'* (AAAZ 1).
- rql** *n.sing. journey across a desert. Root: rql.*
[raql] C 4276: rg' h's m-rql 'H's returned from a journey across the desert' *Note: See rqln (inf.g-stem)*.
- rqln** *inf.g-stem. to journey across a desert.*
Root: rql. [raqlān] C 4276: snt srt h's f rqln
 m-ḥl 'the year H's served in a troop and traversed a desert as a part of a cavalry unit' *Note: CAr raqala 'he traversed a desert'* (Lane, 1138b).
- rsy** *v.g-stem. to remain in place. Root: rsw.*
 [rasaya] Is.K 205: rsy m-ḥrm mn-tlg 'he remained in place (coming) from the Ḥawrān on account of snow' *Note: CAr rasā 'to be stationary, steadfast, stable, at rest'* (Lane, 1086b).
- rsm** *n.sing. writing. Root: rsm.* [raśm] C 5183:
 'wr l-d y'wr rsm 'may he who effaces this writing go blind' *Note: CAr rašama 'he wrote', rašmun or rašamun 'a mark'* (Lane, 1090c).
- rs'** *v.g-stem. to remain. Root: rs'.* [raṣ'a]
 Is.N 90: rs' ḥf' 'he remained at Hf' *Note: CAr raṣ'a 'he remained, dwelt, at a place'* (Lane, 1093c).
- rsf** *n.sing. lion. Root: rsf.* [raṣip] AWS 244: fṣy
 m-h-rsf w twḥd 'may he be delivered from the lion for he was alone' *Note: CAr raṣifun 'the lion'* (Lane, 1095a).
- rṣn** *v.g-stem. to remain strong. Root: rṣn.* [raṣona] SHNS 5: snt myt ḥrtt w rṣn 'the year Hrtt died and he remained strong' *Note: CAr raṣuna 'he was/became firm, stable, strong'* (Lane, 1095a).
- rtm** *v.g-stem. to be crushed (by grief). Root: rtm.*
rtm. [rotema] KRS 424: wgm w rtm f ng' 'he grieved and was crushed by grief and so grieved in pain' *Note: CAr ratama 'to break, bruise, crush'* (Lane, 1028b).
- rty** *v.g-stem. to weep. Root: rty.* [rataya]
 SHNS 4: dwdq ḥl-h f rty 'he maternal uncle tasted (death) and so he wept (for him)' *Note: CAr ratā 'to weep for a dead man'* (Lane, 1082a).
- rw'** *v.d-stem. to fear. Root: rw'.* [rawwa'a]
 SJ 167: rw' l-wdt 'm ḥgn 'he feared for Wdt mother of Ḥgn' *Note: It is possible that this verb takes a complement introduced by 'l, and the second 'ayn was omitted by haplology or word-boundary spelling, cf. trw' (v.tz-stem)*.
- rwḍt** *n.sing. (diminutive). small meadow.*
Root: rwḍ. [rowayṣat] HAUI 70 // Al-Mafraq Museum 101: r'y h-rwḍt 'he pastured the small meadow' *Note: See rdṭ (n.sing.)*.
- rwḥ** (1) *v.d-stem. to grant relief; to send the winds (carrying rain). Root: rwḥ.* *Prefix conjugation: yrwḥ.* [yorawweḥ] SDMS 4: b'lsmn l-yrwḥ l-h-mdnt 'may B'lsmn send the winds (with rain) to the province' *Note: CAr rāḥa, rawāḥ and tarawwaḥa 'he ... went, or journeyed, or worked, or did a thing, in the evening or in the afternoon, i.e., from the declining of the sun from the meridian until night'* (Lane, 1178b). Also, rawiḥ bi- 'give rest' (Lane, 1179b). The meaning 'to send the winds' is preferred in prayers for rain, and probably reflects a denominative verb from riḥ 'wind', referring to the winds which bring rain clouds.
- rwḥ** (2) *imp.d-stem. to grant relief; to send the winds (carrying rain). Root: rwḥ.*
 [rawweḥ] C 4457: gd'wd rwḥ m 'sr w slm 'may Gd'wd grant ease to whosoever was captured that he may be secure' KRS 2420: h b'lsmn rwḥ b-mṭr 'O B'lsmn, send the winds with rain!' *Variant: ryḥ.* [rayyeḥ] KRS 78: h lt ryḥ w qyt 'O Lt, send relief and protect!' *Note: See rwḥ (v.d-stem)*.
- rwḥ** (3) *n.abst. relief; ease. Root: rwḥ.* [rawāḥ]
 C 3379: rwḥ l-d ḥṛṣ 'may he who keeps watch have ease' *Note: See rwḥ (v.d-stem)*.
- rw̄y** *n.col. sweet water. Root: rw̄y.* [rawāy]
 ASWS 124: 'slf h-rw̄y m-h-ḥm 'the sweet water was brought to an end by the heat' *Note: CAr rawā'un 'sweet [water]'* (Lane, 1195c).
- rym** *v.d-stem. to surpass in a journey. Root: rym.* [rayyama] SG 5: rym l-h f h m-żl

ḥbt y'gr 'he surpassed him on his journey (metaphor for death) so O, may those who remain in an awful state be justly compensated' *Note*: CAr rayyama 'alay-hi 'he exceeded him ... i.e., one man, another; in journey or pace' (Lane, 1204a). The term

seems to be used in a metaphorical sense in its single attestation in Safaitic.

rz' *n.sing. affliction. Root: rz'. [roz']* WH 2166: ḫl m-rz' 'he cried out because of affliction' *Note*: CAr ruz'un 'an affliction, misfortune, calamity' (Lane, 1075a).

S—S

s' *n.abst. evil. Root: sw'. [sū']* WH 191: h yt' flt-h m-d kf s' 'O Yt', deliver him from the one who possesses evil' SDMS 19: ḥll h-dr snt s' 'he camped in this region in the year of evil' *Note*: CAr sū'un 'evilness' (Lane, 1458a).

s'l *n.sing. petition. Root: s'l. [so'äl]* HCH 118: l PN h-s'l 'by PN is this petition' *Note*: CAr su'älun 'a question, demand, petition' (Lane, 1283c); the inscription almost certainly refers to a request or prayer made to a deity.

s'r *v.g-stem. to remain alive. Root: s'r. [sa'ara]* ZSSH 32: bny l-ḡt 'nfs w wgm f h lt fsy l-d s'r he built this funerary monument for Ġt and grieved so, O Lt, may those who remain alive be delivered' *Note*: CAr sa'ara 'it remained; became left, as residue' (Lane, 1282a) probably reflects semantic narrowing from a broader 'to remain', which is preserved in the Safaitic inscriptions. The verb is always in a funerary context referring to those who grieve for the dead. Thus, its best interpretation is those who 'remain alive'.

s' *v.g-stem. to be left without a pastor. Root: sw'. [sā'a]* BS 1144: s' h-gml 'the camels were left without a pastor' *Note*: CAr sā'ati l-ibil 'the camels were left to themselves without a pastor' (Lane, 1467c).

s'' *top. toponym. Root: s''. [se'ī']* Is.M 358: h b'lsmn rwḥ w nq't b w---r snt brḥ wk'k m-s'' 'O B'lsmn, send the winds and ... the year Wk'k departed from Sī' BRenv.A 1: snt btḥ ḥg s'' 'the year the pilgrimage to Sī' failed' *Note*: Sī' in southern Syria; on the vocalization of this toponym, see MBAG.

s'd (1) *v.l-stem. to help. Root: s'd. [sā'ada]* AWS 218: s'd-h rḍw n'm w bd ḏr w yh brk

'may Rḍw help him through divine favor, for there is danger here, and may he (Rḍw) bless him' *Second feminine singular: s'dt. [sā'adtī]* LP 687: h lt s'dt mn d'y h-sfr 'O Lt, may you aid whosoever reads this writing aloud' *Note*: CAr sa'ida 'he was, or became, prosperous, fortunate, happy'; sā'ada 'he aided, assisted, helped him' (Lane, 1360b).

s'd (2) *n.abst. good fortune; aid. Root: s'd. [sa'd]* BRenv.H 1: wgd 'tr 'm-h ḥmyn f ql h gd़f hb l-h k-s'd-h w k-wld-h w k-n'm-h 'he found the trace of his grandfather ḥmyn then he said: O Gd़f, grant to him the like of his fortune, offspring, and livestock' AbNH 1: h dṣr hb s'd l-nbṭ 'l-ḥwlt 'O Dṣr, grant aid to the Nabataeans against ḥwlt' *expression: b-s'd DN (SDMS 17)* 'with the help of DN'. *Note*: CAr sa'dun 'fortune, luck, aid' (Lane, 1360b–1361a).

sb' *v.g-stem. to make a burnt offering. Root: sb'. [saba'a]* HASI 24: sb' m-ḥrn w ḥyṭ f 'mgd w'ḥlṣ 'he made a burnt offering (coming from) the ḥawrān and then journeyed so may he attain bounty and deliverance' *Note*: CAr saba'tu-hū bin-nār 'I burned him with fire' (Lane, 1286c).

sb' (1) *num. seven. Root: sb'. [sab']* C 1084: rḍw ḡnm̄t sb' '(O) Rḍw, let there be spoil, seven fold! *Note*: Dad: sb' (U 8) || Proto-Semitic *sab'u'm.

sb' (2) *imp.d-stem. to curse. Root: sb'. [sabbe']* HWFS 12: h lt slm sb' ḥlt m 'wr sfr 'O Lt, may he be secure; curse the prayer of whosoever effaces writing' *Note*: CAr saba'a 'to curse, revile' (Lane, 1296b); see the excellent discussion in HWFS.

sbr *v.g-stem. to search for. Root: sbr. [sabara]* IST 202: sbr ḥsy b-h-nḥl 'he searched for an

area with water near the surface in the valley' *Note*: CAr sabartu l-qawm 'I observed the people attentively' (Lane, 1293b).
sbt *pn. the month Sabāt (January/February)*. *Root*: sbt. [sabāt] KRS 1965; tswq 'l-ḥbb b-ṣhr sbt 'he longed for a friend in the month of Sabāt' *Note*: Arm šbāt (January/February) (CAL, s.v.); the name of a month šubātu(n) (Lane, 1496b), 'February' (Steingass, 526a; Hava, 341a).

sby ① *v.g-stem. to capture*. *Root*: sby. [sabaya] BRenv.A 5: snt sby 'l hdr 'the year the lineage group of Hdr was captured' *Third feminine singular*: sbty. [sabayat] CSNS 1004: wgm 'l-bn dd-h msby sbty-h ty' 'he mourned for his paternal uncle's son, who was captured, whom Ṭayyi' have captured' *Note*: CAr sabā l-'aduwwa 'he made captive, captivated, or took a prisoner [the enemy or other than the enemy]' (Lane, 1303a).

sby ② *ptc.g-stem. to capture*. *Root*: sby. [sabeyy] ASWS 18: wgm 'l-'sd mt w 'l-qdm sby w 'l-grm'l sby w 'l-tlt mn '-sbyn w 'l-qdm sby w hrṣ 'he grieved for 'sd, who had died, and for Qdm, who was captured, and for Grm'l, who was captured, and for three of the captured, and for Qdm, who was captured while he kept watch' *Variant*: msby. [masbeyy] CSNS 1004: wgm 'l-bn dd-h msby sbty-h ty' 'he mourned for his paternal uncle's son, who was captured, whom Ṭayyi' have captured' *Pl*: sbyn. [sabeyyīna] ASWS 18: wgm 'l-'sd mt w 'l-qdm sby w 'l-grm'l sby w 'l-tlt mn '-sbyn w 'l-qdm sby w hrṣ 'he grieved for 'sd, who had died, and for Qdm, who was captured, and for Grm'l, who was captured, and for three of the captured, and for Qdm, who was captured and he kept watch' *Feminine*: sbty. [sabeyyat] ZN 15: w 'l-bnt 'ḥ-h sbyt 'and for the daughter of his brother, who was captured' *Note*: See sby (v.g-stem).

sdy *n.sing. land moistened by dew*. *Root*: sdy. [sadey] WH 2072: r'y sdy 'he pastured in a land moistened by dew' *Note*: CAr sadiyat al-ard 'the land was moistened by much dew' (Lane, 1335c); sadin 'moist' applied to anything moistened by night dew (Lane, 1336b).

sf *n.sing. sword*. *Root*: syf. [sayp] HaNSB 304: rmy b-rml̄-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll sll-h 'he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds' *Note*: CAr sayfun 'a sword' (Lane, 1485c).

sf *v.d-stem. to feed*. *Root*: sf. [sappa'a] SII 1008: gd'wd nwy w 'qwy w d̄t w qyz w šty h-ṛḥbt 'wd w h 'lt sf-hm '(O) Gd'wd, let there be pasture and endurance while he spends the season of the later rains, the dry season, and the winter at this rahabah once again; and, O 'lt, let them (i.e. the seasons) provide sustenance' *Note*: Ug sp' 'to eat, devour' (UD, 766).

sfn *adv. consecutively*. *Root*: swf. [sawpān] TaNQF 7: mṭr tltt 'mṭr sfn 'it rained; three rain showers consecutively' *Note*: CAr sawwafa-hū 'he said to him time after time'; sāfun 'a row or course' (Lane, 1469b-c).

sfr ① *ptc.g-stem. to travel*. *Root*: sfr. [sāper] WR.A 16: mrq 'l ty' sfr 'bl 'the lineage of Ṭayyi' passed (by) travelling by camel' *Note*: See 'sfr (v.c-stem).

sfr ② *n.sing. writing*. *Root*: sfr. [sepr] AWS 347: 'wr l-d y'wr h-sfr 'may he who effaces this writing go blind' *Variant*: sfrt. [seprat] WH 153: h lt slm l-d s'r w 'wr l-d y'wr h-sfrt 'O Lt, may he who would leave (this writing) untouched have security but may he who would efface this writing go blind' *Variant*: sfrn. [seprān] KRS 1815: wgd sfrn lhyn 'he found the writing of Lhyn' *Note*: Arm spār 'writing' (CAL, s.v.).

shl *pn. Suhayl (Canopus, a star)*. *Root*: shl. [sohayl] ISB 438: ḥrs h-ḥml shl 'he guarded the herbage producing plains during Suhayl' *Note*: CAr suhaylun 'Canopus' (Lane, 1545b); this meaning is argued for by MacDonald (MSTS).

shwt *n.col. great mass of stones*. *Root*: shw. [sahwat] WH 2016: r'y h-shwt bql 'he pastured in (an area containing) a great mass of stones on fresh herbage' *Note*: CAr sahawatun 'a rock or great mass of stones upon which the waterer (of camels) stands', esp. in the dialect of Ṭayyi' (Lane, 1456b). It is also possible to interpret the word along the lines of sahawatun 'to be manageable (camel)' (Hava, 334b).

shb *adv. swiftly.* *Root:* shb. [sâħeba] KRS 1617: hŷt shb f h ḥmлt f 'mr' 'he journeyed swiftly and, behold, there was a plain and he found herbage' *Note:* CAr marra yashabu fi l-ard̩i 'he went, or passed by, or ran, swiftly [in the land, or upon the ground]' (Lane, 1515b).

shl ① *n.abst. evil.* *Root:* shl. [saħl] ASFF 428: h ṛdw flt-h mn-shl 'O R̩dw, deliver him from evil' *Note:* CAr suħhalun, an adjective applied to men meaning 'weak, bad, vile, etc.' (Lane, 1325c); the Safaitic seems to represent an abstract noun based on this meaning.

shl ② *n.pl. lamb; kid.* *Root:* shl. [saħl] ISB 104: ṭrd h-shl 'he drove the lambs together' *Note:* CAr saħlatun 'a lamb or kid' (Lane, 1325c).

shr *v.g-stem. to mock; to fool.* *Root:* shr. [saħera] Ms 44: r'y h-’bl h-’rđ snt myt bn qṣr w sm' n myt flfs f shr 'he pastured the camels in the valley the year the son of Caesar died but he heard that Philipp had died and was fooled' *Note:* CAr saħira min-hu 'he mocked at, scoffed at, laughed at, derided or ridiculed, him' (Lane, 1324a). Its single occurrence in Safaitic suggests a passive interpretation.

shl *n.pl. lizard; hare.* *Root:* shl. [sahāli] SSWS 45: 'kl h-shl 'he ate the lizards/hares' *Note:* CAr šiħliyyatun, saħalin 'lizard'; but also suħlatun 'young hare' (Hava, 304a).

shq ① *v.g-stem. to be destroyed.* *Root:* shq. [saħaqa] SDMS 11: shq 'tr d y'wr 'may the trace of the one who would efface be destroyed' *Third feminine singular:* shqt. [saħaqa] KRS 2340: lt w h dŕr shqt rhṭ ksṭ w ḏkr tmnh 'bn fsky 'Lt and Dŕr, may the kinsfolk of Ksṭ be destroyed and may Tmnh son of Fsky be remembered' *Note:* CAr saħaqa 'to crush, pulverize' (Lane, 1318c).

shq ② *n.abst. destruction.* *Root:* shq. [saħq] AWS 81: shq w mhq l-’m w wld d y'wr h-sfr 'may the people and offspring of him who would efface this writing be destroyed and wiped out' *expression:* shq w mhq (AWS 81) 'to be destroyed and wiped out'. *Note:* CAr saħqun 'crushing, pulverization' (Hava, 304b).

shr *ptc.g-stem. broken heart.* *Root:* shr. [sâħer] C 2446: wgm 'l-ħ-h nr qtł-h 'l-nbty

r'y n'm 'wd w ḫf f h lt-m'mn w 'lt dtn w gd'wd w għdđf t'r m-d 'slf w wh kbr shr 'l-ħ-h ħbb-h l-bd 'he grieved for his brother Nr whom the Nabataeans killed while pasturing the livestock of 'wd and ḫf so, O Lt-M'mn and goddess of Dtn and Gd'wd and Għdđf, may he have vengeance against him who has committed this act, and he was continuously distraught with a broken heart for his brother, his beloved forever' *Note:* CAr saħara-hū 'he, or it, hit or hurt, his saħra [or lungs, &c.] or his suħrah [i.e. heart]' (Lane, 1316a). Gz sarha 'labor to the point of exhaustion, drudge, weary oneself, be fatigued, be troubled, be anxious' (CDG, 513a) probably reflects a metathesized form of this.

skn *v.g-stem. to dwell.* *Root:* skn. [sakana] SSWS 133: skn h-dr 'he dwelt in this region' *Note:* CAr sakana 'to become still, stationary, after motion' (Lane, 1392c).

sknt *n.sing. settlement.* *Root:* skn. [sakinat] WGRR 1: lm tmr h-sknt 'it did not rain upon the settlement(s)' *Variant:* skn. [sakan] KRS 760: l PN h-skn 'by PN, at the settlement' *Pt:* 'skn. [askān] BRenv.A 2 = MISS.E 2: snt kbs 'l lhyn h-skn 'the year the lineage of Lhyn made a sudden attack on the settlements' *Note:* CAr sakinatun 'a place of habitation or abode' (Lane, 1394a). The Safaitic suggests a larger sense than a single home, as it is referred to as a location of rain.

sl *n.sing. torrent; flash flood.* *Root:* syl. [sayl] LP 435: wsq-h b-sl b-r'y gml 'the torrent drove him away at the rising of Gemini' *Note:* CAr saylun 'torrent' (Hava, 339a).

slh *v.d-stem. to feed (animals) on slh-plants.* *Root:* slh. [sallaħa] C 4985: slh h-’bl mdbr 'he fed the camels on slh-plants in the inner desert' *Note:* CAr isliħun 'a type of plant which is said to cause the milk of the camels to become abundant; a type of herb growing on tracts of sand' (Lane, 1402c–1403a). The Safaitic is then a denominal verb.

slk *ptc.g-stem. to travel.* *Root:* slk. [sâlek] CSNS 200: l PN slk 'by PN, travelling by' *Note:* CAr salaka 'to travel, go along' (Lane, 1411c).

slm ① *v.g-stem. to be secure.* *Root:* slm. [salema] LP 1108: h lt slm m-’lsnt ‘O Lt, may he be secure against curses’ *Prefix conjugation:* yslm. [yeslam] LP 643: ng’ l-śmt’sr f h lt yslm ‘he grieved in pain for Śmt, who was taken prisoner so, O Lt, may he be secure’ *Note:* CAr salima ‘he was, became secure’ (Lane, 1412b).

slm ② *v.d-stem. to keep safe; make peace.* *Root:* slm. [sallama] KRS 756: h šhqim slm m ‘l-h-’bl ‘O Šhqim, keep safe what is upon the camels’ *Third feminine singular:* slmt. [sallamat] HSIM 49217: snt slmt ‘wd ‘the year ‘wd made peace’ *Prefix conjugation:* yslm. [yosallem] AWS 264: I PN w l’n yqlt d yslm-h ‘by PN and may he who keeps it (this writing) safe never be killed’ *Note:* See slm (v.g-stem).

slm ③ *imp.d-stem. to keep safe.* *Root:* slm. [sallem] HCH 107: h lt slm d l’ḥrm ‘O Lt, secure him/those of the lineage of Ḥrm’ *Note:* See slm (v.g-stem).

slm ④ *n.abst. security.* *Root:* slm. [salām] TaSTF 1: mdd f gd’wd gnmt w slm ‘he gave aid, so Gd’wd, (grant) spoil and security’ *Note:* GrAr: Σαλαμάς (Wadd 1965, 3); His: slm (JSTham 658.1); Nab: šlm (*passim*) || CAr salām ‘safety, security’ (Lane, 1415a).

slq *inf.g-stem. to strike down.* *Root:* slq. [salāq] WH 1666: h lt slm m-śn’ w slq l-m dhb ‘O Lt, may he be secure against enemies and may whosoever drives (him) away be struck down’ *Note:* CAr salaqtuhū ‘he threw him down’, ‘he thrust him, or pierced him (with a spear)’ (Lane, 1409c).

sll *n.col. chains; bonds.* *Root:* sll. [selsäl] HaNSB 304: rmy b-rmh-h w ḥzr b-sf-h f mrq kll slsl-h ‘he cast his lance and struck with his sword, then threw off all his bonds’ *Sg:* slslt. [selselat] KRS 1023: mrd l-h-mlk grfṣ kṣr h-sllt ‘he rebelled against king Agrippa to break the chains of bondage’ *Note:* CAr silsilatun ‘a chain ... of iron or the like of metals’ (Lane, 1397c).

slt̄n *n.sing. authorities; governor; government.* *Root:* slt̄. [solṭān] LP 1013: hsr f mty w h dṣr slm-h m-h-slt̄n ‘he suffered a loss while journeying in haste so, O Dṣr, keep him safe from the authorities’ LP 540: ngy

m-nmr̄t h-slt̄n l-l’wd ‘he escaped from Al-Namārah of the governor/government to the lineage group of ‘wd’ *Note:* CAr sultānun ‘power of dominion; sovereign, or ruling, power; power of a king; and of a governor’ (Lane, 1405c). In the Safaitic inscriptions, the term seems to refer to settled authority, either that of the Nabataeans or the Romans.

sm‘ *v.g-stem. to hear.* *Root:* sm‘. [same'a] Ms 44: sm‘ n myt flfṣ ‘he heard that Philipp had died’ *Note:* Dad: sm‘ (JSLih 50); His: sm‘(t) (KRS 115); NabAr: šm‘(t) (U 66) || CAr sami'a ‘to hear, obey’ (Lane, 1427b-c); used in the Taymanitic prayer: mn sm‘ l-ṣlm l twy ‘whosoever heeds Ṣalm will not perish’ (WTay 2; KTIC).

smn *adj. fat.* *Root:* smn. [samīn] RWQ 325: ‘kl lh̄m smn w zm ‘he consumed fatty meat and a dish of milk’ *Note:* CAr samīnun ‘fat, plump’ (Lane, 1432c).

smwt *top. toponym.* *Root:* smy. ASFF 267: syr m-smwt snt wsq m’s ‘he returned to water from Smwt the year of the struggle of M’s’ *Note:* Unknown toponym.

smy *n.sing. sky; rain.* *Root:* smw. [samāy] KRS 169: kl’ h-smy ḥdr mlḥ f dkr f ‘mt f y’s ‘the sky withheld its rain during the sun’s presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra, and so he despaired’ *Variant:* smw. [samāw] WH 3294: tnṛ h-smw ‘he awaited the rains’ *Pl:* smyt. [samayāt] MKOWI 2: ḥrb-h -tlg w smyt ḥdt ‘the snow waged war against him and the heavens were forbidding’ *expression:* tṣr h-smy (KRS 1988) ‘he awaited the rains’. *Note:* CAr samā'un ‘the sky’ but also ‘a cloud’, and ‘good rain’ (Lane, 1434c). The latter meaning fits the expression tṣr h-smy.

snn *n.sing. path.* *Root:* snn. [sanān] KRS 1881: wrd b-ks’ snn ‘qbt ‘he went to water at the end of the path of Scorpio (i.e. at the setting of Scorpio)’ *Variant:* snnt. [sanānat] AMWR 352: I PN h-snnt ‘by PN, on this path’ *Note:* CAr sananun ‘way, road’ (Lane, 1438).

snt *n.sing. year.* *Root:* snw. [sanat] ASWS 217: wld h-m’zy b-knn snt nz l yhd ‘he helped the goats to give birth during Kānūn (December–January) the year the Jews

SQM

ST

123

- were expelled' *Pl: snn.* [senīna] AZNG 1: mrd tlt snn mn-qbl nfs ȝlm 'Nepos, who was oppressive, faced a rebellion for three years' *Note:* CAr sanatun 'a year' (Lane, 1449c).
- sqm** ① *ptc.g-stem. to be ill.* *Root: sqm.* [sāqem] C 2830: hll h-dr sqm 'he camped in this place while ill' *Note:* His: sqm (KJA 24); sqm 'to sin' (KhMA 2) || CAr saqima, saquma 'he was, or became, diseased, disordered, distempered, sick, or ill' (Lane, 1383c).
- sqm** ② *v.d-stem. to cause illness.* *Root: sqm.* [saqqama] KRS 2460: h lt nsl m sqm 'O Lt, may that which causes sickness be removed!' *Note:* See sqm (ptc.g-stem).
- sqm** ③ *n.sing. illness.* *Root: sqm.* [soqm] C 76: rdw fsy l msk h-snt m-b's wyl w ḡsm m-sqm 'Rdw, deliver the lineage of Msk this year from (the) misfortune of woe and hardship on account of sickness' *Note:* CAr suqmun 'sickness, illness' (Lane, 1383c). See sqm (ptc.g-stem).
- sqr** *v.g-stem. to be sun-scorched.* *Root: sqr.* [saqara] MZSD 1: sqr w s̄gr w šhs 'he was sun-scorched, emaciated, and in need' *Note:* CAr saqarat-hu š-šams 'the sun scorched his skin' (Lane, 1379b).
- sqy** *v.g-stem. to give drink.* *Root: sqy.* [saqaya] ISB 366: sqy brkt 'he gave (his animals) drink at Brkt' *Note:* CAr saqā-hu 'he gave him to drink' (Lane, 1384b).
- sr** ① *v.g-stem. to please.* *Root: srr.* [sarra] WH 351: l PN w sr-h sr hyt 'by PN and drawing animals pleased him' *Prefix conjugation:* tsr (3fs.). [taserr] RWQ 324: tsr gnmt šhs 'may spoil please the one suffering from want' *Note:* CAr sarrā 'to cheer, delight' (Lane, 1337a).
- sr** ② *n.sing. journey.* *Root: syr.* [sayr] AWS 393: wgm l-šy-h ḥrbn b-sr tdmr w b-sr ty 'he grieved for his companions who were plundered on the journey to Palmyra and on the journey to (the land of) Ṭayyi' *Note:* See syr (v.g-stem).
- sr^c** *adv. quickly.* *Root: sr^c.* [sarī'a] Is.K 196: h b'lsmn mwl h-rq sr^c 'O B'lsmn, make this land abundant quickly' *Note:* CAr sarī'un 'quick, expeditious, hasty, speedy, rapid, swift' (Lane, 1350b).
- srn** *n.abst. journeying.* *Root: syr.* [sīrān] SSWS 168: qtl gml-h 'wl srn-h f ḥwb 'his camel was killed at the beginning of his journey, so he lamented' *Note:* Probably a nominal formation */sV:rān/. See syr (v.g-stem).
- srq** *v.g-stem. to steal.* *Root: srq.* [saraqa] BS 190: srq nqt 'he stole a she-camel' *Note:* CAr saraqa 'to steal' (Lane, 1352a).
- srqt** *pn. Mars.* *Root: srq.* [sāreqat] C 4717: ng' b-ry srqt 'he grieved at the (heliacal) rising of Mars' *Note:* See MARS.
- srt** *v.g-stem. to serve in a troop.* *Root: srt.* [sarata] KRS 1024: srt l-ḥr hdy snt qtł hrds 'he served in a troop under the command of Ḥr, the commander, the year Hrdş went to battle' *Note:* Macdonald (MRGH) convincingly connects msrt with Arm mašritā, which, in Syriac, can mean a 'camp' or 'military unit'. He then suggests that srt should be understood as a verb meaning 'to serve in a msrt', and may be a denominative verb or be cognate with Hb šērēt 'to serve'.
- srt** *pn. Cancer (constellation).* *Root: srt.* [saraṭā[n]] SESPU 18: h šhqim slm w tzr h-sm̄y b-srt 'O Šhqim, let there be security while he awaited the rains during Cancer' *Note:* Possibly the constellation Cancer should be restored as srt̄n, but the final n is sometimes missing. Whether this points towards phonological erosion or simply word boundary assimilation is unclear (see AAAZ I, II).
- sry** *v.g-stem. to travel by night.* *Root: sry.* [saraya] KRS 1670: sry l-h-nḥl bql kbr 'he travelled by night towards the valley to tall herbage' *Note:* CAr sarā 'he journeyed, or traveled, by night, or in the night' (Lane, 1355a).
- ss** *n.col. horses.* *Root: sws.* [sūs] QZMJ 628: r'y h-rḥbt bql l-ss 'he pastured the horses at this rāhabah' *Note:* Arm sūsē 'horse' (CAL, s.v.).
- st** *num. six.* *Root: sdt.* [sett] MKWS 8: 'mr h-mkmn st 'ym f wny 'he dwelt in this hiding place for six days and grew weary' BS 219: r'y h-rḍ st w qnṭ ḥwl 'he pastured the meadows for six (days) and feared the ḥwl' *Note:* Dad: st (AH 222), stt (AH 64) || Proto-Semitic *sidtum.

str *n.sing. shelter. Root: str.* [setr] SIJ 321: bny h-str 'he built the shelter' LP 169: ḥll h-dr f-str 'he camped in this area in a shelter' *Note:* In CAr, the terms sitrun and sutratun refer to 'anything by which a person or thing is veiled, concealed, hidden, or covered' (Lane, 1304b). That the term often follows bny 'to build' suggests that it refers to a structure of some sort.

strt *n.sing (diminutive). small shelter. Root: str.* [sotayrat] WH 405: l PN h-strt 'by PN is this small shelter' *Note:* See str (n.sing).

swm *v.d-stem. to send (a beast) to pasture. Root: swm.* [sawwama] SIJ 356.i: l PN w swm 'by PN and he sent (beasts) to pasture' *Note:* CAr 'asāma 'to send beasts to pasture' (Hava, 337a).

swq *v.g-stem. to drive beasts. Root: sqw.* [saweqa] KRS 926: swq mdbr t 'he drove (beasts) into the inner desert itself' *Variant:* sq. [sāqa] CSNS 65: l PN sq 'by PN

who drove beasts' *Note:* CAr sāqa l-māsiyah 'he drove the cattle or the beasts' (Lane, 1470c).

swy *v.d-stem. to put in order. Root: swy.* [sawwaya] MISS.D 1: snt 'md qyṣr h-mdnt w swy h-mdnt 'the year Caesar sent reinforcements to the province and put the province in good order' *Note:* CAr sawwā 'to level, complete, arrange' (Hava, 337a), LevAr sawwā 'he made, did'; on the identification of this meaning, see MISS.D.

syl *v.g-stem. to flow. Root: syl.* [sayela] IST 113: syl h-nḥl ḥṛṣ 'the valley flowed (with a torrent), while he kept watch' *Note:* CAr sāla 'it flowed, ran', said of water (Lane, 1486a).

syr *v.g-stem. to travel. Root: syr.* [sayera] KRS 1476: syr m-mf'l 'he travelled from Mf'l' *Note:* CAr sāra 'he went, departed' (Lane, 1483b).

Ś—Ś

ś' *n.sing. thing. Root: śy'.* [śay'] HCH 132: ngy f myt kwy b-l ś' h lh 'he escaped and died while wandering with nothing, O Lh' *Note:* CAr šay'un 'thing' (Lane, 1625c–1626a).

ś'm *n.abst. north. Root: ś'm.* [śa'm] AbaNS 1128: 'ty 'hl-h w my 'ś'm 'he came to his family and water in the north' *Note:* Sab š'm 'norden' (SW); CAr aš-ša'mu 'the northern region 'Syria', as opposed to yaman' (Lane, 1490b).

ś' ① *imp.g-stem. to join someone with. Root: śy'.* [śi'] KRS 307: h yt' ś'-nh b-d wd 'O Yt', join him with the one whom he loves' *Note:* See śy' (v.d-stem).

ś' ② *n.sing. companion. Root: śy'.* [śay'] LP 1056: ḥṛṣ ś'-h 'he kept watch for his companion' Pl. 'śy'. [aśyā'] C 1758: wgm l-śy'-h d nsl b-tbr 'he grieved for his companions who were captured during Sagittarius' *Variant:* 'ś'. [aśā'] RWQ 120: ḥṛṣ l-ś'-h w ḥdr 'he kept watch on behalf of his companions while they camped near per-

manent water' *Note:* His: 'śy'-n 'our companions' (KJA 36); Nab: šy^olqwm 'de divinité', 'escort of the people' (LeNab, 150) || CAr šay'un 'a follower, friend, comrade' and šayyi'un 'a partner' (Lane, 1632c–1633a).

ś'hqm *pn. deity. Root: śy'.* [śay'] haq-qawm] KRS 15:h ś'hqm slm w ḡnytl-d šḥṣ 'O Ś'hqm, may he who suffers from scarcity have security and abundance' *Note:* Nab: šy^olqwm 'nom de divinité', literally 'escort of the people' (LeNab, 150) || On the Nabataean deity, see NabRel 143–147.

ś'm *n.sing. truce. Root: ś'm.* [śa'm] MAHB 3: glw l-ś'm 'he was exiled for a truce' *Note:* CAr aš-ša'mu: al-iṣlāḥu bayna n-nāṣ 'reconciliation between people' (Lisān, s.v.).

ś'n'r *pn. deity. Root: ś'n'r.* [śay'-na'ir] KRS 36: h ś'n'r slm l-d wħd 'O Ś'n'r, may he who is alone have security' *Note:* A rare divine name, not known outside the Safaitic corpus.

s'r ① *n.col. herbage.* *Root:* s'r. [šā'ir] HaNSB 197: 'ṣrq m-lrn b'-bl-h s'r b-ry y'mr 'he migrated to the inner desert from the Hawrān with his camels to herbage during the rising of Capricorn' *Note:* CAr šā'arun 'trees; or tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant dense trees' and šā'irun 'a certain grain' (Lane, 1561a–c).

s'r ② *pn. Sirius.* *Root:* s'r. [šā'r] GLH.Misc 1: 'mt h-s'r 'Sirius caused death' *Note:* OCLIANA suggests a connection with CAr šā'rā 'Sirius', the star dominating the very hottest part of Qayż (the summer). While possible, we must await other attestations to confirm this connection, as the use of the definite article and the noun pattern suggest a vocalization quite different from the Classical Arabic one.

s't *n.sing. party; group.* *Root:* s'y'. [šī'at] WH 2255: tṣr h-wrd brkt snt s't msk rḥb b-ṛ'l 'he waited at the watering place called Brkt the year the party of Msk were at the spacious pastures near 'ṛ'l' *Note:* CAr šī'atun 'a separate, or distinct, party, or sect, of men' (Lane, 1632c).

sdd *adj. harsh.* *Root:* sdd. [ṣadid] KRS 6: l-s'l mny sdd 'a harsh fate befell S'l' *Note:* CAr ṣadidun 'possessing the quality of ṣiddah, i.e. hard' (Lane, 1519a).

sfr *n.sing. edge; border of an area.* *Root:* sfr. [ṣópr] WH 1199: r'y h-sfr 'he pastured the border area' *Note:* CAr ṣufrun 'edge, border, margin' (Lane, 1570b).

shr *n.sing. moon; month.* *Root:* shr. [šahr] KRS 1965: tṣwq l-ḥbb b-ṣhr sbt 'he longed for a friend in the month of Sabāt' *Pl:* 'ṣhr. [ašhor] WH 3792.1: wrd t̄lṭt 'ṣhr snt ḥrb gsm 'l t̄md 'he went to the water for three months the year Gsm plundered Thamūd' *Note:* CAr ṣahrūn 'the new moon, when it appears' (Lane, 1612b).

ṣhrt *n.abst. conspicuousness.* *Root:* ṣhrt. [šáhrat] C 3258 = LSI 120 = Is.M 153: ḥrṣ-h wḥd f ṣ'n-r'l-h ᷬhrt 'he kept watch for it (enemies) alone, so Š'n', make them conspicuous' *Note:* CAr ṣahara-hū 'to make conspicuous' (Lane, 1612a).

ṣhs ① *v.g-stem. to suffer from scarcity.* *Root:* ṣhs. [šáḥaṣa] KRS 15: h ṣ'hqm slm w ḡnyt l-d ᷬhs 'O ṣ'hqm, may he who suffers from

scarcity have security and abundance' *Note:* This term often appears in conjunction with a prayer for abundance, ḡnyt. In CAr, its cognates include aš-ṣaḥṣā'u 'an ewe without milk' and aš-ṣaḥṣātu and aš-ṣaḥaṣu, and the verb ṣaḥaṣa 'to be weary' (Lisān, s.v.). CAr probably reflects a semantically narrowed sense of a verb originally meaning 'to suffer scarcity', the resultative of which survives. Thus, it seems best to translate the verb and the corresponding noun as 'to suffer from scarcity' and to appeal to the meaning of 'lacking milk' only when it is applied to an animal, e.g. ṣhs 'bl 'the camels lacked milk' (KRS 761).

ṣhs ② *n.abst. scarcity; want.* *Root:* ṣhs. [še-hāṣ] ASWS 107: ḥrṣ h-ṣhs f h gddf ḡnyt 'he anticipated scarcity so, O Gddf, let there be abundance' *Note:* See ᷬhs (v.g-stem).

ṣht *n.sing. animal pen.* *Root:* ᷬht. HCH 73: dmy h-ṣht w h-sr 'he drew (the image) of the pen and the capturing' *Note:* ᷬht 'pen' (in the commentary by the ed. pro. under HCH 73).

ṣht *ptc.g-stem. to be far away.* *Root:* ᷬht. [ṣā-ḥet] WH 1062: hd ᷬht 'may the one who was far be guided' *Note:* CAr ṣaḥaṭa 'to be far, remote' (Lane, 1512c).

ṣkr *v.g-stem. to thank.* *Root:* ᷬkr. [ṣakara] C 66: ᷬkr b-'m ... 'he thanked ...' *Note:* CAr ᷬakara la-hū 'he thanked him' (Lane, 1584a). Attested only once in a broken context; the exact meaning is unclear and only assumed from the CAr cognate.

ṣml *v.d-stem. to go north.* *Root:* ᷬml. [ṣam-mala] RWQ 187: ᷬml 'sd 'he went north to raid' *Note:* CAr ᷬamala bi-hi 'he took (in it, i.e. in travelling it) the direction of the left hand' (Lane, 1599a).

ṣms *pn. deity.* *Root:* ᷬms. [ṣams] C 25: wgd 'tr l-h f wlh l-h f hy lt w h ᷬms 'tn l-km yd-h l-ṭr m-d 'slf 'he found the trace of his brother so he was distraught with grief for him so, O Lt and O Šms, may he cut off his hand for you (in promise) that he will indeed have vengeance against him who has committed this act' *Note:* GrAr: Σαμσεος (Wadd 2007, 1) || Deification of the sun, Proto-Semitic *samsum.

śn' ① *n.abst. adversity.* Root: śn'. [śan'] Al-Mafraq Museum 14 = HAUI 72: t'mr h-śn' 'adversity was widespread' Variant: śn'. [śanā'at] HaNSB 146: h yt' flt m-śn't 'O Yt', deliver (him) from adversity' Note: CAr šan'un, šanā'atun 'hatred, enmity, evilness of disposition' (Lane, 1603b).

śn' ② *n.sing. enemy; enemies.* Root: śn'. [śāne'] KRS 3074: 'lt '-gb s slm w 'g'-nh 'n bn 'ns '-śn' 'It '-gb, may he be secure, for 'n son of 'ns, the enemy, has caused him pain' Variant: śny. [śāney] MSNS 1: f b'lsmn ġyrt w slm m-śny 'so B'lsmn, let there be blood money and security from enemies' Pl: śn'. [śonnā'] All examples can be interpreted as a singular; see śn' above. Variant: śn'n. [śāne'īna] Al-Namārah.H 161: dt' w hrş h-śn'n f h lt slm 'he spent the season of the later rains (here) and anticipated adversity/enemies so, O Lt, may he be secure' Variant: 'śn'. [śānā'] AbaNS 850: ksr l-h-śn' 'may the enemies be broken' Note: CAr šāni'un 'hating, or a hater, and an enemy' (Lane, 1603c). In some cases, the idiomatic translation 'adversity' is preferred. See śn' (n.abst.).

śq *n.sing. mountainside.* Root: śqq. [śeqq] KRS 2568: r'y h-'bl h-śq nwy w tżr h-smy 'he pastured the camels on the mountainside while migrating and awaited the rains' Note: CAr śiqqun 'the side of the mountain' (Lane, 1577c).

śr' *n.sing. plain.* Root: śr'. [śar'] C 2299: r'y h-śr' 'he pastured on the plain' Note: CAr šar'un 'a plain, or an open, track, or road, or way' (Lane, 1545a).

śrb *v.g-stem. to drink.* Root: śrb. [śareba] SII 997: w śrb 'and he drank' Prefix conjugation: yśrb. [yeśrab] LP 712: wrd b-r'y dl [l]-yśrb 'he went to water during the rising of Pisces in order to drink' Note: CAr šariba, yaśrabu 'he drank' (Lane, 1526a).

śrd *v.g-stem. to flee.* Root: śrd. [śarada] BRenv.A 2: h lt slm l-d śrd 'O Lt, may those who fled have security' Note: CAr šarada 'to flee, run away, take fright' (Lane, 1531b).

śrgt *n.sing. place where water flows from the Ḥarrah to a soft tract.* Root: śrg. [śaragat] KRS 2777: r'y h-śrgt 'he pastured the

place where water flows from the Ḥarrah to a soft tract' Note: CAr šarġun, šarġatun 'a place in which water flows form a stony tract to a soft or plain tract' (Lane, 1529b).

śrk *v.g-stem. to take part in a common enterprise.* Root: śrk. [śareka] ASFF 271: śrk w syr 'he took part in a common enterprise and returned to a place of water' Note: CAr šarika-hū fi-hi 'he shared, participated, partook, with him in it' (Lane, 1541b). Context may suggest that the term refers to a raid.

śrq *v.d-stem. to migrate to the inner desert.* Root: śrq. [śarraqa] C 2307: śrq b-h-d'nt l-ḥrrn 'he migrated to the inner desert towards Ḥrrn with the sheep' Note: A rare variant of 'śrq (v.c-stem).

śrqy *adj. eastern.* Root: śrq. [śarqeey] HNSD 223: nrz 'sy'-h b-'rd h-śrqy 'he kept watch for his companions at the eastern valley' Note: GrAr: αλ-Çapxia 'the eastern (part)' (P.Petra 49 16) || CAr šarqiyyun 'eastern' (Lane, 1540c).

śry *v.g-stem. to buy.* Root: śry. [śaraya] AbaNS 286: śry m'-b-h m'd h-frs b-m't 'he bought the horse from his brother M'd with a hundred' Note: CAr šarā-hu 'he bought it ... he took it, or acquired it, for a price' (Lane, 1544b). This verb is always attested in the context of purchasing animals.

śry h-ns *n.abst. pox.* Root: śry. [śaray han-nās] Is.Mu 89 = LP 407: snt 'b's m-śry h-ns 'ld-h 'the year his children suffered from the epidemic of pox' Note: CAr šarātun 'a certain eruption on the body' (Lane, 1545c).

śryt *q. q.* Root: śrt. RSIS 37: l PN h-śryt meaning unclear Note: Unknown meaning. The ed. pro. translates this word as 'ostriches', but there is no accompanying rock art of ostriches. It is possible to connect it to CAr šaran 'cocolynth', perhaps a singulative *šarayat, but in this case one would have to argue for the confusion of t and t̄. A crude rock drawing accompanies the inscription which could be interpreted as a rendition of this plant.

št *ptc.g-stem. to spend the winter. Root: štw.* [šáti] C 1868: dğ' h-ḥnş snt h-rm št b-’blt 'he spent the season of the later rains (with) the young animals the year the Romans were wintering at 'blt' *Note:* See šty (v.g-stem).

štky *v.tr-stem. to petition; to complain. Root: šky.* [ištakaya] C 31: štky 'l-lt f ḥnn w slm m-śn' 'he petitioned Lt, so show compassion that he may be secure from enemies' *Note:* CAr ištakā = šakā 'amra-hū 'ilā llāha 'he complained his case to God' (Lane, 1589b).

šttr *inf-g-stem. to spend the winter. Root: štw.* [šatāt] KRS 37: štt-h nwý f h lt qbl 'slm 'hl-h 'he wintered while migrating so, O Lt, may there be safe reunion with his family' *Note:* GrAr A1 likely attests the infinitive in Greek transcription as σαθαο = /šatāw/ || See šty (v.g-stem).

štý ① *v.g-stem. to spend the winter. Root: štw.* [šataya] KRS 1964: šty 'ny 'lt f 'ḥls 'd'n d 'l ḥls 'he wintered suffering from scarcity, but he kept the sheep of the lineage of ḥls safe' *Variant:* štw. [šatawa] CSNS 324: w štw h-dr 'and he spent the winter in this area' *Note:* CAr šatā bi-hī 'he ... remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, during the šitā' [or winter &c.]' (Lane, 1503c). See mšty (n.sing).

štý ② *n.sing. the winter. Root: štw.* [šetāy] Is.Mu 113: ḥll h-dr dt' f 'yđ f šty f h b'lsmn qbl 'he camped in this region during the season of the later rains, then the dry season, then the winter so, O B'lsmn, (grant) a reunion with loved ones' *Note:* CAr šitā'un 'winter' (Lane, 1504b–c).

štř ① *v.g-stem. to be distant from family. Root: štr.* [šatara] KRS 2018: štr f ḥnn 'lh 'he was distant (from family) so may 'lh show compassion' *Note:* CAr šatara 'to be distant; to withdraw from family' (Lane, 1550c).

štř ② *n.abst. isolation. Root: štr.* [šatr] KRS 132: štr w b's w dn w qr l-d y'wr h-sfr 'iso-

lation and despair and contempt and cold on whoever scratches out the writing' *Note:* CAr šatirun 'one who withdraws far away from his family; or breaks off from them' (Lane, 1551b).

swq *v.g-stem. to long for; to feel longing. Root: šwq.* [šaweqa] WTI 48.1/3: w šwq 'and he felt longing' Is.Mu 137: šwq w b'd 'he felt longing when he was far away' *Variant:* šq. [šāqa] RWQ 124: wgd 'tr 's bn ḥl f šq 'he found the trace of 's son of ḥl and felt longing' *Note:* Rare variant of tšwq (v.t2-stem).

swt *n.sing. sheep. Root: šwt.* [šawatun] KRS 1715: fqđ šwt h lt 'gd-h 'he lost a sheep; O Lt, help him to find it' *Pl:* 'šh. [paśāh] RWQ 339: r'y h-’rq snt mrq 'sh d 'l 'mrt 'he pastured in this valley the year the sheep belonging to the lineage of 'mrt passed by' *Note:* CAr šatun 'a sheep or goat' (Lane, 1623c).

šy' *v.g-stem. to experience want. Root: šy'.* [šaye'a] AWS 72: r'y h-nḥl w šy' f h rdŷ ġnyt l-d r'y 'he pastured in this valley but experienced want so, O Rdŷ, may he who would pasture have abundance' *Variant:* š'. [šā'a] CEDS 268: h 'lt š' hn w slm hn ngr-h 'O 'lt, he has experienced want here, so let there be here security in order to preserve him' *Note:* CAr šā'a-hū 'he willed, wished, or desired it' (Lane, 1625c–1626a).

šy' ① *v.d-stem. to escort; to accompany. Root: šy'.* [šayya'a] SIJ 195: šy' d'yt b-h-’ḥdt 'he accompanied D'yt at the water pool' *Note:* CAr šayya'a 'to escort' (Hava, 377a).

šy' ② *imp.d-stem. to escort; to accompany. Root: šy'.* [šayye'] LP 146: h lt w b'lsmn šy' h-gś h-rdf f nqd 'O Lt and B'lsmn, escort the rear guard that they may be safe' *Second feminine singular:* šy'. [šayye'i] C 2732: h lt šy' d s'r 'O Lt, accompany those who remain alive' *Note:* See šy' (v.d-stem).

S—S

ṣ'b *v.g-stem. to experience hardship; to be distressed.* *Root:* ṣ'b. [ṣa'oba] C 1822: l-ṣ'b m'-ḥlk ḥbb f ḥbb 'he has indeed experienced hardship on account of the killing of loved one after loved one' AWS 48: wgd sfr bny m'wr w s'b f twḥy w l'n 'he found the writing of Bny effaced and was distressed because he (Bny) was considered like a brother, so may they (the vandals) be cursed' *Prefix conjugation:* ys'b. [yaṣ'ob] WH 700: w ys'b 'and he is experiencing hardship' *Note:* CAr ṣ'a'uba 'it became difficult, hard; the affair was difficult to him' (Lane, 1687a).

ṣ'd *v.d-stem. to make a burnt offering.* *Root:* ṣ'd. [ṣa'ada] ASFF 456: w ṣ'd 'and he made a burnt offering' *Note:* CAr ṣ'a'ada 'to ascend', + bi- 'to bring up', 'to evaporate' (Hava, 388a).

ṣ'dt *n.sing. burnt offering.* *Root:* ṣ'd. [ṣa'īdat] WH 604.1: l PN h-ṣ'dt 'by PN is this burnt offering' *Note:* CAr ṣ'a'īdatun 'burnt offering' (Hava, 389b); it is also possible to take this term as referring to 'a high place', i.e. ṣ'a'īdūn 'high or elevated land or ground' (Lane, 1688c).

ṣbb *v.d-stem. to make a libation.* *Root:* ṣbb. [ṣabbaba] C 4454: ṣbb b-ks' gml 'he made a libation at the setting/full moon of Gemini' *Note:* CAr ṣabba 'to pour out' (Lane, 1638a).

ṣbh ① *v.d-stem. to come in the morning.* *Root:* ṣbh. [ṣabbaha] WH 2833.1: ᷬbh tdmr 'he came to Palmyra in the morning' *Note:* CAr ṣabbaḥa-hū 'to came to him in the morning' (Lane, 1651a).

ṣbh ② *n.sing. morning.* *Root:* ṣbh. [ṣobh] NSR 55: r'y b-ṣbh 'he pastured in the morning' *Note:* CAr ṣabāḥun 'morning, daybreak' (Lane, 1651c).

ṣd *n.col. game.* *Root:* ṣyd. [ṣayd] C 3113: h ḫdw flt-h m-b's w t'mt mn ṣd l-frk bn ltnh 'O Rḍw, deliver him from misfortune and nourish Frk son of Ltnh with something of game' *Note:* CAr ṣaydūn 'game, chase, or prey' (Lane, 1752b–1753a).

ṣdq ① *n.sing. friend.* *Root:* ṣdq. [ṣadiq] KRS 1287: hy "lht nq't b-ṣdq l-d y'wr 'O gods, may he who would efface be thrown out of the grave by a friend' *Note:* CAr ṣadīqun 'a friend' (Lane, 1668b–c).

ṣdq ② *adj. righteous.* *Root:* ṣdq. [ṣādeq] HCH 191: tṣwq 'l-kll' śr ᷬdq 'he longed for every righteous kinsman' *Note:* CAr ṣadīqun 'speaking, saying, uttering, or telling truth' (Lane, 1668b–c).

ṣdt *n.sing. side of a valley.* *Root:* ṣdd. [ṣod-dat] HNSM 10: l PN h-ṣdt w 'ṣrq 'by PN, at the side of this valley, and he set off for the inner desert' *Note:* CAr ṣuddun 'the side of a valley' (Lane, 1659a)

ṣf *n.abst. the early summer.* *Root:* syf. [ṣayp] C 860: dbḥ f h gd'wd slm w trd f rm̄d bqr snt 'ty '-ṣf qr 'he made a sacrifice so, O Gd'wd, let there be security and recompense because (the) cattle perished from cold the year cold came during the early summer' *Note:* CAr ṣayfun 'the summer' (Hava, 403a). The early part of Qyz, April–July. See MSTS, AAAZ 1, and AAAZ II.

ṣflṭ *n.sing. side of a mountain.* *Root:* ᷬfl. [ṣepāḥat] KRS 389: r'y h-ṣflṭ 'he pastured the side of the mountain' *Note:* CAr ᷬfāḥūn 'the part of the mountain where the side thereof rests upon the ground' (Lane, 1705c).

ṣgr *n.abst. emaciation.* *Root:* ᷬgr. [ṣağar] MZSD 1: sqr w ᷬgr w ᷬḥṣ 'he was sunscorched, emaciated, and in need' *Note:* CAr ᷬağura 'he or it became small or little' (Lane, 1701b).

ṣhr *v.g-stem. to glisten; to appear.* *Root:* ᷬhr. [ṣahara] ASWS 202: ᷬhr my b-nṣn 'the water glistened during Nisan (March–April)' *Note:* The term corresponds well with Hb ᷬhr 'to appear' or 'glisten' (HALOT #7892), and less so with CAr ᷬahara 'he melted or liquefied' (Lane, 1737b). The Hb verb, however, is cognate with the CAr root ᷬhr, which is also attested in the Safaitic inscriptions (see ᷬhr (v.g-stem)). In this case, a loan must be assumed.

- şhy** *n.abst. thirst; drought.* *Root:* şhy. [şahy] KRS 2420: r'y h-m'zy f hṛṣ h-şhy 'he pastured the goats and anticipated thirst' *Note:* Syr şahyū/şahyūtā 'thirst' (CAL, s.v.).
- şlb** *v.g-stem. to crucify.* *Root:* şlb. [şalaba] HaNS 660: şlb ḥbb-h 'his loved one was crucified' *Note:* CAr şalaba-hū 'he crucified him' (Lane, 171c).
- şlh̄d** *top. toponym.* KRS 301: r'y nw̄y snt brḥt şlh̄d 'he pastured while migrating the year' Şlh̄d was abandoned' *Note:* Şalkhad in Syria, 20 km east from Borsa.
- şlh̄** *ptc.g-stem. to be honest.* *Root:* şlh̄. [şāleħ] MNSI 2.8: 1 PN h-şlh̄ 'by PN, the honest' *Note:* CAr şāliħun, şilħun 'good, right, just, honest' (Lane, 171b).
- şlm** ① *n.sing. statue; image.* *Root:* şlm. [şalm] RSIS 309: 1 PN h-şlm 'by PN is this statue/image' *Note:* Dad: şlm (AH 215); EnAv: şlm' || Arm şlem 'image' (CAL, s.v.).
- şlm** ② *pn. deity.* *Root:* şlm. [şalm] KRS 30: şlm 'lh dmt 'Şlm the god of Dūmat' *Note:* The name of the deity of Taymā' in the Taymanitic inscriptions, şlm = şalm.
- şlt** *n.sing. prayer.* *Root:* şlw. [şalat] HWFS 12: h lt şlm sb' şlt m 'wr sfr 'O Lt, may he be secure; curse the prayer of whosoever effaces writing' *Note:* Arm şlwri 'prayer' (CAL, s.v.), loaned into the QCT as şlwh and CAr as şalātun.
- şm** *n.abst. deafness.* *Root:* şmm. [şamm] LP 282: h 'lt şm w nqt m-qbr l-d y'wr-nh 'O 'lt, may he who would efface it (the writing) go deaf and be thrown out of the grave' *Note:* CAr şamma 'he was, or became, deaf' (Lane, 1722b).
- şmd** *n.sing. high ground.* *Root:* şmd. [şamđ] KRS 824: 1 PN h-şmd w dbħ gml 'by PN, at the high ground and he sacrificed a camel' *Note:* CAr şamđun 'elevated ground' (Lane, 1727a).
- şmkr** *top. toponym.* *Root:* şmkr. RWQ 329: hṛṣ 'bgr 'ħ-h şmkr 'l-nhr frt 'he kept watch for 'bgr, his brother, at Şmkr bordering the river Euphrates' *Note:* Unknown location near the Euphrates.
- şmy** *v.d-stem. to sacrifice; to kill.* *Root:* şmy. [şammaya] KRS 68: h š'ħqm şmy nqt f 'n-k bġy-h w qfyt-h w b-ħfrt-k fltn m-mt 'O
- Ś'ħqm, he sacrificed a camel, for you are indeed the one he seeks and his path and by means of your guidance there is deliverance from death' *Note:* CAr 'asmā 'to kill on the spot' (Steingass, 593a).
- şny** *n.sing. ravine.* *Root:* şnw. [şonayy] ASFF 293: syr b-şny 'he returned to water at a ravine' *Note:* CAr şunayyun 'a ravine or gab in which water flows, between two mountains' (Lane, 1736b).
- şr** *inf.g-stem. to draw.* *Root:* şwr. [şawr] WH 351: sr-h sr ḥyt 'drawing animals pleased him' *Note:* CAr şūratun 'a form, figure, semblance' (Lane, 1745a).
- şrd** *n.sing. intense cold.* *Root:* şrd. [şard] SDMS 1: r'y şrd b-r'y mlħ 'he pastured in intense cold at the rising of Aquarius' *Note:* CAr şardun 'intense cold' (Lane, 1677b).
- şrm** *n.abst. separation from friends.* *Root:* şrm. [şorm] KRS 439: 'wr w ḥrm w şrm w twl w bhm w ksr w bhr l-d y'wr h-tll 'blindness and stabbing and separation from friends and madness and confusion and a broken limb and disappointment to him who would scratch out the words' *Note:* CAr şurmun 'separation from a friend' (Lane, 1684a).
- şrt** *n.sing. enclosure; structure (on high ground).* *Root:* syr. [şirat] [sayrat] KRS 2869: 1 PN h-şrt 'by PN, at the structure (on high ground)' *Variant:* şr. [şir] SIJ 181: 1 PN h-şr 'by PN, at the enclosure' *Note:* A connection with şūratun 'an enclosure for sheep or goats and for cows or bulls, constructed of wood and stones and of branches of trees' (Lane, 1754c) is obvious. In the context of standing watch a connection with CAr şayyiratun 'a thing, upon the head of a qārah [or small isolated mountain or the like], resembling the [heap of stones, piled up as a sign of the way, called] 'amrah ... sometimes it is excavated, and gold and silver are found in it' (Lane, 1754c–1755a) is also possible.
- şwn** *v.g-stem. to preserve; to protect.* *Root:* şwn. [şawena] SIJ 750: h lt 'db l-h wlm w 'ħt-h rħlt w şwn f qyt 'O Lt, grant him a feast and his sister an ewe-lamb, and may they be safe and protected' *Prefix conjugation:*

tion: yṣn. [yaṣūn] LP 722 = SG 1: If h-m'zy snt b's w ḥgz-h b'lsmn 'kd-h yṣn 'he fed the goats on dry fodder the year of misery because B'lsmn withheld it (i.e. the rain); but may he preserve (it) thereafter (lit. after it)' Note: CAr ṣāna-hū 'he preserved it' (Lane, 1750b).

swy ① *v.g-stem. to suffer from the lack of rain.* Root: **swy.** [saweya] KRS 2525: r'y w swy 'he pastured but suffered from the lack of rain' Note: CAr ṣāwin 'dry, by reason of thirst, or want of irrigation, or by reason of leanness, or emaciation' (Lane, 1751b).

swy ② *n.sing. cairn; funerary cairn.* Root: **swy.** [ṣewāy] LP 683: bny h-sw̄y 'he built the cairn' KRS 1459: 'ḥd h-sw̄y 'he put (a dead man) in the cairn' Variant: **swyn.** [ṣawyān] KhBG 24: l PN h-swyn 'this cairn is for PN' Note: GrAr: στού[α] (MGJT) || CAr ṣawwa ṣuwān 'he made a ṣuwān [i.e. signs set up for the guidance of travellers] in the way'; ṣuwātun 'a sign for the guidance of travellers'; ṣawwā'un 'graves' (Lane, 1739b-c). The swy, like the rgm, appears to have a funerary function.

ṣy' *v.g-stem. to be in a state of commotion.* Root: **ṣy'.** Third feminine singular: **ṣ't.** [ṣā'at] [ṣi't] RWQ 155: l PN w ṣ't w m nm 'by PN and there was unrest but he did not perish' Note: Perhaps related to CAr 'asya'u 'a state of commotion, or of exceeding commotion' (Lane, 1755c) and taṣawwa'a l-qawmu 'the people, or party, became dispersed, or scattered, and remote, all of them, one from another' (Lane, 1746a).

syd ① *v.g-stem. to hunt.* Root: **syd.** [ṣayeda] C 4384: syd ḥt wqf f l'kl w qt-h 'he hunted until exhaustion, so may he eat and be protected' Variant: **ṣd.** [ṣāda] KhS 50: w ṣd 'and

he hunted' Note: CAr ṣāda-hū 'he took, captured, or caught, it; snared, or ensnared it' (Lane, 1752b).

syd ② *inf.g-stem. to hunt.* Root: **syd.** [ṣayād] HWFS 2.2: l-h h-syt syd ts 'this hide is his to hunt mountain goats' Note: See syd (v.g-stem).

syd ③ *n.sing. snare.* Root: **syd.** [ṣayd] WH 2938: l PN h-ṣd 'by PN is this snare' Pl: **ṣyd.** [ṣeyād] MKWS 28: 'mr 'ṣr syd 'he constructed ten snares' Note: See syd (v.g-stem).

ṣyf *v.g-stem. to spend early summer.* Root: **ṣyf.** [ṣayepa] WH 2327: hr m' ṣ'-h w r'y mdbr f ṣyf 'he returned with his companion and pastured the inner desert and spent the early summer (there)' Variant: **ṣwf.** [ṣawopa] Jas 11: ṣwf w 'ḥd 'he spent the early summer (here) and buried (the dead) in a cairn' Note: CAr ṣāfa 'to pass the summer' (Steingass, 601a).

ṣyr *v.g-stem. to return to a place of water.* Root: **ṣyr.** [ṣayera] KRS 25: ṣyr m-mdbr l-ḥmst 'ṛḥ 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert for five months' Variant: **ṣr.** [ṣāra] ASFF 342: ṣr m-mdbr 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert' Note: This verb consistently appears in the context of movement towards water, either away from the mdbr or towards well-known watering places such as Al-Namārah. Therefore, we agree with Madonald (MSTS, n. 41–43) that the term be translated as 'returning to a place of water' rather than simply 'return', which it can also mean in CAr. Thus, it is comparable to CAr ᷣayrun 'the returning [of seekers after herbage] to the watering place' (Lane, 1754a).

T—t

t'fl *v.t2-stem. to go into hiding; to conceal oneself.* Root: **'fl.** [ta'appala] C 2315: t'fl b-rḥbt 'he went into hiding in the Ruhbah' Note: CAr 'afala fulānun 'ani l-balad 'such

a one became absent, or went away, from the country or town' (Lane, 70a).

t'mr *v.t2-stem. to be manifest; to be widespread.* Root: **'mr.** [ta'ammara] HAUI 72 =

Al-Mafraq Museum 14: *t'mr h-śn' snt qṣr w-h-mdy* 'adversity was widespread the year of Caesar and the Persians' *Note*: The basic sense of this root is 'to know' or 'make known', cf. Akk *amārum* 'to see', Hb *'āmār* 'to say', etc., with the CAr *'amara* 'to command' reflecting a later semantic development. The Safaitic better accords with the root's original meaning, which, in the tD-stem, would mean 'to be manifest'; 'apparent', and could reflect the stative or passive sense of the CAr *'amara* and *'amira-hū* 'he multiplied it; or made it many' (Lane, 96b).

t's *v.tz-stem. to despair*. *Root*: *y's.* [itta'asa] [tay'esa] LP 679: *t's rdf bn 'ḥ-h qtł 'rdt* 'he despaired of Rdf, his brother's son, who was killed by/in an army' *Note*: Arabic *ya'isa* 'to despair of a thing' or 'he cut off hope of the things' or 'his hope of the thing became cut off' (Lane, 2973c). As in CAr, it seems that the Gt-stem has the same sense as the G-stem.

t'gb *v.tz-stem. to be weak*. *Root*: *gb.* [ta'agaba] BS 1160: l PN w t'gb 'by PN and he was weak' *Note*: CAr *ta'aggaba* 'to be filled with wonder' (Lane, 2414) seems inappropriate thematically, while a connection with Syriac *gb* (D-stem) 'to weaken' (CAL, s.v.) finds several parallels (e.g. *wny*).

t'ql ① *v.tz-stem. to form an alliance*. *Root*: *ql.* [ta'aqqala] RWQ 346: *snt t'ql 'l ḫ df w l 'wd* 'the year the lineage of ḫf and the lineage of 'wd formed an alliance' *Note*: An association with CAr *ta'āqala* 'they paid among themselves, or conjointly, the mulct for the blood of such a one' (Lane, 214b) is tempting; however, in light of RWQ 347, which refers to the same event by describing a military alliance between ḫf and 'wd, it is best to appeal to the basic sense of the root 'to bind', and understand it as a term to signify an alliance.

t'ql ② *v.tz-stem. to be unable to speak (on account of grief)*. *Root*: *ql.* [ta'aqqala] KRS 15: *t'ql w dwy w mty m-g'l'd l-tdmr* 'he was unable to speak and became sick with grief while he journeyed in haste from Gilead for Palmyra' *Note*: Compare with CAr *i'taqala* 'his tongue was

withheld or restrained from speaking' (Lane, 214b).

t'tb *v.tz-stem. to be rewarded*. *Root*: *'tb.* [ta'attaba] WH 3129: *h rḍw t'tb ṭwb* 'O Rḍw, may he be rewarded for (his) obedience' *Note*: CAr *'ataba-hū* 'he granted him his good will, or favour' (Lane, 1943c).

t'yn *v.tz-stem. to keep watch*. *Root*: *'yn.* [ta'aayyana] RWQ 159: *q'd ḥ-gdr f t'yn 'sy-* 'he sat against a wall of the enclosure and kept watch for his companions' *Note*: CAr *ta'aayyana-hū* 'he saw him or it' (Lane, 2266b).

tb *v.g-stem. to suffer a loss*. *Root*: *tbb.* [tabba] CSNS 1192: *w tb* 'and he suffered a loss' *Variant*: **tbb.** [tababa] SDMS 10: *tbb b-dkrn m-ḥrn* 'he suffered a loss during Aries from the Hawrān' *Note*: CAr *tabba, tabbun* 'he, or it, suffered loss' (Lane, 203a).

tbb *ptc.g-stem. to suffer a loss*. *Root*: *tbb.* [ṭabeb] LP 258: *ḥll h-dr tbb m-ḥrn* 'he camped in this region having suffered a loss from the Ḥawrān' *Note*: See *tb* (v.g-stem).

tbl *inf.d-stem. to carry back*. *Root*: *wbl.* [tawbil] WH 179: *ḡzz b-hrt tbl h-bkrt m-m'* 'he raided the Ḥarrah to bring back the she-camel(s) from M'n' *Note*: CAr *wabala* '(a horse) ran vehemently' (Lane, 3048c) is not a suitable meaning; instead, a connection with Akk *wabālum* 'to carry' is more likely, in which case the present form would reflect the inf.d-stem **tawbil*.

tdmr *top. toponym*. *Root*: *tdmr.* [tadmor] KRS 15: *t'ql w dwy w mty m-g'l'd l-tdmr* 'he was unable to speak and became sick with grief while he journeyed in haste from Gilead for Palmyra' *Note*: Palmyra, Ar. Tadmur.

tdym *v.tz-stem. to continue one's course*. *Root*: *dwm.* [tadayyama] HaNSB 56: *tdym ntl* 'he continued course ahead of the others' *Note*: CAr *tadawwama* = *dawwama*: *dawwamatī l-kilābū* 'the dogs went far or continued their course' (Lane, 936a).

tdkr *v.tz-stem. to remember*. *Root*: *dkr.* [tadakkara] Is.Mu 537: l PN w *tdkr* ---- 'by PN and he remembered ...' *Note*: See *dkr* (v.g-stem).

tḍb' *inf.d-stem. to raid. Root: ḍb'. [taṣbi']*
LP 742: wrd mn tl'n tḍb' 'he came down from Tl'n in order to raid' *Note:* See ḍb' (v.g.-stem).

tfḥr *inf.tz-stem. glory. Root: flḥr. [tapahḥor]*
HFSI 46940.i: tfḥr l-h 'glory be his' *Note:* CAr fahṛun 'glory' (Lane, 2404c); the current form is likely an infinitive of the CAr tD-stem meaning 'to become proud', but a meaning closer to the aforementioned noun seems more appropriate in this context.

tfqd *v.tz-stem. to be lost. Root: fqd. [tapaq-qada]* RSIS 351: wlh l-d ḏrf tfqd 'he was distraught over those who were harmed and were lost' *Note:* See fqd (v.g.-stem).

tfyt *n.abst. fulfilment. Root: wfý. [tawpey-yat]* C 1744: h s̄hqm w h lt w b'lsmn w gd'wd slm w tfyt w ġnyt 'O Šhqm and O Lt and B'lsmn and Gd'wd, let there be security and fulfillment and abundance' *Note:* CAr waffā-hu haqqā-hū 'he paid, or rendered, to him fully, or completely, his right, or due' (Lane, 3057b).

tgs *v.tz-stem. to halt. Root: gls. [tagallasa]*
AMSI 42: tgs f wgd sfr dd-h wny w ghm 'he halted and then found the writing of his paternal uncle Wny and Ghm' *Note:* See gls (v.g.-stem).

thrṣ *v.tz-stem. to be cautious. Root: hrṣ.*
[taħarrasa] WH 398: wgm l-zn'l w thrṣ m-sn' 'he mourned for Zn'l and he was cautious on account of enemies' *Note:* See hrṣ (v.g.-stem).

thwf *v.tz-stem. to be diminished by the lack of rain. Root: hwf. [taħawwapa]* KhBG 345: qyz l-gnf w l-hdd w thwf 'he spent the dry season on the edge of Gnf and on the boundary of the land and became diminished by the lack of rain' *Note:* CAr tahawwafa-nā s-sanatu 'the year of drought, or sterility, took from us by little and little' (Lane, 823c). Safaitic thwf is attested six times in the corpus, three of which occur with the verb qyz 'to spend the dry season', followed by a prayer for protection.

thqr *v.tz-stem. to become contemptible. Root: hqr. [taħaqqara]* C 657: wgm l-ḥw-h hr bn 'lm'n w tm w's f wny w thqr

'he grieved for his brothers, Hr son of 'Im'n and Tm and 's and grew weak and became contemptible (from grief)' *Note:* CAr ḥaqra 'he was, became contemptible' (Lane, 661c).

tkym *v.tz-stem. to be gathered. Root: kym.*
[takayyama] HCH 105: r'y d'n-h w tkym l-rgl 'he pastured his sheep and they were gathered on the edge of Rgl' *Note:* See kym (v.g.-stem).

tl'l *v.g-stem. to write. Root: tl'l. [talla]* KRS 1899: l PN w tl 'by PN and he wrote' *Note:* See tl'l (n.col.).

tl'n *top. toponym. Root: tl'n.* LP 742: wrd mn tl'n tḍb' 'he came down from Tl'n in order to raid' *Note:* Unknown toponym, perhaps Tall-ayn, Syria.

tl't *n.sing. water course. Root: tl'. [tal'at]*
KRS 366: r'y h-tl't 'he pastured at the water course' *Variant:* tl'. [tal'] KRS 1804: rdy w r'y h-tl' ġzz 'he was exhausted while he pastured the water course, having gone on a raid' *Note:* CAr tal'atun 'high or elevated, land or ground, a water course from the upper part of a valley to its lower part' (Lane, 312b-c).

tld *n.col. long-possessed animals. Root: wld.*
[tilād] C 2391: l PN h-tld w r'y h-nḥl 'the long-possessed animals belong to PN and he pastured (them) in the valley' *Note:* CAr tilādūn 'long-possessed or old animals' (Lane, 312a). The inscription is not accompanied by rock art and so the term must refer to animals present at the time of carving. Since the word is attested only once in a hand copy, we may also consider a mutilated form of tl'l 'the writing', producing the well-known formula l PN h-tll.

tl'l *n.col. words; writing. Root: tl'l. [talal]* Ms 44: h gddf l'n d y'wr m yhn' w ġnmt l-d d'y h-tll 'O Gdqf, curse him who would efface that which brings pleasure but may he who would read these words aloud have spoil' *Variant:* tl. [tall] C 1087: 'yb l-d ḥbl h-tl 'may he who would efface this writing be shamed' *Note:* LevAr tallal, ytallel 'converser, causer' (DLAr, 91), suggesting the translation 'words'. C. Della Puppa is thanked for this etymology.

- tly** ① *v.g-stem. to follow; to track.* *Root: tlw.* [talaya] JaS 10: 'tm l-hr w tly l-hr ty' f hrb 'he lost his mind (on account of grief) for Ḥr because the Tayyi' tracked Ḥr and plundered (him)' *Note:* CAr tilwun 'a thing that follows another thing' (Lane, 314a).
- tly** ② *adv. consecutively.* *Root: tlw.* [talya] WH 3094: l PN h-zrt rb' smn tly 'by PN, at the enclosure, four years consecutively' *Note:* See tly (v.g-stem).
- tm** *v.g-stem. to last.* *Root: tmm.* [tamma] C 99: syr w tm h-sfr l-hrn 'he returned to a place of water and the journey lasted as far as the Ḥawrān' BS 1198: tm hr 'may good (times) last' *Note:* CAr tamma š-šay 'the thing was complete' (Lane, 315a).
- tmn** *v.tz-stem. to show favor.* *Root: mnn.* [et-manna] ISB 86: 1 PN w tmn 'by PN and may he be shown favor' *Note:* CAr im-tanna 'to show favor' (Steingass, 1061a). The presence of the t-morpheme outside the stem suggests the Safaitic reflects a tG-stem rather than the Gt of Classical Arabic.
- tmny** *adj.gen. Southerner; Taymanite (?)* *Root: ymn.* [taymāneyy] HaNSC 5: l PN h-tmny 'by PN, the Taymanite' *Note:* The term could refer to a man from the oasis of Taymā' in North Arabia or simply someone from the south, i.e. a southerner; see ymnt (adv).
- tmwy** *adj.gen. Taymanite.* *Root: tm.* [taymāweyy] LP 82: 1 PN h-tmwy 'by PN, the Taymanite' *Note:* Likely the gentilic form of Taymā', the North Arabian oasis.
- tnzr** *inf.tz-stem. to wait, to await; to lie in wait.* *Root: nžr.* [tenṭār] Is.Mu 412: wny mtnzr h-mlkt 'he grew weak of waiting for the queen' *Note:* See tṣr (v.tz-stem) and the by-form, tnzr.
- tqd** *v.ti-stem. to be safe.* *Root: nqd.* [et-taqada] KRS 116i: wgd 'tr šy-h hrbn snt qtl mn't f tqd 'he found the trace of his companions who were plundered the year Mn't was killed so may he be safe' *Note:* See nqd (v.g-stem).
- tqnt** *v.tz-stem. to be filled with fear.* *Root: qnt.* [taqannaṭa] KRS 1305: r'y h-bl f tqnt f dṣr slm 'he pastured the camels but was filled with fear so, O Dṣr, may he be secure' *Note:* See qnt (v.g-stem).

- tr^c** *v.tz-stem. to fear; to become frightened.* *Root: rw.* [etrā'a] WRA 15: tr' l-gš-h myt 'he became frightened that his troop had died' *Note:* See trw^c (v.tz-stem).
- trb^c** *v.tz-stem. to pasture upon the plants of the rainy period.* *Root: rb.* [tarabba'a] AWS 2: trb' l-nmrt 'he pastured on the plants of the rainy period called rb' at the edge of Al-Namārah' *Note:* CAr tarabba'a 'to pasture upon the herbs or leguminous plants during the winter' (Lane, 1022b).
- trd** *n.abst. recompense.* *Root: rdd.* [taradd] C 86o: dbḥ f h gd'wd slm w trd f rmd bqr snt 'ty' -ṣf qr 'he made a sacrifice so, O Gd'wd, let there be security and recompense because (the) cattle perished from cold, the year cold came during the early summer' *Note:* CAr radda 'to return' (Lane, 1068c); the context of its single occurrence suggests the meaning 'recompense' or 'compensation' for the author's lost livestock.
- trf** *n.abst. life of ease.* *Root: trf.* [tarap] JaS 73: f lt dnwt w trf 'so Lt, (grant) closeness (to loved ones?) and a life of ease' *Note:* CAr tarafun 'a life of ease and plenty' (Lane, 303c).
- trḥ** ① *ptc.g-stem. perished.* *Root: trḥ.* [tarīḥ] HCH 72: wgm 'l-hn' trḥ 'he grieved for Hn', who had perished' *Dual:* **trḥn**. [tarīḥayn] WH 18i: wgm 'l-mṭr w 'l-dhn trḥn 'he grieved for Mṭr and Dhn, both of whom had perished' *Feminine:* **trḥt.** [tarīḥat] ZSI 1: ndm 'l-m-h trḥt w bny 'l-h 'he was devastated by grief on account of his mother, who had perished, and so he built upon her' *Note:* CAr tariḥa 'he perished, or died: became cut off, was put an end to; or came to an end' (Lane, 302b).
- trḥ** ② *n.abst. sorrow.* *Root: trḥ.* [tarah] KRS 94i: hbl-h trḥ 'sorrow drove him mad' *Note:* See trḥ (ptc.g-stem).
- trk** *v.g-stem. to leave.* *Root: trk.* [taraka] WH 124i: w trk 'and he left' *Note:* CAr taraka 'he left' (Lane, 304c).
- trw^c** *v.tz-stem. to fear; to become frightened.* *Root: rw.* [tarawwa'a] KRS 25: trw' l-r'-h gfr 'he feared for his friend Gfr' *Note:* CAr tarawwa'a and irtā'a 'he was, or became, frightened, or afraid' (Lane, 1187c).

trwḥ ① *inf.d-stem. to send the winds (carrying rain); to grant ease.* Root: **rwh**. [tarwīḥ] SESPU 18: h b'lsmn trwḥ b-mtr 'O B'lsmn, send the winds with rain' Note: See **rwh** (v.d-stem).

trwḥ ② *v.t2-stem. to depart at night.* Root: **rwh**. [tarawwaḥa] LP 180: trwḥ l-yṣrq l-mdbr 'he set off at night to migrate towards the inner desert' Note: CAr rāḥa, rawāḥ and tarawwaḥa 'he ... went, or journeyed, or worked, or did a thing, in the evening or in the afternoon, i.e., from the declining of the sun from the meridian until night' (Lane, 1178b).

ts *n.col. male mountain goat.* Root: **tys**. [tays] HWSF 2.1: l PN w-l-h h-syt ṣyd ts 'by PN and this structure is his for hunting mountain goats' Note: GrAr Yvāv ελ-Θα[...]c 'the bend of the valley of the mountain goats' (P.Petra 23, 8) || CAr taysun 'he-goat' (Lane, 324c).

tsfr *n.abst. act of writing.* Root: **sfr**. [taspir] Unpub. Note: See **sfr** (n.sing).

tsll *v.t2-stem. to be in a state of commotion; to be in a state of agitation.* Root: **sll**. [tasallala] LP 1198: tsll f h lt slm w wsn 'there was commotion (in the land) so, O Lt, may he be secure while he sleeps' Note: Littmann connected this word with the sense of the N-stem in CAr, tasallala = insalla 'he slipped away, or stole away'. The logical connection between this action and the following 'sleep' is unclear. Instead, it should be connected with the tD-stem meaning, 'it was, or became, in a state of commotion, agitation', which fits the following prayer for security during one's slumber.

tsry *v.t2-stem. to travel by night.* Root: **sry**. [tasarraya] WH 414: w tsry 'he travelled by night' Note: See **sry** (v.g-stem).

tsry *v.t2-stem. to be scattered.* Root: **śry**. [taśarraya] RWQ 317: tsry h-smy 'he rains were scattered' Note: CAr tašarrā 'it became scattered, or dispersed' (Lane, 1545b).

ṭswq *v.t2-stem. to long for; to feel longing.* Root: **śwq**. [taśawwaqa] [taśweqa] HCH 44: ṭswq l-ḥt-h 'he longed for his sister' C 93: wgd sfr dd-h f ṭswq 'he found the writing of his paternal uncle and felt much

longing' Variant: **ṭswqw**. [taśawwaqaw] (?) RSIS 204: ṭswqw l-ḥt-h 'he longed for his brother' Variant: **ṭsyq**. [taśayyaqa] KRS 124: ṭsyq l-hbb 'he longed for a loved one' Third feminine singular: **ṭswqt**. [taśawwaqt] Damascus Museum 2786 = Ry-Damas 5537: l PN w ṭswqt l nmn 'by PN and she longed for Nmn' Note: His: **ṭswq** (CH.R716) || The equivalent of CAr ištāqa 'ilay-hi 'he was, or became, desirous of it ... [or he longed for it in his soul]' (Lane, 1620b).

ttql *v.t2-stem. to be weighed down (by grief).* Root: **tql**. [taṭaqqala] KRS 49: wgd 'tr ḫy-h bd mlf f ttql 'he found the traces of his companions here, at a curving part of the landscape, and he was weighed down by grief' Note: See **tql** (v.g-stem).

twḥt *v.t2-stem. to be languid; to be weak.* Root: **whṭ**. [tawahhaṭa] BTH 92: twḥt b-ḥwt 'he languished in (this) vacant land' Note: CAr 'aḥaṭa 'to weaken'; tawahhaṭa 'to be broken, trodden under foot' (Hava, 889a).

twḥy *v.t2-stem. to be considered a brother.* Root: **hw**. [tawahhaya] AWS 48: wgd sfr bny m'wr w ḫ'b f twḥy w l'n 'he found the writing of Bny effaced and he was distressed because he (Bny) was considered like a brother, so may they (the vandals) be cursed' Note: CAr ta'āḥayā 'they became brothers, or friends, or companions, or the like, to each other' or ta'āḥaytu-hū 'I adopted a brother ... I called him brother' (Lane, 33a).

twḥd *v.t2-stem. to be alone.* Root: **whd**. [tawahḥada] AWS 244: ḥsy m-h-rṣf w twḥd 'may he be delivered from the lion for he was alone' Note: See **whd** (v.g-stem).

twlh *v.t2-stem. to be made distraught.* Root: **whl**. [tawallaha] WH 1243: twlh mt w nṣṭ l-mṣ f h brkt 'he was made distraught by death (or Mōt) so he went forth towards 'mṣ and then he (was) at Brkt' Note: See **whl** (v.g-stem).

twqy *v.t2-stem. to preserve oneself.* Root: **wqy**. [tawaqqaya] C 2209: l PN d-l ḫff twqy b-snt ḥrb yzr 'by/for PN of the lineage of Df, so may he preserve himself during the year of the war of Yzr' Note: CAr tawaqqā-hu 'he

guarded against it'; ittaqā 'he guarded himself' (Lane, 3059a). See wqy (v.g-stem).

twr *v.l-stem. to return time after time. Root:*

twr. [tāwara] CSNS 958: twr gl'd 'm 'he returned to Gilead yearly' *Note:* CAr tāwara-hū 'he returned time after time to him' (Lane, 322b).

tzr *v.tz-stem. to wait, to await; to lie in wait.*

Root: **nżr.** [tatṭera], [ittaṭera] C 2967: tzr h-rm f 'gyr d̄f w ġny 'he awaited the Romans so may weakness be removed that he may prosper' KRS 1563: tzr '-smy b-mlh 'tq w ḥṛṣ h-d̄f 'gr 'he was waiting for the rains during Aquarius as a freed man, hav-

ing kept watch for the (lineage of) Df as a hired man' *Variant:* **tnżr.** [tanṭera] [it-nāṭera] CSNS 796: w tnżr h-d̄b' ymn 'and he kept watch for the raiders from the south' *Prefix conjugation:* **ytżr.** [yattaṭer] [yatāṭter] WH 3929: ytżr hyt '(while) he lays in wait for animals' *expression:* **tzr h-smy** (KRS 1988) 'he awaited the rains'. *expression:* **tzr mny** (WH 3133.1) 'Fate lay in wait'. *Note:* CAr intaṭara-hū 'he looked for him; expected him; awaited him; waited for him; watched for his presence' (Lane, 2812a).

T—t

t̄r ① *v.g-stem. to take revenge. Root: t̄r.* [ta'ara] LP 679: h lt t̄r m 'slf w t̄br l-hm 'O Lt, he will have vengeance against the ones who committed this act and destruction be upon them!' *Note:* CAr ta'ara-hū 'he revenged, or avenged, his blood, by retaliating his slaughter; he slew his slayer' (Lane, 327c).

t̄r ② *n.abst. vengeance. Root: t̄r.* [ta'r] KRS 1087: h lt t̄r l-d y'wr 'O Lt, may he who would efface be the object of vengeance' *Note:* CAr ta'run 'blood-revenge' (Lane, 328a).

t̄br ① *v.g-stem. to drive away. Root: t̄br.* [tabara] WH 1231: t̄br ḥwlt w ḥbs f r'y 'he drove away ḥwlt and took captive (their animals?) and then pastured (them)' *Note:* CAr tabara-hū 'he drove him away, expelled him, or banished him' and 'he destroyed him' (Lane, 330c).

t̄br ② *n.abst. destruction. Root: t̄br.* [tabr] LP 679: h lt t̄r m 'slf w t̄br l-hm 'O Lt, he will have vengeance against the ones who committed this act and may destruction befall them' *Note:* See t̄br (v.g-stem).

t̄br ③ *n.sing. warrior. Root: t̄br. Pl: t̄brn.* [tāberīna] NST 3: 'ty nżr h-t̄brn mn-'l ṣbh̄ snt ḥrb-hm 'l 'wd b-w'l 'the warriors from the lineage of ṣbh̄ came to guard the year the lineage of 'wd waged war upon them

near W'l' *Note:* Substantivized participle from the verb t̄br (v.g-stem).

t̄br ④ *pn. Sagittarius (constellation). Root:*

t̄br. [tāber] C 1758: wgm ɻ-ṣy'-h d nsl b-t̄br 'he grieved for his companions who were captured when the sun was in Sagittarius' *Variant:* **'t̄br.** HWFS 9.1: r'y wgd h-'t̄br 'he pastured having sited Sagittarius' *Note:* Cf. t̄br (n.sing) 'warrior, soldier'; on this tentative identification, see AAAZ 1 and AAAZ 11.

t̄brn *top. toponym. Root: t̄brn.* HCH 107: qyz l-t̄brn f t̄hwf 'he spent the dry season on the edge of Tbrn and was diminished by the lack of rain' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

tdw *n.col. certain desert plant. Root: t̄dw.* [todāw] Is.L 82: r'y nwj t̄dw 'he pastured on t̄dw-plants while migrating' *Note:* CAr t̄dā'un 'a certain plant [growing] in the desert' (Lane, 344a).

tkl *v.g-stem. to be bereft of a loved one. Root: t̄kl.* [takela] AWS 83: r̄gm mny ɻ-gs-h mt w t̄kl 'his troop was struck down by Fate, dead, and so he was bereft of him' *Note:* CAr ṭakila-hū 'he lost a friend or person beloved, or a child' (Lane, 345b).

tlg *n.col. snow; cold. Root: t̄lg.* [talq] HaNSB 218: wny w nḡs h-^bl m-ḥrn mn-t̄lg b-r'y ngm 'he was feeble while he drove the camels from the ḥawrān on account of

snow (or cold) during the rising of Virgo' KRS 2851: r'y h-nḥl b-tlg b-ks' dkr 'he pastured in the valley in snow during the cosmical setting of Aries' *Note:* CAr ṭal-ğun 'snow', ṭalığun 'cold' applied to water (Lane, 350a). In two cases, it seems that 'snow' fell in late October or late February, both times in which snow is not common but certainly possible. It may be this unexpectedness that motivated the event's commemoration in an inscription. On the other hand, it might be possible to interpret tlg in these circumstances as 'cold' or 'severe cold' rather than literally 'snow'.

tl̄t ① *num. three.* *Root:* **tl̄t**. [talāṭ] AZNG 1: I PN d 'l s'd w mrd tl̄t snn mn-qbl nfs ẓlm 'by PN of the lineage of S'd and Nepos, who was oppressive, faced a rebellion for three years' *Feminine:* **tl̄tt.** [talāṭat] ASWS 18: wgm 'l-''sd mt w 'l-qdm sby w 'l-grm'l sby w 'l-ṭl̄t mn 'sbyn w 'l-qdm sby w ḥrṣ 'he grieved for''sd, who had died, and for Qdm, who was captured, and for Grm'l, who was captured, and for three of the captured, and for Qdm, who was captured while he kept watch' *Note:* Dad: tl̄t (AH 197), tl̄t (JS-Lih 68); Nab: tl̄t (LeNab, 156b) || Proto-Semitic *talāṭum.

tl̄t ② *num. third.* *Root:* **tl̄t.** [ṭālet] ASWS 360: wld h-m'zy b-''tl̄t 'he helped the goats to give birth in the third (month?)' *Note:* See tl̄t (num.).

tl̄tn *num. thirty.* *Root:* **tl̄t.** [talāṭīna] ZeWa 1: śty h-dr m-rk snt ṭrq mk mlk nbṭ tl̄tn m't qtl 'l rm 'he spent the winter in this place on account of the lack of rain the year Mk, king of the Nabaṭea, smote thirty cavalry units, warriors of the Romans' *Note:* Dad: tl̄tn (AH 225); Nab: tl̄tn (LeNab, 156b) || See tl̄t (num.).

tmd *pn. Thamūd.* *Root:* **tmd.** [tamūd] WH 3792.1: snt ḥrb gsm 'l tmd 'the year Gsm waged war against the people of Thamūd' *Note:* Most likely the North Arabian tribe, Thamūd.

tmny-śrt *num. twenty-eight.* [taman-'aśarat] H 763 = LP 1064+1065: wld h-m'zy b-snt tmny 'śrt l-mlk 'grfṣ 'he helped the sheep give birth during year eighteen of King Agrippa' *Note:* See tmny (num.).

tmny *num. eight.* *Root:* **tmn.** [tamānay]

SHNS 1: wrd l-ṭmny h-nq't mn-rḥbt 'he went eight times to the watering place from the Ruhbah' *Note:* Nab: tmwn' (LeNab, 156b) || Proto-Semitic *tamānum. CAr tamāni 'eight', likely with a feminine complement, perhaps marrāt- 'times'.

tn-śrt *num. twelve.* [ten-'aśar] KRS 303: 'ḍll bd gś w gd-h l-ṭn'śr ym 'he led a troop astray here, so they mistreated him for twelve days' *Note:* Dad: ṭtn 'two' (JS-Lih 45) || Proto-Semitic *ṭinum 'two'. See also 'śr (num.).

tnt *n.col. dry herbage.* *Root:* **tnn.** [tinnat] ISB 117: I PN h-dr b-''rl 'yr⟨r⟩ hn wgd d tnt 'by PN, at this place near 'rl, having journeyed here (only) to find dry herbage' *Note:* Probably related to CAr tinnun: yabisu l-ḥašši 'dry herbage' (Lisan, s.v.).

tqb *v.g-stem. to cut off; to pierce.* *Root:* **tqb.** [taqaba] AKSD 5: tqb yd-h w dṣr 'l-ksr wq-n 'may he cut off his (own) hand that Dṣr be against any destroyer of our inscription' *Note:* CAr taqaba 'he perforated; bored; pierced it' (Lane, 341c).

tql *v.g-stem. to be weighed down (by grief).* *Root:* **tql.** [taqola] KRS 1435: wgd 'ṭr n'mn ḥl-h f tql f h lt slm l-d s'r 'he found the trace of N'mn, his maternal uncle and he was weighed down by grief so, O Lt, may those who remain (alive) be secure' *Note:* CAr taqla 'it was or became heavy', 'it was or became afflictive, grievous, or troublesome' (Lane, 343c).

tr *n.sing. bull (bovid or oryx).* *Root:* **twr.** [tawr] WH 709: I PN h-ṭr 'by PN is this bull (oryx)' *Dual:* **trn.** [ṭawrān] CEDS 173: I PN h-ṭrn 'by PN are these two bulls' *Note:* CAr ṭawrun 'a bull' (Lane, 364c). The term in Safaitic refers either to a male bovid (i.e. bull) or to a male oryx (Ar. baqr wahṣ), not to any other animal. Thus, while WH 709 ṭr refers to an oryx, in CEDS 173 ṭrn refers to two oxen harnessed.

trm *inf.g-stem. to eat; to feast.* *Root:* **trm.** [tarām] KRS 2453: I ḥg mt w lż trm 'Mōt has held a feast; the scioner eats' *Note:* Ug trm 'to eat', with reference to divinities; ytb bn qdšl trm 'the holy ones had sat down to feed themselves' (UD, 931).

ṭwb *n.sing. recompense of obedience. Root: ṭwb.*

ṭwb. [ṭawāb] WH 3129: h rdw t'tb ṭwb 'O Rḍw, may he be rewarded for (his) obedience' *Note:* CAr ṭawābun 'a recompense, reward of obedience to God' (Lane, 363a).

ṭwl *n.abst. madness. Root: ṭwl.*

[ṭawal] KRS 439: 'wr w ḥrm w ḥrm w ṭwl w bhm w ksr w bhr l-d y'wr h-tll 'blindness and stabbing and separation from a friend and madness and confusion and a broken limb and disappointment to him would scratch out the words' *Note:* CAr ṭawalun 'madness' (Lane, 365b).

ṭwy *v.g-stem. to alight. Root: ṭwy.* [tawaya]

APMS 1: ḥdd w ṭwy b-h-rḍt 'he went to the boundary of the land and alighted in the meadow' *Note:* CAr ṭawā 'to alight' (Lane, 365c–366a).

tyt *n.sing. pen. Root: tyt.* [teyyat] WH 1023: 'd l-h-d'n b-mslt 'ḥwl h-tyt 'he returned to the sheep by the stream bed to enclose them in the pen' *Note:* CAr ṭiyyatun 'the lodging-place or nightly resting-place of sheep or goats' (Lane, 366c).

T—ṭ

ṭy *adj.gen. Tayyaite. Root: ty.* [ṭā'eyy] BS 767: l PN h-ṭy 't--- 'by PN, the Tayyite, came---' *Note:* See ty' (pn).

ṭ'm *v.d-stem. to feed; to nourish. Root: ṭ'm.*

[ṭa'ama] KRS 2473: ṭ'm rḍw kll n'm wl' bql 'may Rḍw feed all of the livestock fond of fresh herbage' *Note:* CAr ṭā'āmun 'food of any kind' (Lane, 1854b).

ṭ'mt *inf.d-stem. to nourish. Root: ṭ'm.* [ṭa'āmat] C 313: h rdw flṭ-h m-b's w ṭ'mt mn ḥd l-firk bn ltnh 'O Rḍw, deliver him from misfortune and nourish Frk son of Ltnh with something of game' *Note:* See ṭ'm (v.d-stem).

ṭb' *n.sing. river; rivulet. Root: ṭb'.* [teb'] ZeGA 11: ḥṛṣ h-ṭb' 'he kept watch at the rivulet' *Note:* CAr ṭib'un 'a river or rivulet' (Lane, 1823c).

ṭbb *v.g-stem. to befall. Root: ṭbb.* [tababa]

HWFS 7.1: ṭbb b-hrm ḥwbt f y's -ns 'grief befall the Ḥawrān and so the people despaired' *Note:* EgAr ṭabb 'to fall down, drop'; il-muṣiba ṭabbit 'ala dmāḡu 'disaster befell him' (DEAr, 529a); this is one of the meanings proposed by Hayajneh (HWFS).

ṭhr *v.g-stem. to be cleansed; to be purified. Root: ṭhr.* [ṭahora]

MA 1: ṭhr w ḏbḥ l-rḍy w ḡnm nqt 'he became purified and performed a sacrifice for Rḍy that he

may grant a she-camel as spoil' *Note:* CAr ṭahara, ṭahura 'it was, or became, clean, free from dirt or filth, or pure' (Lane, 1886c).

ṭlq *ptc.g-stem. to set off. Root: ṭlq.* [ṭāleq] KRS 1684: h lt w gddf slm w mgd w h ṭlq l-h-dṣy 'O Lt and Gddf, let there be security and glory as he sets off for oryx' *Note:* The basic sense of this root in CAr is 'to let loose, let go of'; but the sense required by the inscription is closer to the N-stem in ṭalaqa 'he went away or departed' (Lane, 1872b).

ṭrd *v.g-stem. to drive (away, together). Root: ṭrd.*

[tarada] BTH 228: ṭrd-h nbṭ m-'nzt w sdy h-ḥl f nżr-hm 'the Nabataeans drove him away from 'nzt and so he set off on horseback, and then stood guard against them' *Third feminine plural:* ṭrdn. [taradna] QZMJ 128: ṭrdn h-ḥl 'the horses were driven together' *Note:* CAr ṭarada-hū 'he drove away him, or it; he drove him away, expelled him, or banished him'; 'he drove, or brought, or gathered, the camels together' (Lane, 1838b).

ṭrq *v.g-stem. to strike. Root: ṭrq.* [ṭaraqa]

QZUI 462: ṭrq 'n-h h-mrd 'the rebel struck out his eye' *Note:* CAr ṭarqun 'beating [a thing], or striking' (Lane, 1846a). While the CAr term seems restricted to things, the

Safaitic ṭrq can take human direct objects (e.g. in C 4439: snt ṭrq 'l rm PN 'the year the Romans smote PN').

ṭwf *v.g-stem. to return. Root: ṭwf.* [ṭawopa] C 1900: mḥl ṭwf h-dr 'dearth returned to this region' *Prefix conjugation:* yṭf. [yaṭüp] WH 3840: tṣr d 's ytf 'he kept watch for him who might return' *Note:* CAr ṭwāfun 'the act of going around' (Lane, 1892b); the Safaitic context implies a meaning closer to 'to return'.

ṭwft *inf.g-stem. to return. Root: ṭwf.* [ṭawāpat] IST 27: h rdy ṭwft 'O Rḍy, (grant a safe) return' *Note:* See ṭwf (v.g-stem).

ty' *pn. group name. Root: ty'.* [tayye'] CSNS 1004: wgm 'l-bn dd-h msby sbyt-h ty' 'he grieved for the son of his paternal uncle, who was captured, taken captive by the Tayye' *Note:* The well-known North Arabian tribe, Tayye'.

W—W

w *conj. and; so; because; that (subordinator); while; but. Root: w.* [wa] SG 1: 'If hm'zy snt b's w hgz-h b'lsmn 'he fed the goats on dry fodder in the year of misery because B'lsmn held back the rains' C 2967: tṣr h-rm f 'gyr d'f w ḡny 'he awaited the Romans so may weakness be removed that he may prosper' LP 597: ḥrs l-rgl-h w ḥḍr 'he watched over his foot soldiers while they camped by water' Ms 44: myt qṣr w sm' 'n myt flṣ 'Caesar died but he heard that Phillip died' KRS 1683: hll h-dr b-'hl-h w ḥrs l-bl-h 'he camped in this region with his family and watched over his camels' *Note:* Dad: w (*passim*); His: w (*passim*); Nam: w || CAr wa, with all of the meanings above.

w'l *v.g-stem. to be delivered. Root: w'l.* [wa'-ala] KRS 456: h lt w dṣr w b'lsmn w'l m-b's 'O Lt and Dṣr and B'lsmn, may he be delivered from misfortune' *Note:* CAr wa'ala 'to seek shelter, refuge at' (Hava, 838b).

w'l ① *n.sing. ibex. Root: w'l.* [wa'l] HaNSB 327: l PN h-w'l 'the ibex is by PN' *Note:* GrAr: Οὐαλλοῦ (Wadd 2022a, 1); His: w'l (KJC 140) || CAr wa'lun 'mountain goat, antelope' (Hava, 873a).

w'l ② *top. toponym.* NST 3: 'ty nṣr h-ṭbrn mn-'l ṣbḥ snt ḥrb-hm 'l 'wd b-w'l 'the warriors from the lineage of Ṣbḥ came to guard the year the lineage of 'wd waged war upon them near W'l' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

w'y *v.g-stem. to be mindful of. Root: w'y.* [wa'a] C 4803: w'y 'l-rḥlt-h wsq-h h-d'b

'he was mindful of his ewe-lamb, which the wolf had seized' *Note:* CAr wa'ā-hu 'he kept it in mind, and considered it' (Lane, 305c).

wdd *n.sing. loved one. Root: wdd.* [wadid] KRS 995: f 't slm w nq't b-wdd-h yḥbl h-ḥṭt 'so 't', may he be secure but may he who would obscure this writing be thrown out of the grave by his loved one' *Note:* CAr wadidun 'a person loved synonymous with ḥabibun and ṣadiqun' (Lane, 2931b).

wdt *n.abst. love. Root: wdd.* [wVddat] WH 2194: h lt wdt 'O Lt, show love' *Note:* CAr wVddun, inf. of wadda 'to love' (Lane, 2931a–b).

wdy *v.g-stem. to go; to approach. Root: wdy.* [wadaya] Al-Namārah.H 61: wdy h-b'r snt qtł 'l tdmr ṣrmt 'he went to the well the year the people of Palmyra killed Ṣrmt' *Note:* EgAr waddā 'to send' (DEAr, 931a)—D-stem of an unattested G-stem probably meaning 'to go'.

wfd *v.g-stem. to go; to arrive. Root: wfd.* [wa-pada] C 329: wfd h-gdl f mlḥ w tnṣr h-smy 'he arrived at h-gdl, then Aquarius rose and he awaited the rains' *Note:* CAr wafada 'alay-hi 'he came to him', used with great men (Lane, 2955a).

wg' *v.g-stem. to injure. Root: wg'.* [waga'a] Is.M 98: l PN w wg' 'by PN and he was injured' *Note:* CAr waġa'a 'he beat, struck, smote' (Lane, 2921b).

wg^c *v.g-stem. to grieve in pain. Root: wg.* [waga'a] SIJ 119; wg^c 'm f 'm 'he grieved in pain year after year' Note: CAr tawaḡ-ğā'a 'he expressed manifested pain, affliction, distress, grief, or sorrow' (Lane, 3049b).

wgd ① *v.g-stem. to find. Root: wgd.* [wagada] KRS 15; wgd sfr msk w ng't f t'ql w dwy w mtv m-g'l'd l-tdmr 'he found the writing of Msk and Ng't, and so he was unable to speak and became sick with grief while he journeyed from Gilead for Palmyra' *Third feminine singular: wgd^t.* [wagadat] SIAM 35; wgd sfr 'b f wgmt l-h 'she found the writing of 'b and so she grieved for him' *Prefix conjugation: ygd.* [yaged] AMSI 168: w lm ygd-h 'and he did not find him' Note: CAr waḡada-hū 'he found it; lighted on it; attained it; obtained it by searching or seeking; discovered it; perceived it; saw it; experienced it; or became sensible of it' (Lane, 2924b).

wgd ② *inf.g-stem. to find. Root: wgd.* [wogūd] ISB 117: l PN h-dr b-‘rl ‘yr<r> hn wgd d tnt 'by PN, at this place near 'rl, having journeyed here to (only) find dry herbage' Note: See wgd (v.g-stem).

wgm *v.g-stem. to grieve. Root: wgm.* [waga-ma] KRS 2890; wgm 'l-ḥw-h 'he grieved for his brothers' *Third feminine singular: wgmt.* [wagamat] SIAM 35; wgd sfr 'b f wgmt l-h 'she found the writing of 'b and so she grieved for him' Note: His: wgm (WTI 11) || This verb is one of the most debated terms in the Safaitic lexicon. The latest discussion of the literature can be found in Eksell's 2005 paper, where she suggests the verb means 'to mourn (ritually)' (EWGM, 171). Scholars in the past saw a close connection between this verb and the act of constructing memorial/burial cairns, based on the CAr noun waḡmun, which can refer to a heap of stones. Littmann, for example, translated it as 'to lay a stone on a grave'. The more general sense 'to grieve' is chosen here in light of contexts where the sadness associated with wgm cannot be connected with the loss of a human being, WGRR 1: wgm 'l- b'lsmn snt mhł 'he grieved for

B'lsmn in the year of dearth' The object introduced with 'l.

wgs *v.g-stem. to be frightened. Root: wgs.* [wagasa] SIJ 671: l PN w wgs 'by PN and he was frightened' Note: CAr waḡasa 'he was frightened' (Lane, 2926a).

whb ① *v.g-stem. to give; to grant. Root: whb.* [wahaba] C 1868: snt h-rm št b-‘blt w whb 'mlk-h 'hrs 'the year the Romans were wintering at 'blt and bestowed upon its rulers guards' *Second feminine singular: whbt.* [wahabti] C 4037: h lt whbt śn'-h bn-yd-h 'O Lt, may you give his enemies into his hands' Note: CAr wahaba la-hū šay'an 'he gave to him a thing' (Lane, 2968c).

whb ② *imp.d-stem. to give; to grant. Root: whb.* [wahheb] C 3757: h rdw whb rkbt l-bny d 'l qmr 'O Rdw, give to Bny of the lineage of Qmr a riding camel' Note: GrAr: Οὐαββώ (Wadd 2245, 1) || See whb (v.g-stem).

wħd ① *v.g-stem. to be alone. Root: wħd.* [wahoda] WH 128: wħd ġzz 'he was alone after having gone on a raid' KRS 36: h ś'n-r slm l-d wħd 'O Ś'n-r, may he who is alone have security' Note: CAr waħuda 'he, or it, was, or became, alone, by himself or itself, apart from others' (Lane, 2927a).

wħd ② *adv. alone. Root: wħd.* [wahīda] C 3258 = Is.M 153: ḥrs-h wħd 'he kept watch for it/them alone' ISB 50: r'y wħd 'he pastured alone' Note: See wħd (v.g-stem).

wħl *n.col. mud. Root: wħl.* [wahl] LP 159: mt' b-h-bqr m-wħl 'he brought away the cattle from the mud' Note: CAr waħlun 'thin mud' (Lane, 849b).

wħš *v.g-stem. to long for; to feel longing. Root: wħš.* [waħħaś] WH 2912: l PN w wħš 'by PN and he felt much longing' Note: Compare to EgAr waħaś 'to be missed by (s.o.)'; waħašt-i-na 'we missed you (conventional greeting after a period of separation or absence)' (DEAr, 928a).

wks *n.abst. loss. Root: wks.* [waks] C 1186: h lt l-ħl w wks w ḥrs w 'rg w 'wr l-mn ħbl 'O Lt, may whosoever would efface (this writing) certainly be afflicted with uncertainty, loss, mutism, lameness, and blindness' Note: CAr waksun 'loss, damage' (Hava, 883b).

wl^c *v.g-stem. to be fond of; to be eager for.*

Root: wl^c. [wala'a] KRS 2473: t'm r̥dw kll n̥m wl^c bql 'may R̥dw feed all of the livestock eager for fresh herbage' Note: CAr walla'a-hū bi-hi 'he made him to be desirous, or fond, of it' (Lane, 3060a).

wld ① *v.d-stem. to help give birth. Root: wld.*

[wallada] RWQ 317: wld h-m'zy w t̥sry h-sm̥y 'he helped the goats to give birth while the rains were scattered' Note: CAr wallada-hā 'he assisted her [namely a woman, and an ewe or she-goat, or other animal] in bringing forth; delivered her of her child or young one' (Lane, 2966a-b). See also ntg (v.g-stem).

wld ② *n.col. offspring; young animals. Root:*

wld. [wold] BRenv.H 1: wgd 'tr 'm-h ḥmyn f ql h gddf hb l-h k-s'd-h w k-wld-h w k-n'm-h 'he found the trace of his grandfather ḥmyn and said: O Gddf, grant him the like of his good fortune and the like of his children and the like of his livestock' C 2718: 'If wld wny f h b'lsmn rwḥ 'he fed young animals, that were feeble, on dry fodder so, O B'lsmn, send the winds (with rain)' Pl: 'Id. [awlād] Is.Mu 89 = LP 407: snt 'b's m-śry h-ns 'ld-h 'the year the epidemic of pox inflicted misfortune upon his children' Note: CAr waladun, wuldun 'a child' (Lane, 2966b); walidun 'a new-born child, a young infant' (Lane, 2966c), which may suggest that the meaning found in C 2718 may be derived from a passive participle form walīd or walūd.

wlh ① *v.g-stem. to be distraught. Root: wlh.*

[waleha] KRS 6: wgd 'tr wny w ghm f b's m zll 'l-hm r̥gmn mny w wlh 'l-hm l-bd w 'l-zkr w 'l-ḥls r̥gmn mny kll-hm 'he found the trace of Wny and Ghm, for those who survive them despair, struck down by Fate, and he was distraught on account of them forever and for Zkr and for ḥls, struck down by Fate all of them' Note: CAr walīha 'his reason departed in consequence of grief ... or of joy ... or of the loss of the beloved ..., grieved or sorrowed' (Lane, 3060a).

wlh ② *v.d-stem. to make distraught. Root:*

wlh. [wallaha] C 3177: h r̥dw wlh w 'wr m 'wr 'O R̥dw, make distraught and blind

whosoever would efface (this writing)'

Note: See wlh (v.g-stem).

wll *v.d-stem. to wail. Root: wyl. [wallala]*

CEDS 87: hlk ḥbb-h f wll l-'ḥ-h 'his beloved perished and so he wailed for his brother' Note: CAr walwalat 'she wailed, raised her voice with weeping' (Lane, 3059c). See wyl (n.sing).

wlm *n.sing. feast. Root: wlm. [walim]* SIJ 750:

h lt 'db l-h wlm w 'ḥt-h r̥hl 'O Lt, grant him a feast and his sister a ewe-lamb' Note: Based on the photograph, M.C.A. Macdonald suggests (p.c.) a connection with CAr walimatun 'a feast' (Hava, 894).

wny *v.g-stem. to be weak; to be feeble. Root:*

wny. [wanaya] Is.Mu 412: wny m-tnṛr h-mlk̥t 'he grew weak of waiting for the queen' Note: CAr tawānā 'he was, or became, languid, remiss, weak, feeble, or faint' (Lane, 3061b).

wq^c ① *v.g-stem. to write. Root: wq^c. [waqa'a]*

CSNS 1: wq^c w zll 'l-hrt 'he wrote while he remained at the edge of the ḥarrah' Note: CAr waqqā'a fi l-kitāb 'he signed the writing' (Lane, 3057c).

wq^c ② *n.sing. inscription. Root: wq^c. [waq^c]*

AKSD 5: tqb yd-h w d̥r 'l ksr wq^c-n 'may he cut off his (own) hand that D̥r be against any destroyer of our inscription' Note: His: wq^c (MNM b 6) || CAr waqqā'a fi l-kitāb 'he signed the writing' (Lane, 3057c); the term seems to be a rare alternative to sfr and ḥt̥t.

wq^c *n.sing. watering hole. Root: wq^c. [waqī-*

at] Is.R 48: r̥qd b-wq^c t grml 'he washed in the watering hole of Grm'l' Note: CAr waqī'atun 'hard ground retaining water' (Hava, 88ob).

wqd *n.abst. fire; scorching. Root: wqd.*

[waqd] C 2997: h b'lsmn rwḥ w wqd l-d y'wr h-sfr 'O B'lsmn, send the winds; and may he who would efface this writing be scorched by fire' Note: CAr waqdu'n 'fire' (Lane 2959b).

wqf *n.abst. exhaustion. Root: wqf. [waqp]*

C 4384: syd ht wqf f l-kl w qt-h 'he hunted until exhaustion, so may he eat and be protected' Note: CAr waqafa, waqfun 'he stopped' (Lane, 3058b).

wqy *v.g-stem. to protect. Root: wqy. [waqa-*

ya] KWQ 1: f wqy-h r̥dw 'so may R̥dw

protect him' *Note*: CAr waqā-hu llāhu sū' 'God preserved him from evil' (Lane, 3059a).

wqyt n.abst. protection; preservation. Root:

wqy. [waqeyyat] RWQ 335: hrṣ b's w ḥr f h lt wqyt 'he kept watch during bad and good times so, O Lt, let there be protection' *Note*: CAr wāqatun, wiqāyatun 'to protect' (Steingass, 1228a); see wqy (vg-stem).

wr' vg-stem. to remain behind. Root: wr.

[ware'a] WH 1900: wr' f 'qdt m-rḥbt h-ǵnm 'he remained behind because the goats were prevented from entering the Ruhbah' *Note*: CAr al-warā'u 'the location that is behind' (Lane, 2933b).

wrд vg-stem. to go to water; to go down.

Root: wrд. [warada] KRS 896: wgd sfr ṣ'd f ng' w wrд h-nmrt b'-mt ḥrt 'he found the writing of ṣ'd, so he grieved in pain, then he went to water at Al-Namārah during Libra thereafter' LP 742: wrд mn-tl'n tdb' 'he came down from Tl'n in order to raid' *Variant*: wrdw. [waradaw] (?) RSIS 199: l PN w r'yw w wrdw h-nmrt f h lt rwḥ 'by PN and he (?) pastured and went to water at Al-Namārah so, O Lt, let there be ease' *Note*: CAr warada-hū 'he came to it, namely water, to drink' (Lane, 2935a); Hb yārad 'to go down' (HALOT, #3953).

wrḥ n.sing. month. Root: wrḥ. [warḥ] WH

597: r'y wrḥ h-dr 'he pastured in this place for a month' *Dual*: wrḥn. [warḥayn] RVP 7: ḡzz b-rḥbt wrḥn 'he raided the Ruhbah over a period of two months' *Variant*: yrḥn. [yarḥayn] C 3064: snt ḥsf 'r h-mlk b-srw yrḥn 'the year the king's caravan suffered in Srw for two months' *Pl*: 'ṛḥ. [awrāḥ] KRS 25: ṣyr m-mdbr l-ḥmst 'ṛḥ 'he returned to a place of water from the inner desert for five months' *Note*: Hb yerah/ yārēah 'month' but, like ḫhr, also a 'full moon' (HALOT, #3968; 3970). The difference between wrḥ and ḫhr is not clear at the moment.

wrl n.sing. monitor lizard. Root: wrl. [warl]

CSNS 1004: gls mn-wrl 'he halted on account of a monitor lizard' *Note*: CAr waralun 'lacerta scincus' (Lane, 3052a).

wrt vg-stem. to inherit; to become heir.

Root: wrt. [warata] ASFF 281 wgm m'l-

ḡt w ḥd f wrt 'he grieved for Ḥt and was made first and so he became heir' *Note*: CAr warita 'he inherited' (Lane, 2934a).

wsq ① v.l-stem. to clash. Root: wsq. [wāsaqa]

C 2670: r'y h-bl h-nḥl bql snt wsq d 'l rhy nbṭ 'he pastured the camels in this valley on fresh herbage, the year the people of Rhy clashed with the Nabataeans' *Note*: CAr wāsaqa 'to oppose, to contend a.o.' (Hava, 861a); in the modern dialect of Syria, wasaq means 'to injure (someone)' (DLAr, 894).

wsq ② ptc.g-stem. to drive beasts. Root: wsq.

Pl: wsqn. [wāseqīna] C 3095: wgm ḥ-bbb w 'l-ṣy'-h wsqn h-mhr m-gnt h-dr qnt 'he grieved for a loved one and his companions who were driving colts from the gardens of this region to Qnt' *Note*: See wsq (n.pl).

wsq ③ n.pl. herd of driven beasts. Root: wsq.

[wasiq] C 2088: kł' h-nḥl ḥms wsq 'he detained five herds of driven beasts in the valley' *Note*: CAr wasiqatun 'a mob of driven cattle' (Lane 3053), but perhaps in the Safaitic context, it could refer to camels as well.

wśm n.sing. writing. Root: wśm. [waśm]

C 5099: l PN h-wśm 'by PN is this writing' *Note*: CAr waśmūn 'tattoo' (Lane, 3054b), perhaps a narrowing of an original word meaning 'drawing' or 'writing'.

wṣl vg-stem. to arrive. Root: wṣl. [waṣala]

LP 684: dmy wṣl d h-ṣwy 'he drew (an image), having arrived at this cairn' CSNS 16: l PN wṣl 'by PN, who arrived (here)' *Note*: CAr waṣala 'ilay-hi 'he, or it, arrived at, came to, reached, attained him, or it' (Lane, 3054c).

wyl n.sing. woe; calamity. Root: wyl. [wayl]

C 76: rḍw fsy 'l msk h-snt m-b's wyl 'may Rḍw deliver the lineage of Msk this year from the misfortune of woe' *Variant*: wl. [wayl] SDMS 5: tṣwq 'l-h wl 'he longed for him, woe!' *Variant*: wln. [waylan] AAEK 394: wgm wln 'he grieved, woe!' *Pl*: wlt. [waylāt] Is.Mu 838: l PN h-wlt 'calamities be to PN' *Note*: CAr waylun 'calamity' (Hava, 891a); waylun/an la-hū 'woe to him!' (Lane, 3962c).

Y—y

y *voc. vocative. Root: y. [yā]* RWQ 73: h lt w y dśr 'O Lt and O Dśr' *Note:* CAr yā 'vocative'. Note that the h and y are close in shape and the rare y vocative could simply be a poorly carved h.

y'mr *pn. Capricorn (constellation). Root: 'mr.* [ya'mūr] HaNSB 197: 'srq m-hrn b-'bl-h s'r b-r'y y'mr 'he migrated to the inner desert from the Ḥawrān with his camels to herbage during the rising of Capricorn' *Note:* CAr ya'mūrun 'a kind of wild mountain-goat' or 'a certain beast resembling a goat, having a single branching horn in the middle of its head'; 'a certain beast of the sea' (Lane, 99a), which nicely match the Babylonian mythical Sea Goat (AAAZ I and AAAZ II).

y's ① *v.g-stem. to despair. Root: y's. [ya'esa]* KRS 169: k'l h-smy h̄dr mlh f dkr f 'mt f y's 'the sky withheld (the rain) during (the sun's) presence in Aquarius, then Aries, then Libra and so he despaired' *Note:* CAr ya'isa 'to despair of a thing' or 'he cut off hope of the things' or 'his hope of the thing became cut off' (Lane, 2973c).

y's ② *v.d-stem. to make despair. Root: y's. [ya"asa]* LP 718: zhr 'sf-h mn-hd y's 'his regret for him whom he upset was evident' *Note:* See y's (v.g-stem).

yd *n.sing. hand. Root: yd. [yad]* C 25: wgd 'tr 'h-h f whl 'l-h f hy lt w h śms 'tn 'l-km yd-h l-ṭr m-d 'slf 'he found the trace of his brother so he was distraught with grief for him, so, O Lt and O Śms, may he cut off his hand for you (in promise) that he will indeed have vengeance against him who has committed this act' *Dual: yd (cnst).* [yaday] C 4037: h lt whbt śn'-h bn-yd-h 'O Lt, may you give his enemies into his hands' *Note:* Proto-Semitic *yadum.

ydkr *top. toponym. Root: ydkr.* SIJ 104.2: śty ydkr 'he spent the winter at Ydkr' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

yhd *pn. Jews. Root: yhd. [yahūd]* RSIS 324: r'yw h-d'n snt ḥrb yhd 'he pastured the sheep the year of the war of the Jews' *Note:* Arm yhwdy 'Jew' (CAL, s.v.).

yhdy *adj.gen. Jew. Root: yhd. [yahūdeyy]* C 2732: h lt slm snt h-yhdy 'O Lt, may he be secure in the year of the Jews' *Note:* See yhd (pn).

ym *n.sing. day. Root: ywm. [yawm]* KRS 303: 'ḍll bḍ ḡs w gd-h l-tn'sr ym snt ngy hr' bn lb't hdy 'he led a troop astray here, so they mistreated him for twelve days the year Hn' son of Lb't was announced commander' *Pl: 'ym. [ayyām]* MKWS 8: 'mr h-mkmn st 'ym 'he dwelt in the hiding place for six days' *Variant:* 'wm. ['aywām] ['awwām] C 4386: mrq 'wm 's 'he passed by during the days of 's' *Note:* Dad: ym (AH 222), 'ym (AH 244) || Proto-Semitic *yawmum.

ymnt *adv. south(ward). Root: ymn. [yaman]* HCH 194: nfr f 'slm w b'd 'flt snt 'srq r̄wt 'l-hdy l-ymnt 'he deserted but then surrendered but afterwards escaped the year R̄wt the commander migrated southward to the inner desert' *Variant:* ymn. [yaman] LP 1006: sh ymn 'he travelled south' *Note:* Dad: 'ly/ymn 'on the south' (JSLih 81) Nab: ymyn' à droite' (LeNab, 104) || CAr al-yamīnu 'the location that is on the right. Yamīnun also, the south' (Lane, 364ob); Sab ymnt 'south' (SW).

ymyt *pn. one who causes death. Root: mwt.* [yomayyet] C 4351: h gd'wd f h r̄hm w h ymyt wh r̄dw qr h-qm 'O Gd'wd, O merciful one and O causer of death, and O R̄dw, may the people be established (in this place)' *Note:* Perhaps a divine epithet of Gd'wd; originally D-stem verb of myt (v.g-stem).

ysr ① *v.g-stem. to be at ease. Root: yrs.* [yasara] SSWS 96: sqm w yrs 'he was ill so may he be at ease' *Note:* CAr yasara 'to be easy, gentle' (Lane, 2975c).

ysr ② *top. toponym. Root: yrs.* QZMJ 377: wrd h-ysr 'he went to water at Ysr' *Note:* Unknown toponym.

ytm *n.sing. orphan. Root: ytm.* [yatim] CSNS 779: h rdys'd h-ytm 'O R̄dy, help the orphan' *Note:* CAr yatīmūn 'orphan child' (Hava, 893b).

- yt'** *pn. deity. Root: yt'. [yaytē'] KRS 169: h yt' fl̄t l-h w t̄zr 'O Yt', may he be delivered and he lay in wait' Note: A god, perhaps of 'salvation'; see 't̄' (pn.).*
- ywn** *pn. Greeks. Root: ywn. [yawān] KRS 2470: slm 'l 'yl snt ywn w t̄zr mny 'may the lineage of 'yl be secure the year of the Greeks and Fate lay in wait' Note:*

- Arm yawōnāy 'Greek'; bēt yawnāyē 'Greece' (CAL, s.v.).
- yzr** *pn. Ituraeans. Root: yzr. [yaṭūr] C 2156: wgd 'tr 's-h qbrn d̄w 'l yzr f ng' 'he found the trace of his kinsmen, who were buried, of the people of Yaṭūr, and so he grieved in pain' Note: Grk: Ἰτουραιῶν, Nab: yṭwr; group inhabiting the Beka Valley.*

Z—Z

- z'm** *ptc.g-stem. to die. Root: z'm. [zā'ēm]*
Vogue 404.1: wlh 'l-bn-h z'm w bny l-bn-h
h-nfs 'he was distraught over his son, who had died, and he built for his son the funerary monument' Note: CAr za'ama 'to die suddenly' (Hava, 274a).
- z'l** *v.g-stem. to be sad. Root: z'l. [za'ela]*
SIJ 425: l PN w z'l 'by PN and he was sad' Note: CAr za'ila 'he writhed, cried out, by reason of hunger' (Lane, 1232b) or more generally LevAr zi'l 'he was sad, upset'.
- zf** *n.abst. bridal night. Root: zff. [zepp]*
C 285: nyk bgrmh f 'tm zf f qd 'bṣ 'he had sex with Bgrmh, celebrated the bridal night, and so he was pleased' Note: CAr ziffun, zifafun 'wedding-pocession; bridal night' (Steingass, 458a).
- zm** *n.sing. dish of milk. Root: zwm. [zawm]*
RWQ 325: 'kl lh̄m smn w zm 'he consumed fatty meat and a dish of milk' Note: CAr zawa'mun 'a dish of milk' (Steingass, 470a).
- zmr** *n.sing. flute-player. Root: zmr. [zāmer]*
C 1104: l PN w h-zmr 'by PN, with the (image of) the flute-player' Feminine: **zmrt.** [zām-

- erat] HCH 79: l PN h-dmyt zmrt 'by PN is this image of a flute-playing girl' Note: CAr zawa'marun 'playing; or a player' of a mizmārun 'a musical reed, or pipe' (Lane, 1251a).
- zr'** *v.g-stem. to plant; to sow. Root: zr'. [zara'a]* RSIS 323: w zr' h-r̄hb̄t 'and he sowed this rahabah' Note: CAr zara'a 'he sowed' (Lane, 1225c).
- zrb** *n.sing. enclosure. Root: zrb. [zarib]*
AbaNS 651: l PN h-zrb 'this enclosure belongs to PN' Note: CAr zarbun 'an enclosure of wood for sheep or goats' (Lane, 1224a).
- zry** *v.g-stem. to treat with contempt. Root: zry. [zaraya]* C 74: zry b-'lwhb 'lf-h l-bd 'he was treated with contempt by 'lwhb, who had always been his close companion' Note: The context of this verb suggests a passive interpretation, in which case Safaitic zry may be the equivalent of CAr izdarā-hu 'he contemned, or despised, him ... or made him to be contemned or despised' (Lane, 1229c).

Z—Z

- ż'n** *v.g-stem. to seek herbage or water. Root: ż'n. [ta'ana]* HaNSB 62: tnżr h-smy f ż'n h-snt 'he kept watch for the rains and then sought herbage/water this year' Note: CAr ża'ana 'he journeyed to seek after herbage, or to water' (Lane, 1911c).

- żby** *n.sing. gazelle. Root: żby. [ṭaby]* Is.L 184: l PN h-żby 'by PN is this gazelle' Variant: **żb'.** [ṭob'] Is.N 177: l PN h-żb' 'by PN is the gazelle' Dual: **żbyn.** [ṭabyān] WH 3151: l PN h-żbyn 'by PN are these two gazelles' Feminine: **żbyt.** [ṭabyat] WH 2342: l PN h-

żbyt 'by PN is this she-gazelle' *Dual: żbytn.* [ṭabyatān] ISB 70: l PN h-żbytn 'by PN are these two she-gazelles' *Note: CAr żabyun 'a gazelle'* (Lane, 1908b).

żhr *v.g-stem. to become evident.* *Root: żhr.* [ṭahara] LP 718: żhr 'sf-h mn-hd y's 'his regret for him whom he upset became evident' *Note: CAr zahara 'it was, or became, outward ... it appeared; became apparent ... plain, or evident'* (Lane, 1926b).

żl' ① *v.g-stem. to be lame; to become lame; to limp.* *Root: żl'.* [ṭala'a] KRS 32: żl' mty f 'dm b-s'hqm 'he became limp while journeying so he sought protection in Š'hqm' *Note: CAr żala'a 'he limped'* (Lane, 1917b-c).

żl' ② *ptc.g-stem. to seek to mate.* *Root: żl'.* [ṭale'] LP 732: trd h-d'b żl' m-mn 'kd yglh 'he drove away the wolf, which was seeking to mate, from Mn after it attacked' *Note: CAr żali'un is applied to a dog that is lustng for a female* (Lane, 1918a); see also LP 237 = Mr.A 11.

żll *v.g-stem. to remain.* *Root: żll.* [ṭalala] C 22: żll b-ss 'he remained at 'Usays' *Variant: żl.* [ṭalla] NLB.C 1: żl b-h-nmrt 'he remained at Al-Namārah' *Third feminine singular: żllt.* [ṭalalat] CSNS 1: mn't w żllt d'n-h ḥbst l slm 'his sheep were hindered and remained in the sheepfold of the lineage of Slm' *Note: CAr żalla yaf'alu kadā 'he continued doing such a thing'* (Lane, 1914b); this usage is especially common in the modern dialects of Arabic. It is also possible to take this verb as a D-stem, *ṭallala, but this interpretation does not suit the variant form, żl.

żllt *n.sing. (diminutive). shelter.* *Root: żll.* [ṭolaylat] CSNS 313: l PN h-żllt 'this shelter belongs to PN' *Note: Possibly diminutive of żlt (n.sing) or zilālatum 'that whereby one shades himself of trees, stones, and other things'* (Lane, 1916b).

żlm ① *v.g-stem. to oppress; to be unjust.* *Root: żlm.* [ṭalamā] LP 1234: żlm f hy lt

nqmt 'he was oppressed so, O Lt, may he have vengeance' *Note: CAr żalama 'he did wrong; or acting wrongfully, unjustly, infuriously, or tyrannically'* (Lane, 1920a).

żlm ② *ptc.g-stem. to oppress; to be unjust.*

Root: żlm. [ṭālem] AZNG 1: mrd ṭl snn mn-qbl nfs żlm 'there was a rebellion against Nepos, who was unjust, for three years' *Pl: żlmn.* [ṭālemīna] KRS 1087: h gd-wd hb ṭ'r m-l g' żlmn f żlmn 'O Gd'wd, grant revenge against the lineage of G', who were terribly unjust' *Note: See żlm (v.g-stem).*

żlm ③ *n.abst. oppression.* *Root: żlm.* [tolm]

AbSWS 80:snt myt wgm w ġm żlm 'the year Wgm died and oppression filled him with sadness' *Note: See żlm (v.g-stem).*

żlt *n.sing. shelter.* *Root: żll.* [tellat] C 4654: l PN w bny h-żlt 'by PN and he built the shelter' *Note: CAr żullatun 'a thing that covers, or protects, one, overhead'* (Lane, 1916b).

żm' *v.g-stem. to be thirsty.* *Root: żm'.* [ṭame'a] KRS 33: db' f ġnm w żm' 'he went on a raid and obtained spoils but was thirsty (for more)' *Note: CAr żami'a 'he thirsted, thirsted most vehemently'* (Lane 1923b).

żnn *v.g-stem. to sit in contemplation (?).*

Root: żnn. [ṭanana] C 1108: l PN yny f byt w żnn 'by PN, who is migrating and will camp the night and sit in contemplation (?)' *Note: CAr żanna 'he thought, opined, supposed, or conjectured'* (Lane, 1924b); the Safaitic meaning is a conjecture based on its context and most unsatisfactory.

żrt *n.sing. sheepfold; enclosure.* *Root: żyr.*

[ṭirat] WH 3094: l PN h-żrt 'rb' snn tly 'by PN, at this sheepfold, four years in a row' *Variant: żyrt.* [ṭeyārat] WH 3208.1: l PN h-żyrt 'the sheepfold belongs to PN' *Variant: drt.* [śirat] CSNS 318: l PN h-drt 'the sheepfold belongs to PN' *Note: Arm tyār 'enclosure' (CAL, s.v.). The form drt is perhaps a misspelling, indicating a confusion of ż and d.*

Addendum to Dictionary

- 'dem. demonstrative.** Root: **hn.** [ā] ZQSH 5; bny l-ḡt 'nfs w wgm 'he built this funerary monument upon Ḍt and grieved' Note: A variant of the *h-* demonstrative; see *h* (dem).
- 'f n.abst. a type of plant.** Root: **'wf.** [awp] WH 3289: bdr h-'f [w] my m-hrn 'he hastened towards the 'awf-plants and water from the Ḥawrān' Note: CAr 'awfun 'a species of plants, of the plants of the desert of sweet odour; the tending or pasturing [cattle]' (Lane, 2198c).
- 'hlk inf.c-stem. to kill; to slaughter.** Root: **hlk.** [ehlāk] C 1822: l-ṣ'b m-'hlk ḥbb f ḥbb 'he has indeed experienced hardship on account of the killing of loved one after loved one' Note: See 'hlk (v.c-stem).
- 'ḥdt n.sing. water pool.** Root: **'ḥd.** [eħādat] SIJ 195: śy' d'yt b-h-'ḥdt 'he accompanied D'yt at the water pool' Note: CAr 'ihādūn or 'ihādatun 'a pool of water left by a torrent' (Lane, 30b).
- 'hrs n.pl. guards.** Root: **hrs.** [ahrās] C 1868: snt h-rm št b-'blt w whb 'milk-h 'hrs 'the year the Romans were wintering at 'blt and bestowed upon its rulers guards' Note: CAr ḥārisun, pl. 'ahrāsun 'a guardian' (Lane, 546b).
- 'nsy pn. Virgo.** Root: **'ns.** [onsay] ASFF 229: r'y h-'nḥl b-qmr h-'nsy 'he pastured in the valleys during the (full) moon of Virgo' Note: CAr 'anisatun, from the root √ 'ns, an adjective applied to a girl 'of pleasant conversation or discourse' (Lane 115b), and can refer to a young woman when used independently. The Safaitic likely reflects a feminine elative form, *'unsay. On its identification as Virgo, see AAAZ II, 94.
- 'ṛ n.sing. caravan.** Root: **'yr.** [īr] C 3064: snt ḥsf 'ṛ h-mlk b-srw yrḥn 'the year the king's caravan suffered in Srw for two months' Note: CAr 'irun 'caravan' (Lane, 2209b).
- 'ṛl top. toponym.** WH 2255: tzr h-wrd brkt snt ṣ't msk ṛhb b-'ṛl 'he waited at the watering place (called) Brkt the year the party of Msk were at the spacious pastures near 'ṛl' Note: Unknown toponym.
- 'wlt n.sing. family.** Root: **'wl.** ['owaylat] C 5050: h lt slm l-'wlt-h 'O Lt, let there be security for his family' Note: CAr 'ā'ilatun 'family, wife' (Hava, 502a).
- dfr v.l-stem. to give aid; to assist.** Root: **dfr.** [ṣafara] BS 653: ḏfr snt ngy hn'm hdy 'he gave aid the year Hn'm was announced commander' Note: CAr ḏāfara-hū 'he aided him' (Lane, 1795c). Compare with mdd (v.d-stem) and 'md (v.c-stem).
- f prep. in.** Root: **fw** [pī] LP 169: ḥll h-dr f-str 'he camped in this area in a shelter' Note: CAr fi.
- fqd ptc.g-stem. to lose.** Root: **fqd.** [pāqed] SG 5: mrd snt h-dr qsryn fqd 'ḥ-h 'n'm trḥ rğm-h mny 'he rebelled the year Qṣryn was in this region, having lost his brother 'n'm, who perished, whom Fate struck down' Note: See fqd (v.g-stem).
- gṛz n.sing. neighbor.** Root: **gwr.** [gawr], [gār] LP 305 = Is.Mu 44: wgm 'l-s w l-wd' gr-h ḏll 'he grieved for's and for Wd' his neighbor, who were both lost' Note: CAr ġārun 'neighbour' (Lane, 483b).
- h dem. demonstrative.** Root: **hn.** [ha] KRS 3239: l PN h-²-nfs hn ql 'for PN is this funerary monument; (so) speak here (i.e. make an invocation here)' Note: Demonstrative use of the article; see *h* (art).
- ḥd rel. relative pronoun.** Root: **d.** [haddū], [haddi] RWQ 73: h lt w h ḏsr l'n ḥwlt hd 'tm 'O Lt and O Dśr, curse ḥwlt who acted wrongfully' Note: The rare use of the article on the relative pronoun *d*.
- ḥsf v.g-stem. to suffer (?).** Root: **ḥsf.** [ḥasapa] C 3064: snt ḥsf 'ṛ h-mlk b-srw yrḥn 'the year the king's caravan suffered in Srw for two months' Note: CAr ḥasfun 'wrong, wrongdoing, injustice'; ḥasfatun 'a leanness, an emaciation' (Lane, 739a). The exact meaning of this word is impossible to divine from its single occurrence but context seems to suggest that the caravan was detained, perhaps wrongfully or due to straight circumstances, and 'suffered' on

- that account. The translation here is tentative until the word is attested again in a clearer context.
- km** *pro. second person plural masculine clitic pronoun. Root: km.* [kom(ū)] C 25: wgd 'tr 'ḥ-h f wlh 'l-h f hy lt w h śms 'ṭn 'l- km yd-h l-ṭr m-d 'slf 'he found the trace of his brother so he was distraught with grief for him, so, O Lt and Šms, may he cut off his hand for you (in promise) that he will indeed have vengeance against him who has committed this act' *Note:* Proto-Semitic *kum(ū).
- l** *prtcl. asseverative particle. Root: l.* [le]; [la] AWS 237: 'm m 'wr h rḍw f l-y'wr 'if anyone would efface, O Rḍw, let him indeed be blinded' C 1822: l-ṣ'b m-ḥlk ḥbb f ḥbb 'he has indeed experienced hardship on account of the killing of loved one after loved one' *Note:* CAr li-, la-.
- lt** *m'wn pn. deity. Root: 'wn.* [allāt ma-'wan](?) LP 342: h gd'wd w dśr w h lt m'wn slm l-d s'r w ḡnyt m-ḥsh w mhlt w ḥrs w 'rg l-d ḥbl h-sfr w ḡnmt l-d d'y 'O Gd'wd and Dśr and O Lt-M'wn, may those who remain (alive) have security and freedom from want; and let there be a dearth of pasture and dumbness and lameness on him would obscure this writing but may he who would read (it aloud) have spoil' *Note:* Perhaps a manifestation of Al-lāt.
- m** *neg. negator. Root: mh.* [mā] Is.Mu 253 w m hn' 'and he was not happy' *Note:* CAr mā, ultimately derived from interrogative/indefinite relative mā.
- m'wr ptc.d-stem. to efface.** *Root: 'wr.* [mo'awwar] AWS 48: wgd sfr bny m'wr w ṣ'b f twḥy w l'n 'he found the writing of Bny effaced and was distressed because he (Bny) was considered like a brother, so may they (the vandals) be cursed' *Note:* See fqd (v.g-stem).
- mgdl n.sing. tower. Root: gdl.** [magdal] AWS 2: snt bny h-mgdl [l]-h-nmr̄t w ḥfr h-gmm̄s 'the year the tower was built for Al-Namārah and the trench was dug' *Note:* Arm. mağdal 'tower' (CAL).
- mlf n.sing. a curving part of the landscape.** *Root: lff.* [malapp] KRS 49: wgd 'tr 'sy'-h bd mlf f ttql 'he found the traces of his companions here, at a curving part of the landscape, and he was weighed down by grief' *Note:* Perhaps a noun of place derived from the root lff, cf. CAr laffa 'to roll up' (Hava, 682a).
- mql** *ptc.g-stem. to kill. Root: qtl.* [maqtūl] CSNS 1004: wgm 'l syd mqtl 'he mourned over Syd, who was murdered' *Note:* See qtl (v.g-stem).
- n** *pro. first person plural clitic pronoun. Root: n.* [nā] AKSD 5: tqb yd-h w dśr 'l ksr wq'-n 'may he cut off his (own) hand that Dśr be against any destroyer of our inscription' *Note:* Proto-Semitic *-nā.
- nq't top. toponym. Root: nq'.** [naq'at](?) LP 653: ḥḍr h-dr snt lgyn grmnqṣ b-nq't 'he camped by permanent water at this place the year the (legions) of Grmnqṣ were at Nq't' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- qd** *prtcl. perfective particle. Root: qd.* [qad] C 285: nyk bgrmh f 'tm zf f qd 'bṣ 'he had sex with Bgrmh, celebrated the bridal night, and so he was pleased' *Note:* CAr qad.
- qt inf.g-stem. to protect. Root: wqy.** [qat] C 4384: syd ht wqf f l-kl w qt-h 'he hunted until exhaustion, so may he eat and be protected' *Note:* See wqy (v.g-stem); the present form may reflect the collapse of the triphthong in qyt if not simply a writing error.
- s** *prtcl. clitic future particle. Root: swf.* [sa] ASWS 18: h lt rwḥ m d ḥṛṣ w s¹lm l-d s'r w nq't l-d s-y'wr 'O Lt send ease against that for which he keeps watch and may those who remain alive have security; and may he who will efface (the inscription) be thrown out of the grave' *Note:* CAr sawfa, sa-.
- s'd₂** *imp.l-stem. to help. Root: s'd.* [sā'edi] (feminine) Is.Mu 550: h 'lt s'd PN 'bd-k 'O 'lt, help PN, your slave' *Note:* See s'd (v.l-stem).
- sdy v.g-stem. to set off. Root: sdy.** [sadaya] BTH 228: ṫrd-h nbṭ m-'nzt w sdy h-ḥl f nzṛ-hm 'the Nabataeans drove him away from 'nzt and so he set off on horseback, and then stood guard against them' *Note:* Car sadā 'he went, or he goes, towards, or in the direction of, such a thing' and sadwun 'go-

ADDENDUM TO DICTIONARY

147

- ing at random ... without any certain aim' (Lane, 1335b–c).
- sfr₃** *n.sing. journey. Root: sfr.* [sapr] C 99; syr w tm h-sfr 'l-hrn 'he returned to a place of water and the journey lasted as far as the Ḥawrān' *Note:* See sfr (ptc.g-stem).
- slh₂** *n.col. weapons. Root: slh.* [selāh] HaNSB 304: gd'wd ġnmt w slm w ḥlf l-slḥ-h m'l nbt 'Gd'wd, let there be spoil and security and compensation for his weapons from the Nabataeans' *Note:* CAr silāhūn or silāhūn 'a weapon, or weapons' (Lane, 1402b–c).
- srw** *top. toponym. Root: srw.* C 3064: snt hsf 'r h-mlk b-srw yrḥn 'the year the king's caravan suffered in Srw for two months' *Note:* Unknown toponym.
- śdr** *pn. deity. Root: śdr.* [śadr] (?) RWQ 73 h lt w y dśr f h śdr m ẓlm msk f bqr 'O Lt and O Dśr and O Śdr, whosoever oppresses Msk, split [him] in half' *Note:* Unknown deity. Perhaps a misspelling of Dśr.
- śḥṣ** *ptc.g-stem. to suffer from scarcity. Root: śḥṣ.* [śāḥeṣ] RWQ 324: tsr ġnmt śḥṣ 'may spoil please the one suffering from want' *Note:* See śḥṣ (v.g-stem).
- t** *dem. feminine demonstrative; itself. Root: t.* [tī] C 2953: 'mr h-ṛq t 'he dwelt in this place' BS 870: syr hrm m-‘gz f t h-ḥṭṭ 'he returned to water in the Ḥawrān from 'gz and these writings (are his)' KRS 926: swq mdbr t 'he drove (beasts) into the inner desert itself' *Note:* Nam ty || CAr tī, hāti.
- tgr** *v.t2-stem. to be justly compensated.* *Root: 'gr. Prefix conjugation: yt'gr* [yata'g-gar] SG 5: f h m ẓll ḥbt yt'gr 'so, indeed, may those who remain in an awful (state) be justly compensated' *Note:* CAr i'tağara 'he gave alms, seeking thereby to obtain a reward [from God]' (Lane, 23c–24a).
- tfl₂** *inf.t2-stem. to go into hiding. Root: 'fl.* [ta'appol] ASFF 271: syr m t'fl 'he returned to a place of water from hiding' *Note:* See: t'fl (v.t2-stem).
- wd** *v.g-stem. to love. Root: wdd.* [wadda] KRS 307: h yṭ̄ ṣ'-nh b-d wd 'O Yṭ̄, join him with the one whom he loves' *Note:* Dad: wdd 'he loved' (AH 341); His: wdd (KJA 105) || CAr wadda-hū 'he loved, or affected, him, or it' (Lane, 2931a–b).
- wgd** *ptc.g-stem. to find. Root: wgd.* [wāged] HWFS 9.1: r'y wgd h-ṭbr 'he pastured having sight of Sagittarius' *Note:* See wgd (v.g-stem).
- wsn** *v.g-stem. to sleep. Root: wsn.* [wasena] LP 198: tsll f h lt slm w wsn 'there was commotion (in the land) so, O Lt, may he be secure while he sleeps' *Note:* CAr wasanun 'deep (first) sleep' (Steingass, 1213b).
- y** *prtcl. accusative particle.* [eyyā] AWS 218: s'd-h ḥrdw n'm w bd ḥr w yh brk 'may ḥrdw help him through divine favor, for there is danger here, and may he (Rḍhw) bless him' *Note:* CAr iyyā-; initial syllable appears to be vocalic in Safaitic or perhaps reflects a different vocalization, yā.

Index of Roots

'bd	38	'wn	45, 49	'rs	55
'bl	38	'ws	49, 50	'ry	55
'bs	38	'y	50	'sf	55
'bw	38	'yd	39	'sy	55
'db	38	'yl	50	'sr	55
'dm	39	'ys	46	'tb	131
'd	39			'tq	56
'dw	39	'bd	50	'ty	56
'ff	39	'bm	50	'tr	56, 65
'fl	39, 130, 147	'bs	50	'wd	37, 56, 57, 94
'g	77	'df	50	'wd	37, 56
'gg	40	'dm	50	'wf	51
'gr	40, 147	'dy	50, 51	'wl	145
'hl	40	'dw	51	'wm	53
'hd	41, 145	'dl	51	'wn	37, 53, 146
'hr	41	'fw	51	'wq	56
'hw	41, 42, 134	'gb	131	'wr	37, 56, 57, 146
'kl	42	'gl	51, 102	'ws	56
'l	43, 44, 93	'gz	51	'wz	57
'lf	43	'gż	51	'yb	57
'll	43	'hd	51	'yl	57
'lm	44	'hn	51	'ym	38
'lt	44	'kd	51	'yn	53, 131
'lw	37	'kk	51	'yr	54, 55, 57, 145
'ly	44	'lf	52	'ys	55
'm	44, 45	'lg	52	'zz	38, 57
'mm	44	'll	52	'żb	57
'mn	45	'lm	52	'żm	57
'mr	130, 142	'ls	52		
'mt	45	'lw	37, 52, 94	b'r	38, 58
'n	45	'mm	53	b's	38, 58
'nf	45	'mr	53, 94	b'd	58
'ns	45, 106, 145	'mś	53	b'l	58, 77
'rd	46	'my	53	b'r	58, 59
'rs	46	'nd	53	b't	58
'sd	47	'nn	37	b'w	58
'sf	47	'ny	53, 54	bd'	59
'sr	47	'nz	54	bdd	59
'sy	48	'qb	54	bdg	59
'tm	49	'qd	54	bdr	59
'ṭm	49	'ql	54, 131	bḡd	59
'tn	49	'rb	54	bḡy	59, 77
'ṭr	49	'rd	54, 55	bḡyt	59
'tw	48, 49	'rf	55	bh'	59
'wb	50	'rg	55	bhm	60
'wf	145	'rr	55	bhr	60
'wl	43, 49			bhs	60

bḥr	60	d	59, 65, 145	frg	69
bkr	60	d'b	65	frḥ	70
bky	60	dbḥ	66	frq	39, 70
bld	60	dhb	66	frr	69
blḡ	60	dkd	66	frs	70
blḥ	60	dkr	66, 100, 131	frt	70
blq	60	dll	66	fsw	70
bly	61	dmm	39	fṣy	70
bn	61	dqn	66	fty	70
bny	61	drw	66	fw	68, 145
bql	61	dry	39	fwt	70
bqr	61	dwq	66	fwz	70
br'	62	dyl	66		
br'	38	dyr	39	g'l	70
brḥ	62			gb'	71
brk	62	d'n	67	gbb	70
brr	61, 62	d'f	67	gdd	71
bs'	62	qb'	67, 132	gdl	77, 146
bs'l	62	qb'	67	gdr	71
btr	62	dfr	145	gdy	40
btt	62	dg'	95	gff	95
btł	62	dhw	67	gl'd	71
bw'	62	dl'	67	glf	71
byn	61	dll	39, 67	glḥ	71
byt	62, 63	dr'	68	gll	71
bzz	63	drb	68	gls	72, 132
		drḥ	68	glw	71, 72
d'b	63	drk	68	gml	72, 95
d'w	63	drṛ	68	gmm	72
dbr	63, 94	drs	68	gmṣ	72
dgy	63	drṭ	68	gnf	72
dḥl	64	dyf	67, 68	gnn	40, 48, 72, 104
dḥl	64	dyl	67, 68	gny	72
dll	64	dyq	68	grb	73
dm'	39, 64	f	68	grm	73
dmm	102	f't	68	grr	72
dmy	64	f'l	68, 69, 95	grw	73
dnw	39, 64	fdy	69	gry	73
dqr	64	fg'	69	grz	73
drg	65	fhd	69	gśm	73
dṣy	65	fḥr	132	gtt	73
dt'	65, 95	flḥ	69	gw'	70, 74
dwd	63	flł	69	gwf	71
dwg	65	flł	69	gwr	145
dwm	64, 131	flt	39, 69	gwy	73
dwn	64	flṭ	69	gwz	73
dwr	63, 64	fly	69	gys	73
dwy	65, 95	fny	69	gzr	74
dyn	94	fqd	69, 132, 145	gzy	74
		fr'	69	gzz	74

INDEX OF ROOTS

151

ǵdb	74, 104	ḥfr	80	ḥgz	85
ǵlb	74	ḥlb	80	ḥkk	85
ǵll	74	ḥlf	80	ḥll	85, 96
ǵlm	74	ḥll	80	ḥlm	85
ǵmm	74	ḥlq	80	ḥls	85
ǵmn	74	ḥls	41, 81	ḥlt	42
ǵnm	40, 74, 75	ḥlt	81	ḥlw	85
ǵny	40, 75	ḥlw	80	ḥmr	85
ǵnż	75	ḥml	81	ḥmw	85
ǵrb	40, 75	ḥmr	81	ḥmy	86, 96
ǵrr	75	ḥms	81	ḥnn	86
ǵtr	75	ḥns	81	ḥnq	86
ǵwr	75, 95	ḥrb	41	ḥqb	86
ǵwt	75	ḥrf	81	ḥqq	86
ǵwy	76	ḥrg	81	ḥqr	132
ǵyb	76, 104	ḥrm	81	ḥrb	42, 86, 96
ǵyr	40, 76	ḥrq	82	ḥrf	86
ǵyt	75	ḥrs	82	ḥrmt	87
ǵzw	76	ḥṛṣ	82, 132	ḥrr	86, 87
		ḥsf	82, 145	ḥrs	87, 145
h	37, 76	ḥsr	82	ḥsy	87
hdr	77	ḥṣf	82	ḥty	87
hdy	77	ḥss	41	ḥtt	87
hgr	77	ḥt'	82	ḥtb	87
hlk	40, 77, 95, 145	ḥtf	82	ḥwb	83, 87
hm	77	ḥtn	82	ḥwf	87
hmd	41	ḥtw	82	hwl	42, 87
hml	77	ḥṭṭ	82, 83	hwq	87
hmr	77	ḥwf	83, 132	hwr	87, 88
hmy	41	ḥwl	80, 81	ḥws	88
hn	37, 42, 76, 78, 145	ḥwy	83	ḥww	88
hn'	78	ḥyl	41, 80	hyd	88
hrb	78	ḥyr	81	hyw	88
hrg	78	ḥyt	83		
hrm	78	ḥzr	83	k	89
ḥṣṣ	77			kbd	89
htf	78	ḥbb	42, 83, 95	kbr	89
hw	76	ḥbs	83	kbs	89
hwt	78	ḥbw	83	kf'	89
hy	76	ḥbz	84	kff	89
hyg	79	ḥdd	84	kl'	89
		ḥdt	84	klb	90
ḥb'	79	ḥdr	84	kll	90
ḥbl	79, 95	ḥdn	84	klm	90
ḥbt	79	ḥdr	84	km	146
ḥdd	79	ḥfl	84	km'	42, 90
ḥd'	79	ḥfr	84	kmd	90
ḥdd	79	ḥgf	42	kmh	90
ḥf'	79	ḥgg	85	kmn	90, 96
ḥfg	79	ḥgr	85	knf	90

knn	90	mhr	95	ngd	104
kns	90	mħl	44, 96	ngm	104
krr	90, 96	mħq	96	ngr	97, 104
krs	91	mħw	96	ngś	104
kry	91	mlħ	96, 97	ngw	104
ks'	91	mlk	44, 97	nħl	104
ksr	45, 91	mlş	97	nħr	105
kśd	91	mly	97	nħy	105
ktb	91	mn	101	nħl	105
kwn	89, 91, 101	mn'	97	nħr	105
kws	91	mnn	133	nħs	105
kwy	91	mnw	98	nħk	105
kym	91, 132	mny	98	nkr	105
		mr'	98	nmr	78
l	91, 146	mr'	45	nq'	146
lk	92	mrd	99	nq'	105
ln	92	mrd	99	nqd	45, 106, 133
l'n	92	mrg	99	nql	106
l't	92	mrħ	99	nqm	106
lld	92	mrq	99	nqr	106
lld	92	mrr	98	ns'	106
lff	146	mšq	64	nħħ	106
lgm	92	mṣr	100	nsl	<small>■ add ref?</small>
lgy	43, 92	mt'	100	nsm	107
lhm	92	mt'	100	nst	107
lhdm	92	mtl	100	ns'	107
lhy	92	mtr	45, 100, 101	nħb	98, 107
lm	93	mty	101	nsl	107
lqy	93	mwl	96, 101	nṣn	107
lsn	44	mwt	45, 100, 101, 142	nṣr	107
lss	93	myw	101	ntg	107
lṣt	93			ntl	107
lwd	93	n	146	ntn	107
lwm	93, 97	n'r	102	nwl	105
lwn	93	n'm	102	nwm	108
lwz	93	n'rt	102	nwq	106
lzz	93	nb'	102	nwr	108
lyly	92	nb'	102	nws	106
lys	93	nbl	97	nwy	108
lyt	93	nbt	102	nyk	108
		ndr	102	nz'	108
m't	94	ndw	102	nzz	108
m'	94	nđr	102	nżr	98, 108, 133, 135
m'd	94	nđħ	103		
m'z	94	nfd	103	q'd	109
mdd	44, 94	nfr	103	q's	105, 109
mdy	95	nfs	103	qbl	45, 109
mgd	44, 95	nfy	103	qbr	109
mgy	95	ng'	95	qd	146
mh	94, 146	ngb	103	qdm	110

INDEX OF ROOTS

153

qdn	45	rg'	115	sfr	47, 120, 134, 147
qđn	110	rgg	115	shl	120
qfy	110	rgl	115	shw	120
qhr	110	rgm	115	shb	121
qmr	110	rgm	116	shl	121
qnt	110	rht	116	shr	121
qnt	110, 133	rhw	116	shl	121
qnw	110	rhl	116	shq	121
qr'	111	rħs	116	shr	121
qrb	111	rħb	116	skn	121
qrf	46	rħd	117	slf	47
qrħ	111	rħl	117	slħ	121, 147
qrr	110, 111	rħm	117	slk	121
qrw	111	rħb	117	sll	106, 122, 134
qsm	46	rkk	117	slm	47, 122
qs'	111	rm	117	slq	122
qsf	111	rmd	117	slt	122
qss	111	rmlħ	117	sm'	122
qsy	46, 112	rmlħ	117	smn	122
qtb	78, 112	rmm	117	smw	122
qlt	112, 146	rmy	117, 118	smy	122
qw'	109	rql	118	snn	99, 122
qwl	98, 110, 112	rsw	118	snw	122
qwm	46, 98, 110	rsm	118	sqm	123
qwr	111	rš'	118	sqr	123
qwy	46	ršf	118	sqy	123
qy'	105	ršn	118	sr'	123
qyħ	112	rtm	118	srf	47
qyn	110	rty	118	srq	123
qyṣr	111	rw'	113, 118, 133	srr	123
qyż	98, 113	rwħ	115, 118	srt	123
		rwħ	46, 116, 118, 134	slt	123
r'b	113	rwq	78	srw	147
r'l	113	rwv	118	sry	47, 123, 134
r's	113	ryf	115	str	124
r'y	113	rym	118	str	99
r'b	113	rz'	118	sw'	119
r'l	113			sw'	119
r'y	113, 114	s'l	119	swf	120, 146
rb'	46, 98, 114, 133	s'r	119	swm	124
rbb	98, 114	s''	119	swq	124
rbw	114	s'd	119, 146	sww	123
rby	98, 114	sb'	119	swy	124
rrd	115, 133	sb'	119	syf	120
rdf	114	sbr	119	syl	99, 121, 124
rdn	144	sbħ	120	syr	99, 123, 124
rdy	115	sby	120		
rdm	78	sdt	123	ś'm	124
rdw	46, 115	sdy	120, 146	ś'm	124
rfq	46	sf'	120	ś'n'r	124

š'r	125	šmkr	129	tyt	137
šdd	125	šmm	129		
šdr	147	šmy	129	ṭ'm	137
šfr	125	šnw	129	ṭb'	137
šhr	125	šrd	129	ṭbb	137
šhs	125, 147	šrm	129	ṭhr	137
šht	125	šwb	78	ṭlq	137
šħt	125	šwn	129	ṭnn	49
škr	125	šwr	129	ṭrd	137
šky	127	šwy	130	ṭrq	137
šml	125	sy'	130	ṭwf	138
šms	125	syd	100, 128, 130	ty'	137, 138
šn'	126	syf	128, 130		
šqq	126	syr	129, 130	w	138
šr'	126			w'l	138
šrb	126	t	147	w'l	138
šrd	126	tbb	131	w'y	138
šrg	126	tdmr	131	wbl	131
šrk	126	tl'	132	wdd	101, 138, 147
šrq	48, 99, 126	tl'n	132	wdy	138
šrt	126	tll	132	wfd	138
šry	126, 134	tlm	48	wfy	132
štr	127	tlw	133	wg'	138
štw	100, 127	tm'	133	wg'	40, 103, 139
šty	■ add refs?	tmm	133	wgd	40, 139, 147
šwl	106	trf	133	wgm	139
šwq	127, 134	trḥ	133	wgs	139
šwt	127	trk	49, 133	whb	77, 139
šy'	99, 124, 127	twr	135	wht	134
šy'	124, 125, 127	tym	48	whd	42, 139
šyh	48	tys	134	whl	139
				whm	49
š'b	128	ṭr	135	whś	139
š'd	128	ṭbr	135	wks	139
šbb	128	ṭbrn	135	wl'	140
šbh	128	ṭdw	135	wld	132, 140
šdd	128	ṭfr	79	wlh	134, 140
šdq	128	ṭkl	135	wlm	140
šfh	128	ṭlg	135	wny	140
šgr	128	ṭlt	136	wq'	140
šhr	128	ṭmd	136	wqd	140
šhy	48, 129	ṭmn	136	wqf	140
šħħ	48	ṭnn	136	wqy	112, 134, 140, 141, 146
šħħ	107	ṭqb	136	wr'	141
šlb	129	ṭql	134, 136	wrd	79, 141
šlh	129	ṭrm	136	wrh	141
šlm	129	ṭwb	137	wrl	141
šlw	129	ṭwl	137	wrt	141
šly	48	ṭwr	136	wsn	147
šmd	48, 129	ṭwy	137	wsq	141

INDEX OF ROOTS

155

wśm	141	ył'	49, 143	zry	143
wśl	48, 141	ywm	142	ż'n	67, 143
wyl	140, 141	ywn	143	żby	143
		yzr	143	żhr	144
y	142	z'm	143	zl'	144
y's	50, 131, 142	z'l	143	zll	101, 144
yd	92, 142	zff	143	żlm	144
ydkr	142	zwm	143	żm'	144
yhd	142	zmr	143	żnn	144
ymn	50, 133, 142	zr'	143	żyr	144
ysr	142	zrb	143		